

# LTP 2021-2041

## Contents Page

### Submissions No. 451-500

Sub No.	Organisation	Name	Page No.
451	The TenderTips Co Ltd	Geoff Lewis	1
452		Karen and Stephen Prouse	3
453		Evangeline Rodie	9
454		Dean Tukapua	15
455		Leone Brown	21
456		Gwuneth Schibli	27
457	Truebridge Associates Limited	Roger Truebridge	34
458		Geoff Ritchie	40
459		Kevin Miles	46
460		Jan Alenkna	52
461		Mark Conroy	58
462		Eric Walker	65
463 LATE		Victoria Roach	75
464 LATE		Jeff Roach	77
465 LATE		Eva Yin	79
466 LATE		Jamie Frost	81
467 LATE		Robert Faint	83
468 LATE		Shannon Faint	85
469		Charles Rudd	87
470	Foxton RSA Women's Section	Liz Breakwell	112
471 LATE		William Kimber	160
472 LATE	G+DJ Timms / Timms Farm Ltd	Leanne MacDonald	161
473		Diana Timms	171
474		Fred van Iddekinge	178
475 LATE	Manawatu Car Club Central Muscle Cars NZ	Graeme Lindsay	185
476 LATE		Gary McKelvie	190
477 LATE	RW MacKenzie trading as Bramber NZ Ltd	Tracy Benefield	191
478 LATE		Rhona MacKenzie	193
479		Sonja Hart	199
480		Sarah Chambers	205
481		Kevin Hari	211
482		Karyn Read	217
483		Deyna Halidone	223
484		John Girling	229

<b>485</b>		Kyrah Lyndon Halidone	235
<b>486</b>		Chris Fleming	241
<b>487</b>		Tony Phillips	247
<b>488</b>		Neil Warren and Jan Savage	253
<b>489</b>		Monette Conlan	259
<b>490</b>		Vicky Roache	265
<b>491</b>		Judith Brunskill	271
<b>492</b>	Foxton Districts Budget Services	Bruce Pacey	277
<b>493</b>		John Girling	283
<b>494</b>		AJ Paddison	289
<b>495 LATE</b>		Chris Philpott	297
<b>496 LATE</b>		Maria and John Monk	303
<b>497 LATE</b>		Anita Joanne Mulay	309
<b>498</b>		Callum	315
<b>499</b>		Charlette	318
<b>500</b>		Claire	321

RECEIVED ON  
19/04/2021

**From:** Customer Services - Public  
**Sent:** Tuesday, 20 April 2021 10:16 AM  
**To:** Records Processing  
**Subject:** FW: LTP Horowhenua District Council, Submission

For your action.

Kind regards

---

**From:** Geoff Lewis <geoff@lewisfarms.co.nz>  
**Sent:** Monday, 19 April 2021 3:35 PM  
**To:** Customer Services - Public <CustomerServices@horowhenua.govt.nz>  
**Subject:** LTP Horowhenua District Council, Submission

Could you please add these submission to the Council considerations for the LTP

## **Maori Land**

We lease a number of titles owned by extended Maori whanau  
In some cases these titles are isolated from other blocks and in some cases the titles are alongside each other and are run by the tenant as one farm  
Unfortunately the rates on these blocks cannot be amalgamated and seen as one larger operation because they have different owners

These Maori owned smaller holdings either on their own or farmed as part of a larger operation have fallen into the small holder category which is planned to fall into the much higher rate category

I believe this is an unintended consequence of this policy as this land is not seen by its owners as tradable but is important as part of the Maori relationship with the land

We would submit that all Maori land be removed from this rating classification

## **Three Waters – Drinking, Waste and Stormwater (Position statement)**

As a farmer we are singly responsible to manage our business's use of and discharge of drinking, waste and stormwater

We have to apply to the relevant authority for the

- Use of and the
- Discharge of water in all its forms

These consents cost our farming businesses large amounts of money to attain and manage.

Within the Horowhenua there is going to be significant funds spent on upgrading urban water systems in all of their forms.

I wish to remind the Council that it is not farmer's responsibility to fund urban shortfalls for managing the above urban resources

I do not wish to heard in relation to these submissions  
Sincerely

Geoff Lewis

**Geoff Lewis**

Director – Stakeholder Engagement & Special Projects  
The TenderTips Co Ltd  
747 SH1, RD 12, Levin  
New Zealand  
+64-6368-3756,  
Mob +64-274-464-424



**Geoff Lewis**

Stakeholder Engagement and Special Projects

**P:** 06 368 3957 | **M:** 0274 464 424 or 06 210 2452 | **E:**  
[geoff@lewisfarms.co.nz](mailto:geoff@lewisfarms.co.nz)

---

**Lewis  
Farms**

Lewis Farms  
Home of TenderTips Asparagus

[www.tendertips.co.nz](http://www.tendertips.co.nz)

CAUTION - this message is confidential and may be privileged. If you are not the intended recipient you must not peruse, copy, use, disseminate, distribute or reproduce this message or attachments. If you have received this message in error, please notify Lewis Farms immediately by return email or phone and delete this email. Any views expressed in this message are those of the individual sender and not necessarily the views of Lewis Farms.



## Long Term Plan 2021 - 2041

### Submission Form

Submissions must be provided to Council by no later than **4pm, Monday 19 April 2021**



#### Submissions can be:

**Delivered to:**  
Horowhenua District Council Offices, Takeretanga o Kura-hau-pō, Te Awahou Nieuwe Stroom and Shannon Library.

**Posted to:**  
Horowhenua District Council, Private Bag 4002, Levin 5540

**Emailed to:**  
ltp@horowhenua.govt.nz

**Completed online or are available for download**  
from Council's website:  
horowhenua.govt.nz/  
GrowingOurFutureTogether

**Copies** of the Consultation Document for the Long Term Plan 2021-2041 (and Supporting Information) are available online or at Council's Office, Te Takeretanga o Kura-hau-pō, Te Awahou Nieuwe Stroom and Shannon Library.

#### Contact Details

(You must provide your contact details for your submission to be considered)

Please tick this box if you want to keep your contact details private

**Title:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Full Name:** Karen and Stephen Prouse

**Name of Organisation:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Any additional comments can be attached and submitted with this form.**

**Did you provide feedback as part of pre-engagement on the Long Term Plan?**

Yes  No

#### Hearing of Submissions

**Do you wish to present your submission to Council at a Hearing?**

Yes  No

If yes, please specify below:

In person  zoom

**Do you require a sign language interpreter?**

Yes  No

**Do you require a translator?**

Yes  No

If yes, please specify below:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

## Topic One

## Foxton Pool

The structure of the Foxton Pool needs to be replaced for health and safety reasons. There are five options for the community to consider.

	Option 1 All-Year Leisure	Option 2 All-Year Basic	Option 3 Seasonal Leisure	Option 4 Seasonal Basic	Option 5 Close the Pool
Indoor provision – All-year	✓	✓			
Outdoor provision – Seasonal			✓	✓	
25m Pool	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Leisure Pool	✓		✓		
Teacher/Toddler Pools	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Splashpad	✓		✓		
Upgrade change rooms	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Cover over Teaching/Toddler Pools	✓		✓	✓	
Outdoor landscaping/BBQ area	✓		✓		
Multi-purpose room	✓				
Rates impact	\$44.53	\$26.61	\$22.00	\$16.02	-\$12.49

Tick below to identify your preferred option

- Option 1:** Indoor and Outdoor Leisure Pool
- Option 2:** Basic All-year Pool
- Option 3:** Seasonal Outdoor Leisure Pool
- Option 4:** Seasonal Outdoor Basic Pool
- Option 5:** Permanently Close Facility

---

---

---

---

---

## Topic Two

## Infrastructure Funding: Development Contributions

Council is considering the reintroduction of Development Contributions as a key source of funding our growth infrastructure. Do you think this is a good idea?

Tick below to identify your preferred option.

- Option 1:** Using development contributions as the key source of funding for growth infrastructure, in combination with other sources.
- Option 2:** Not using development contributions for funding growth infrastructure, and increasing rates instead.

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Draft Development Contributions Policy

If Council reintroduces development contributions, the Draft Development Contributions Policy outlines what contributions are collected and how.

### Do you wish to speak to the Development Contributions Policy at a hearing?

- Yes  No

### Activities

#### What activities do you think development contributions should be collected for as a source of funding growth infrastructure?

- Roading  
 Water supply  
 Wastewater treatment  
 Stormwater  
 Community infrastructure such as parks, sportsfields, activity centres, playgrounds and more.

Development Contributions should be fairly applied. We are concerned that rules in the District Plan and rules applying to individual Structure Plans eg Tara-Ika will not be fairly applied by the Council. For instance developers should only be required to provide infrastructure of the scale pertaining only to their individual development eg not infrastructure or land pertaining to wider storm water requirements. Developers should not be required to vest parks etc with the Council just because these are drawn on their land. Parks, playgrounds and land for this should be financed by Development Contributions.

### Catchments

The Draft Development Contributions Policy is proposing to use district-wide contributions for roading and community infrastructure. It is also proposing scheme-by-scheme contributions for the three waters, which means different contribution amounts would apply to each scheme area. The big growth areas will pay an additional contribution for major expenses related just to them, however there are other approaches Council could use such as everyone paying the same.

#### Which approach do you think should be used?

- District-wide contributions for roading and community infrastructure. Scheme-by-scheme contributions for the three waters. Growth areas pay for major expenses related to them.  
 District-wide contributions for roading and community infrastructure. Scheme-by-scheme contributions for the three waters. Growth areas do not pay for major expenses related to them, these are spread out over the rest of the scheme.  
 Harmonisation: all required contributions are the same across the district.  
 Other (please specify)

We have some questions around the implications of the government grant to fund major infrastructure for Tara-Ika. If the Council has received a grant we should not be paying twice.

## Time of payment

Normally development contributions are charged when granting development consents. That is early in the development process and developers can find it difficult to manage cash flows when there is still a lot to do before selling a lot or a new house.

The draft policy proposes to invoice developers at later times in the case of subdivision and building consents, closer to when lots and homes are to be sold as identified below.

- A subdivision consent, at the time of granting a certificate under section 224(c) of the Resource Management Act 1991; and
- A building consent, at the time the first building inspection is carried out.

### Do you agree with this approach?

Yes  No

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Reductions

The draft policy proposes a limited scope for reducing development contributions once they are calculated for a development. This scope includes just two principles, that the development:

- a. provides a significant public benefit; or
- b. addresses significant affordability issues.

Before agreeing to any reduction, Council needs to be sure it can fund the income it forgoes from another source.

### Do you agree with the proposed scope for reducing development contributions?

Yes  No

What controls will be placed on this to ensure these decisions are applied equitably and are subject to cross checks & accountability controls?

---

---

---

---

## Topic Three

### Changes to the Land Transport Targeted Rate

Council is considering whether the differential on the Land Transport Targeted Rate should be removed. Currently there is a differential that means businesses only pay 35% of the Land Transport Targeted Rate. This was set up when businesses made up 38% of the capital values in the district. However, due to residential growth, businesses now only make up 30% of the district, but are still paying 35% of the Land Transport Targeted Rate.

Tick below to identify your preferred option

**Option 1: Remove Differential**  
All ratepayers pay the Land Transport Targeted Rate based on capital value.

**Option 2: Status Quo**  
Differential where businesses pay 35% of the Land Transport Targeted Rate and District Wide properties pay 65%.

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---



Council is considering changes to the General Rate to enable rural properties to gain the same benefits from growth as urban properties. The existing differential treated non-farming properties the same as farms even though they do not have the same large footprint and land value.

Tick below to identify your preferred option

**Option 1: Creating a Farming differential**  
Differential that only applies to Farming properties with a differential factor of 0.5 (Farming) to 1 (District Wide).

**Option 2: Status Quo**  
Rural properties (including all business in the rural zone) pay 25% of the General Rate rates income, District wide pay 75% of the General Rates Rates income.

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Draft Revenue and Financing Policy

Topics Three and Four propose changes to the draft Revenue and Financing Policy.

**Do you have any other comments about the draft Revenue and Financing Policy?**

Yes     No

---

---

---

---

---

## Financial Strategy

To deliver the projects and services planned over the next 20 years, we are proposing the limit on annual rates increases to range between 4.6% and 7.5% per year for the first 10 years, with an average of 4.4% for the following 10 years. We are also proposing to increase our net debt limit from 195% to 250% of our operating income. Generally operational costs to run the business and renewals are funded by rates, and capital projects such as building new facilities and putting in new infrastructure is funded by debt.

**Have we got the balance right between rates increases and debt levels?**

Yes     No

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Community Outcomes

Council has reviewed the community outcomes which are what we aim to achieve for our community. The outcomes are Vibrant Economy, Outstanding Environment, Fit for purpose Infrastructure, Partnership with Tangata Whenua and Strong Communities.

**Do you think the proposed Community Outcomes reflect the aspirations of the Horowhenua community?**

Yes  No

**Are we missing something, or focusing on something we shouldn't be?**

---

---

---

---

---

# Thank you for your submission

### Privacy Act 1993

*Please note that submissions are public information. Information on this form including your name and submission will be made available to the media and public as part of the decision making process. Your submission will only be used for the purpose of the long term plan process. The information will be held by the Horowhenua District Council, 126 Oxford Street, Levin. You have the right to access the information and request its correction.*

FreePost 108609



Horowhenua District Council  
Private Bag 4002  
Levin 5540



Long Term Plan 2021 - 2041

Submission Form

Submissions must be provided to Council by no later than 4pm, Monday 19 April 2021

Submissions can be:

Delivered to: Horowhenua District Council Offices, Takeretanga o Kura-hau-pō, Te Awahou Nieuwe Stroom and Shannon Library.

Posted to: Horowhenua District Council, Private Bag 4002, Levin 5540

Emailed to: ltp@horowhenua.govt.nz

Completed online or are available for download from Council's website: horowhenua.govt.nz/ GrowingOurFutureTogether

Copies of the Consultation Document for the Long Term Plan 2021-2041 (and Supporting Information) are available online or at Council's Office, Te Takeretanga o Kura-hau-pō, Te Awahou Nieuwe Stroom and Shannon Library.

Contact Details

(You must provide your contact details for your submission to be considered)

Please tick this box if you want to keep your contact details private

Title: Mrs

Full Name: Evangeline Rade

Name of Organisation:



Postal Address: 15 Purcell Street

Foxton Post Code: 4814

Telephone: 06 - 3636604

Mobile: 021 150 5720

Email: erade@yahoo.com

Did you provide feedback as part of pre-engagement on the Long Term Plan?

Yes No



Any additional comments can be attached and submitted with this form.

Hearing of Submissions

Do you wish to present your submission to Council at a Hearing?

Yes No

If yes, please specify below:

In person zoom

Do you require a sign language interpreter?

Yes No

Do you require a translator?

Yes No

If yes, please specify below:

\_\_\_\_\_

**Topic One**

**Foxton Pool**

The structure of the Foxton Pool needs to be replaced for health and safety reasons. There are five options for the community to consider.

	<b>Option 1</b> All-Year Leisure	<b>Option 2</b> All-Year Basic	<b>Option 3</b> Seasonal Leisure	<b>Option 4</b> Seasonal Basic	<b>Option 5</b> Close the Pool
Indoor provision – All-year	✓	✓			
Outdoor provision – Seasonal			✓	✓	
25m Pool	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Leisure Pool	✓		✓		
Teacher/Toddler Pools	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Splashpad	✓		✓		
Upgrade change rooms	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Cover over Teaching/Toddler Pools	✓		✓	✓	
Outdoor landscaping/BBQ area	✓		✓		
Multi-purpose room	✓				
Rates impact	\$44.53	\$26.61	\$22.00	\$16.02	-\$12.49

Tick below to identify your preferred option

- Option 1:** Indoor and Outdoor Leisure Pool
- Option 2:** Basic All-year Pool
- Option 3:** Seasonal Outdoor Leisure Pool
- Option 4:** Seasonal Outdoor Basic Pool
- Option 5:** Permanently Close Facility

**Topic Two**

**Infrastructure Funding: Development Contributions**

Council is considering the reintroduction of Development Contributions as a key source of funding our growth infrastructure. Do you think this is a good idea?

Tick below to identify your preferred option.

- Option 1:** Using development contributions as the key source of funding for growth infrastructure, in combination with other sources.
- Option 2:** Not using development contributions for funding growth infrastructure, and increasing rates instead.

# Draft Development Contributions Policy

If Council reintroduces development contributions, the Draft Development Contributions Policy outlines what contributions are collected and how.

## Do you wish to speak to the Development Contributions Policy at a hearing?

- Yes  No

### Activities

#### What activities do you think development contributions should be collected for as a source of funding growth infrastructure?

- Rooding  
 Water supply  
 Wastewater treatment  
 Stormwater  
 Community infrastructure such as parks, sportsfields, activity centres, playgrounds and more.

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

### Catchments

The Draft Development Contributions Policy is proposing to use district-wide contributions for roading and community infrastructure. It is also proposing scheme-by-scheme contributions for the three waters, which means different contribution amounts would apply to each scheme area. The big growth areas will pay an additional contribution for major expenses related just to them, however there are other approaches Council could use such as everyone paying the same.

#### Which approach do you think should be used?

- District-wide contributions for roading and community infrastructure. Scheme-by-scheme contributions for the three waters. Growth areas pay for major expenses related to them.
- District-wide contributions for roading and community infrastructure. Scheme-by-scheme contributions for the three waters. Growth areas do not pay for major expenses related to them, these are spread out over the rest of the scheme.
- Harmonisation: all required contributions are the same across the district.
- Other (please specify)

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Time of payment

Normally development contributions are charged when granting development consents. That is early in the development process and developers can find it difficult to manage cash flows when there is still a lot to do before selling a lot or a new house.

The draft policy proposes to invoice developers at later times in the case of subdivision and building consents, closer to when lots and homes are to be sold as identified below.

- A subdivision consent, at the time of granting a certificate under section 224(c) of the Resource Management Act 1991; and
- A building consent, at the time the first building inspection is carried out.

### Do you agree with this approach?

Yes  No

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Reductions

The draft policy proposes a limited scope for reducing development contributions once they are calculated for a development. This scope includes just two principles, that the development:

- a. provides a significant public benefit; or
- b. addresses significant affordability issues.

Before agreeing to any reduction, Council needs to be sure it can fund the income it forgoes from another source.

### Do you agree with the proposed scope for reducing development contributions?

Yes  No

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Topic Three

## Changes to the Land Transport Targeted Rate

Council is considering whether the differential on the Land Transport Targeted Rate should be removed. Currently there is a differential that means businesses only pay 35% of the Land Transport Targeted Rate. This was set up when businesses made up 38% of the capital values in the district. However, due to residential growth, businesses now only make up 30% of the district, but are still paying 35% of the Land Transport Targeted Rate.

Tick below to identify your preferred option

**Option 1: Remove Differential**  
All ratepayers pay the Land Transport Targeted Rate based on capital value.

**Option 2: Status Quo**  
Differential where businesses pay 35% of the Land Transport Targeted Rate and District Wide properties pay 65%.

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

Council is considering changes to the General Rate to enable rural properties to gain the same benefits from growth as urban properties. The existing differential treated non-farming properties the same as farms even though they do not have the same large footprint and land value.

Tick below to identify your preferred option

**Option 1: Creating a Farming differential**  
 Differential that only applies to Farming properties with a differential factor of 0.5 (Farming) to 1 (District Wide).

**Option 2: Status Quo**  
 Rural properties (including all business in the rural zone) pay 25% of the General Rate rates income, District wide pay 75% of the General Rates Rates income.

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

**Draft Revenue and Financing Policy**

Topics Three and Four propose changes to the draft Revenue and Financing Policy.

**Do you have any other comments about the draft Revenue and Financing Policy?**

Yes  No

---

---

---

**Financial Strategy**

To deliver the projects and services planned over the next 20 years, we are proposing the limit on annual rates increases to range between 4.6% and 7.5% per year for the first 10 years, with an average of 4.4% for the following 10 years. We are also proposing to increase our net debt limit from 195% to 250% of our operating income. Generally operational costs to run the business and renewals are funded by rates, and capital projects such as building new facilities and putting in new infrastructure is funded by debt.

**Have we got the balance right between rates increases and debt levels?**

Yes  No

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Community Outcomes

Council has reviewed the community outcomes which are what we aim to achieve for our community. The outcomes are Vibrant Economy, Outstanding Environment, Fit for purpose Infrastructure, Partnership with Tangata Whenua and Strong Communities.

**Do you think the proposed Community Outcomes reflect the aspirations of the Horowhenua community?**

Yes  No

**Are we missing something, or focusing on something we shouldn't be?**

---

---

---

---

---

# Thank you for your submission

### Privacy Act 1993

*Please note that submissions are public information. Information on this form including your name and submission will be made available to the media and public as part of the decision making process. Your submission will only be used for the purpose of the long term plan process. The information will be held by the Horowhenua District Council, 126 Oxford Street, Levin. You have the right to access the information and request its correction.*

FreePost 108609

**Horowhenua**  
DISTRICT COUNCIL 

**Free** 



Horowhenua District Council  
Private Bag 4002  
Levin 5540





## Long Term Plan 2021 - 2041

### Submission Form

Submissions must be provided to Council by no later than **4pm, Monday 19 April 2021**

#### Submissions can be:

- Delivered to:**  
Horowhenua District Council Offices, Takeretanga o Kura-hau-pō, Te Awahou Nieuwe Stroom and Shannon Library.
- Posted to:**  
Horowhenua District Council, Private Bag 4002, Levin 5540
- Emailed to:**  
ltp@horowhenua.govt.nz
- Completed online or are available for download** from Council's website: horowhenua.govt.nz/ GrowingOurFutureTogether
- Copies** of the Consultation Document for the Long Term Plan 2021-2041 (and Supporting Information) are available online or at Council's Office, Te Takeretanga o Kura-hau-pō, Te Awahou Nieuwe Stroom and Shannon Library.

**Any additional comments can be attached and submitted with this form.**

#### Contact Details

(You must provide your contact details for your submission to be considered)

Please tick this box if you want to keep your contact details private

**Title:** MR

**Full Name:** Dean Peri Tukapua

**Name of Organisation:**



**Postal Address:** 7A KAWIU RD

Levin **Post Code:** 5510

**Telephone:**

**Mobile:** 021 249 5001

**Email:** dean.tukapua@gmail.com

**Did you provide feedback as part of pre-engagement on the Long Term Plan?**

Yes  No



#### Hearing of Submissions

**Do you wish to present your submission to Council at a Hearing?**

Yes  No

If yes, please specify below:

In person  zoom

**Do you require a sign language interpreter?**

Yes  No

**Do you require a translator?**

Yes  No

If yes, please specify below:

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

## Topic One

## Foxton Pool

The structure of the Foxton Pool needs to be replaced for health and safety reasons. There are five options for the community to consider.

	Option 1 All-Year Leisure	Option 2 All-Year Basic	Option 3 Seasonal Leisure	Option 4 Seasonal Basic	Option 5 Close the Pool
Indoor provision – All-year	✓	✓			
Outdoor provision – Seasonal			✓	✓	
25m Pool	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Leisure Pool	✓		✓		
Teacher/Toddler Pools	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Splashpad	✓		✓		
Upgrade change rooms	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Cover over Teaching/Toddler Pools	✓		✓	✓	
Outdoor landscaping/BBQ area	✓		✓		
Multi-purpose room	✓				
Rates impact	\$44.53	\$26.61	\$22.00	\$16.02	-\$12.49

Tick below to identify your preferred option

- Option 1:** Indoor and Outdoor Leisure Pool
- Option 2:** Basic All-year Pool
- Option 3:** Seasonal Outdoor Leisure Pool
- Option 4:** Seasonal Outdoor Basic Pool
- Option 5:** Permanently Close Facility

---



---



---



---



---

## Topic Two

## Infrastructure Funding: Development Contributions

Council is considering the reintroduction of Development Contributions as a key source of funding our growth infrastructure. Do you think this is a good idea?

Tick below to identify your preferred option.

- Option 1:** Using development contributions as the key source of funding for growth infrastructure, in combination with other sources.
- Option 2:** Not using development contributions for funding growth infrastructure, and increasing rates instead.

It goes without saying new development needs Water, Stormwater & Sewage as a major part of development. This should be largely funded by the Developers not the rate payers

## Draft Development Contributions Policy

If Council reintroduces development contributions, the Draft Development Contributions Policy outlines what contributions are collected and how.

**Do you wish to speak to the Development Contributions Policy at a hearing?**

- Yes  No

### Activities

**What activities do you think development contributions should be collected for as a source of funding growth infrastructure?**

- Roding  
 Water supply  
 Wastewater treatment  
 Stormwater  
 Community infrastructure such as parks, sportsfields, activity centres, playgrounds and more.

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

### Catchments

The Draft Development Contributions Policy is proposing to use district-wide contributions for roading and community infrastructure. It is also proposing scheme-by-scheme contributions for the three waters, which means different contribution amounts would apply to each scheme area. The big growth areas will pay an additional contribution for major expenses related just to them, however there are other approaches Council could use such as everyone paying the same.

**Which approach do you think should be used?**

- District-wide contributions for roading and community infrastructure. Scheme-by-scheme contributions for the three waters. Growth areas pay for major expenses related to them.
- District-wide contributions for roading and community infrastructure. Scheme-by-scheme contributions for the three waters. Growth areas do not pay for major expenses related to them, these are spread out over the rest of the scheme.
- Harmonisation: all required contributions are the same across the district.
- Other (please specify)

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Time of payment

Normally development contributions are charged when granting development consents. That is early in the development process and developers can find it difficult to manage cash flows when there is still a lot to do before selling a lot or a new house.

The draft policy proposes to invoice developers at later times in the case of subdivision and building consents, closer to when lots and homes are to be sold as identified below.

- A subdivision consent, at the time of granting a certificate under section 224(c) of the Resource Management Act 1991; and
- A building consent, at the time the first building inspection is carried out.

### Do you agree with this approach?

Yes  No

Developers already have a plan in place for their site, they should allow contingency for this.

## Reductions

The draft policy proposes a limited scope for reducing development contributions once they are calculated for a development. This scope includes just two principles, that the development:

- a. provides a significant public benefit; or
- b. addresses significant affordability issues.

Before agreeing to any reduction, Council needs to be sure it can fund the income it forgoes from another source.

### Do you agree with the proposed scope for reducing development contributions?

Yes  No

Price are going up with inflation it should be going up not being reduced.

## Topic Three

## Changes to the Land Transport Targeted Rate

Council is considering whether the differential on the Land Transport Targeted Rate should be removed. Currently there is a differential that means businesses only pay 35% of the Land Transport Targeted Rate. This was set up when businesses made up 38% of the capital values in the district. However, due to residential growth, businesses now only make up 30% of the district, but are still paying 35% of the Land Transport Targeted Rate.

Tick below to identify your preferred option

**Option 1: Remove Differential**  
All ratepayers pay the Land Transport Targeted Rate based on capital value.

**Option 2: Status Quo**  
Differential where businesses pay 35% of the Land Transport Targeted Rate and District Wide properties pay 65%.

Council is considering changes to the General Rate to enable rural properties to gain the same benefits from growth as urban properties. The existing differential treated non-farming properties the same as farms even though they do not have the same large footprint and land value.

Tick below to identify your preferred option

**Option 1: Creating a Farming differential**  
Differential that only applies to Farming properties with a differential factor of 0.5 (Farming) to 1 (District Wide).

**Option 2: Status Quo**  
Rural properties (including all business in the rural zone) pay 25% of the General Rate rates income, District wide pay 75% of the General Rates Rates income.

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Draft Revenue and Financing Policy

Topics Three and Four propose changes to the draft Revenue and Financing Policy.

**Do you have any other comments about the draft Revenue and Financing Policy?**

Yes  No

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Financial Strategy

To deliver the projects and services planned over the next 20 years, we are proposing the limit on annual rates increases to range between 4.6% and 7.5% per year for the first 10 years, with an average of 4.4% for the following 10 years. We are also proposing to increase our net debt limit from 195% to 250% of our operating income. Generally operational costs to run the business and renewals are funded by rates, and capital projects such as building new facilities and putting in new infrastructure is funded by debt.

**Have we got the balance right between rates increases and debt levels?**

Yes  No

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Community Outcomes

Council has reviewed the community outcomes which are what we aim to achieve for our community. The outcomes are Vibrant Economy, Outstanding Environment, Fit for purpose Infrastructure, Partnership with Tangata Whenua and Strong Communities.

**Do you think the proposed Community Outcomes reflect the aspirations of the Horowhenua community?**

Yes  No

**Are we missing something, or focusing on something we shouldn't be?**

HDC need better technical input for a lot of the infrastructure happening in the community.

## Thank you for your submission

### Privacy Act 1993

Please note that submissions are public information. Information on this form including your name and submission will be made available to the media and public as part of the decision making process. Your submission will only be used for the purpose of the long term plan process. The information will be held by the Horowhenua District Council, 126 Oxford Street, Levin. You have the right to access the information and request its correction.

FreePost 108609

**Horowhenua**  
DISTRICT COUNCIL

Free 



Horowhenua District Council  
Private Bag 4002  
Levin 5540



Long Term Plan 2021 - 2041

Submission Form

Submissions must be provided to Council by no later than 4pm, Monday 19 April 2021

Submissions can be:

- Delivered to: Horowhenua District Council Offices, Takeretanga o Kura-hau-pō, Te Awahou Nieuwe Stroom and Shannon Library.
Posted to: Horowhenua District Council, Private Bag 4002, Levin 5540
Emailed to: ltp@horowhenua.govt.nz
Completed online or are available for download from Council's website: horowhenua.govt.nz/GrowingOurFutureTogether
Copies of the Consultation Document for the Long Term Plan 2021-2041 (and Supporting Information) are available online or at Council's Office, Te Takeretanga o Kura-hau-pō, Te Awahou Nieuwe Stroom and Shannon Library.

Contact Details

(You must provide your contact details for your submission to be considered)

Please tick this box if you want to keep your contact details private

Title:

Full Name: Leane Brown

Name of Organisation:

Any additional comments can be attached and submitted with this form.

Did you provide feedback as part of pre-engagement on the Long Term Plan?

Yes No



Hearing of Submissions

Do you wish to present your submission to Council at a Hearing?

Yes No

If yes, please specify below:

In person zoom

Do you require a sign language interpreter?

Yes No

Do you require a translator?

Yes No

If yes, please specify below:

**Topic One**

**Foxton Pool**

The structure of the Foxton Pool needs to be replaced for health and safety reasons. There are five options for the community to consider.

	<b>Option 1</b> All-Year Leisure	<b>Option 2</b> All-Year Basic	<b>Option 3</b> Seasonal Leisure	<b>Option 4</b> Seasonal Basic	<b>Option 5</b> Close the Pool
Indoor provision – All-year	✓	✓			
Outdoor provision – Seasonal			✓	✓	
25m Pool	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Leisure Pool	✓		✓		
Teacher/Toddler Pools	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Splashpad	✓		✓		
Upgrade change rooms	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Cover over Teaching/Toddler Pools	✓		✓	✓	
Outdoor landscaping/BBQ area	✓		✓		
Multi-purpose room	✓				
Rates impact	\$44.53	\$26.61	\$22.00	\$16.02	-\$12.49

Tick below to identify your preferred option

- Option 1:** Indoor and Outdoor Leisure Pool
- Option 2:** Basic All-year Pool
- Option 3:** Seasonal Outdoor Leisure Pool
- Option 4:** Seasonal Outdoor Basic Pool
- Option 5:** Permanently Close Facility

5/ If the pool is closed then Council could survey Foxton Community to find out if they would support a free bus service to Levin Aquatic Centre.

Option 4/ Seasonal outdoor could be achieved by removing the roof.

**Topic Two**

**Infrastructure Funding: Development Contributions**

Council is considering the reintroduction of Development Contributions as a key source of funding our growth infrastructure. Do you think this is a good idea?

Absolute must for these to be introduced.

Tick below to identify your preferred option.

- Option 1:** Using development contributions as the key source of funding for growth infrastructure, in combination with other sources.
- Option 2:** Not using development contributions for funding growth infrastructure, and increasing rates instead.



# Draft Development Contributions Policy

If Council reintroduces development contributions, the Draft Development Contributions Policy outlines what contributions are collected and how.

## Do you wish to speak to the Development Contributions Policy at a hearing?

- Yes  No

### Activities

#### What activities do you think development contributions should be collected for as a source of funding growth infrastructure?

- Roading
- Water supply
- Wastewater treatment
- Stormwater
- Community infrastructure such as parks, sportsfields, activity centres, playgrounds and more.

A contribution should be earmarked for all 5 activities but more so community infrastructure. Shared pathways connecting to CBD is a must.

### Catchments

The Draft Development Contributions Policy is proposing to use district-wide contributions for roading and community infrastructure. It is also proposing scheme-by-scheme contributions for the three waters, which means different contribution amounts would apply to each scheme area. The big growth areas will pay an additional contribution for major expenses related just to them, however there are other approaches Council could use such as everyone paying the same.

#### Which approach do you think should be used?

- District-wide contributions for roading and community infrastructure. Scheme-by-scheme contributions for the three waters. Growth areas pay for major expenses related to them.
- District-wide contributions for roading and community infrastructure. Scheme-by-scheme contributions for the three waters. Growth areas do not pay for major expenses related to them, these are spread out over the rest of the scheme.
- Harmonisation: all required contributions are the same across the district.
- Other (please specify)

Developers to be paying for green spaces, shared pathways, parks and recreation in growth areas

## Time of payment

Normally development contributions are charged when granting development consents. That is early in the development process and developers can find it difficult to manage cash flows when there is still a lot to do before selling a lot or a new house.

The draft policy proposes to invoice developers at later times in the case of subdivision and building consents, closer to when lots and homes are to be sold as identified below.

- A subdivision consent, at the time of granting a certificate under section 224(c) of the Resource Management Act 1991; and
- A building consent, at the time the first building inspection is carried out.

### Do you agree with this approach?

Yes  No

I consider payments for development contributions could be staged over three payments but all owed contributions should be complete at time a lot is marketed for sale.

## Reductions

The draft policy proposes a limited scope for reducing development contributions once they are calculated for a development. This scope includes just two principles, that the development:

- a. provides a significant public benefit; or
- b. addresses significant affordability issues.

Before agreeing to any reduction, Council needs to be sure it can fund the income it forgoes from another source.

### Do you agree with the proposed scope for reducing development contributions?

Yes  No

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Topic Three

### Changes to the Land Transport Targeted Rate

Council is considering whether the differential on the Land Transport Targeted Rate should be removed. Currently there is a differential that means businesses only pay 35% of the Land Transport Targeted Rate. This was set up when businesses made up 38% of the capital values in the district. However, due to residential growth, businesses now only make up 30% of the district, but are still paying 35% of the Land Transport Targeted Rate.

Tick below to identify your preferred option

**Option 1: Remove Differential**  
All ratepayers pay the Land Transport Targeted Rate based on capital value.

**Option 2: Status Quo**  
Differential where businesses pay 35% of the Land Transport Targeted Rate and District Wide properties pay 65%.

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

Council is considering changes to the General Rate to enable rural properties to gain the same benefits from growth as urban properties. The existing differential treated non-farming properties the same as farms even though they do not have the same large footprint and land value.

Tick below to identify your preferred option

- Option 1: Creating a Farming differential**  
Differential that only applies to Farming properties with a differential factor of 0.5 (Farming) to 1 (District Wide).
- Option 2: Status Quo**  
Rural properties (including all business in the rural zone) pay 25% of the General Rate rates income, District wide pay 75% of the General Rates Rates income.

To maintain fairness to all in the District I consider the removal of the Business and farming General rate differential to be more equitable

**Draft Revenue and Financing Policy**

Topics Three and Four propose changes to the draft Revenue and Financing Policy.

**Do you have any other comments about the draft Revenue and Financing Policy?**

- Yes
- No

I consider more homework is needed on this policy. There appear to be many confusing figures and predictions.

**Financial Strategy**

To deliver the projects and services planned over the next 20 years, we are proposing the limit on annual rates increases to range between 4.6% and 7.5% per year for the first 10 years, with an average of 4.4% for the following 10 years. We are also proposing to increase our net debt limit from 195% to 250% of our operating income. Generally operational costs to run the business and renewals are funded by rates, and capital projects such as building new facilities and putting in new infrastructure is funded by debt.

**Have we got the balance right between rates increases and debt levels?**

- Yes
- No

I am strongly opposed to raising the net debt limit to 250% -  
I consider the rate rise intended is unaffordable to this district given 2/3 pop<sup>n</sup> is low income Rates never go down, they continue to rise. To suggest after 10 years that they will is obfuscating the truth.

## Community Outcomes

Council has reviewed the community outcomes which are what we aim to achieve for our community. The outcomes are Vibrant Economy, Outstanding Environment, Fit for purpose Infrastructure, Partnership with Tangata Whenua and Strong Communities.

**Do you think the proposed Community Outcomes reflect the aspirations of the Horowhenua community?**

Yes  No

**Are we missing something, or focusing on something we shouldn't be?**

You need to get 'Outstanding Environment' become part of an Environment policy. There is no funding for the Environment in the LTP so not sure how Council will achieve this - nice words but no substance.

## Thank you for your submission

### Privacy Act 1993

Please note that submissions are public information. Information on this form including your name and submission will be made available to the media and public as part of the decision making process. Your submission will only be used for the purpose of the long term plan process. The information will be held by the Horowhenua District Council, 126 Oxford Street, Levin. You have the right to access the information and request its correction.

FreePost 108609

**Horowhenua**  
DISTRICT COUNCIL

Free 



Horowhenua District Council  
Private Bag 4002  
Levin 5540





## Long Term Plan 2021 - 2041

## Submission Form

Submissions must be provided to Council by no later than **4pm, Monday 19 April 2021**


## Submissions can be:

 **Delivered to:**  
Horowhenua District  
Council Offices, Takeretanga o  
Kura-hau-pō, Te Awahou Nieuwe  
Stroom and Shannon Library.

 **Posted to:**  
Horowhenua District  
Council, Private Bag 4002,  
Levin 5540

 **Emailed to:**  
ltp@horowhenua.govt.nz

 **Completed online or are  
available for download**  
from Council's website:  
horowhenua.govt.nz/  
GrowingOurFutureTogether

 **Copies** of the Consultation  
Document for the Long Term  
Plan 2021-2041 (and Supporting  
Information) are available online  
or at Council's Office,  
Te Takeretanga o Kura-hau-pō,  
Te Awahou Nieuwe Stroom and  
Shannon Library.

**Any additional comments can  
be attached and submitted  
with this form.**

## Contact Details

(You must provide your contact details for your submission to be considered)

Please tick this box if you want to keep your contact details private

**Title:** Mrs

**Full Name:** Gwyneth Schibli

**Name of Organisation:**

**Postal Address:** 2 Ngairo Street, Levin.

**Post Code:** 5510

**Telephone:** 06 367 3014

**Mobile:** 0211806218

**Email:** wgschibli@gmail.com

**Did you provide feedback as part of pre-engagement  
on the Long Term Plan?**

Yes  No

## Hearing of Submissions

**Do you wish to present your  
submission to Council at a  
Hearing?**

Yes  No

If yes, please specify below:

In person  zoom

**Do you require a sign  
language interpreter?**

Yes  No

**Do you require a translator?**

Yes  No

If yes, please specify below:

**Topic One**

**Foxton Pool**

The structure of the Foxton Pool needs to be replaced for health and safety reasons. There are five options for the community to consider.

	<b>Option 1</b> All-Year Leisure	<b>Option 2</b> All-Year Basic	<b>Option 3</b> Seasonal Leisure	<b>Option 4</b> Seasonal Basic	<b>Option 5</b> Close the Pool
Indoor provision – All-year	✓	✓			
Outdoor provision – Seasonal			✓	✓	
25m Pool	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Leisure Pool	✓		✓		
Teacher/Toddler Pools	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Splashpad	✓		✓		
Upgrade change rooms	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Cover over Teaching/Toddler Pools	✓		✓	✓	
Outdoor landscaping/BBQ area	✓		✓		
Multi-purpose room	✓				
Rates impact	\$44.53	\$26.61	\$22.00	\$16.02	-\$12.49

Tick below to identify your preferred option

- Option 1:** Indoor and Outdoor Leisure Pool
- Option 2:** Basic All-year Pool
- Option 3:** Seasonal Outdoor Leisure Pool
- Option 4:** Seasonal Outdoor Basic Pool
- Option 5:** Permanently Close Facility

*Provides best value for expenditure  
Levin also needs short term future upgrade.*

**Topic Two**

**Infrastructure Funding: Development Contributions**

Council is considering the reintroduction of Development Contributions as a key source of funding our growth infrastructure. Do you think this is a good idea?

Tick below to identify your preferred option.

- Option 1:** Using development contributions as the key source of funding for growth infrastructure, in combination with other sources.
- Option 2:** Not using development contributions for funding growth infrastructure, and increasing rates instead.

*BOTH. Developers already pay for initial installations and -  
Ratepayer users should contribute to general long term maintenance  
So - agree in principle but not on specific differentials.  
As for everything else, All Dev Con's should be equal across district.*

# Draft Development Contributions Policy

If Council reintroduces development contributions, the Draft Development Contributions Policy outlines what contributions are collected and how.

## Do you wish to speak to the Development Contributions Policy at a hearing?

- Yes  No

### Activities

#### What activities do you think development contributions should be collected for as a source of funding growth infrastructure?

- Roading
- Water supply
- Wastewater treatment
- Stormwater
- Community infrastructure such as parks, sportsfields, activity centres, playgrounds and more.

Community infrastructure of parks and reserves should be user pays. Rates across the district NOT by development contributions. Initial roading is payed by developers so maintenance should after be by ratepayers. We have huge problems with water and sewage supply and will need more Dev. Con's. to solve them.

Are there aquifer plans available for subterranean Eastern Levin to Ohau? Plans or investigations for bore availability options?

### Catchments

The Draft Development Contributions Policy is proposing to use district-wide contributions for roading and community infrastructure. It is also proposing scheme-by-scheme contributions for the three waters, which means different contribution amounts would apply to each scheme area. The big growth areas will pay an additional contribution for major expenses related just to them, however there are other approaches Council could use such as everyone paying the same.

#### Which approach do you think should be used?

- District-wide contributions for roading and community infrastructure. Scheme-by-scheme contributions for the three waters. Growth areas pay for major expenses related to them.
- District-wide contributions for roading and community infrastructure. Scheme-by-scheme contributions for the three waters. Growth areas do not pay for major expenses related to them, these are spread out over the rest of the scheme.
- Harmonisation: all required contributions are the same across the district.
- Other (please specify)

Future reparation work on any community/Council owned asset will be the same cost regardless of area of occurrence.

Therefore contributions should be the same regardless of place in the district.

Too high development fees stopped Levin in the past. This can happen again with the proposed district defined diferentials.

## Time of payment

Normally development contributions are charged when granting development consents. That is early in the development process and developers can find it difficult to manage cash flows when there is still a lot to do before selling a lot or a new house.

The draft policy proposes to invoice developers at later times in the case of subdivision and building consents, closer to when lots and homes are to be sold as identified below.

- A subdivision consent, at the time of granting a certificate under section 224(c) of the Resource Management Act 1991; and
- A building consent, at the time the first building inspection is carried out.

### Do you agree with this approach?

Yes  No

Agree in principle but only for newly permitted work after July 1 2021. Should not apply to already permitted projects.

## Reductions

The draft policy proposes a limited scope for reducing development contributions once they are calculated for a development. This scope includes just two principles, that the development:

- a. provides a significant public benefit; or
- b. addresses significant affordability issues.

Before agreeing to any reduction, Council needs to be sure it can fund the income it forgoes from another source.

### Do you agree with the proposed scope for reducing development contributions?

Yes  No

## Topic Three

## Changes to the Land Transport Targeted Rate

Council is considering whether the differential on the Land Transport Targeted Rate should be removed. Currently there is a differential that means businesses only pay 35% of the Land Transport Targeted Rate. This was set up when businesses made up 38% of the capital values in the district. However, due to residential growth, businesses now only make up 30% of the district, but are still paying 35% of the Land Transport Targeted Rate.

Tick below to identify your preferred option

**Option 1: Remove Differential**  
All ratepayers pay the Land Transport Targeted Rate based on capital value.

**Option 2: Status Quo**  
Differential where businesses pay 35% of the Land Transport Targeted Rate and District Wide properties pay 65%.

Agree in principle.



Council is considering changes to the General Rate to enable rural properties to gain the same benefits from growth as urban properties. The existing differential treated non-farming properties the same as farms even though they do not have the same large footprint and land value.

Tick below to identify your preferred option

**Option 1: Creating a Farming differential**  
 Differential that only applies to Farming properties with a differential factor of 0.5 (Farming) to 1 (District Wide).

**Option 2: Status Quo**  
 Rural properties (including all business in the rural zone) pay 25% of the General Rate rates income, District wide pay 75% of the General Rates Rates income.

Generally agree but oppose the 0.5-1 ratio because rural holding definitions are too vague and many smaller agri-only units are tied to larger production farmed blocks and are NOT undeveloped lifestyle blocks

**Draft Revenue and Financing Policy**

Topics Three and Four propose changes to the draft Revenue and Financing Policy.

**Do you have any other comments about the draft Revenue and Financing Policy?**

Yes  No

"feel-good" projects e.g. Donnelly Park.

Agree in principle but seems a wasteful difference between renewal of infrastructure and other "wanted

**Financial Strategy**

To deliver the projects and services planned over the next 20 years, we are proposing the limit on annual rates increases to range between 4.6% and 7.5% per year for the first 10 years, with an average of 4.4% for the following 10 years. We are also proposing to increase our net debt limit from 195% to 250% of our operating income. Generally operational costs to run the business and renewals are funded by rates, and capital projects such as building new facilities and putting in new infrastructure is funded by debt.

**Have we got the balance right between rates increases and debt levels?**

Yes  No

Wish to keep debt-to-income ratio to below 200% Projected population increase should balance this. Only needs a minor increase in interest rates for debt to compound.

## Community Outcomes

Council has reviewed the community outcomes which are what we aim to achieve for our community.

The outcomes are Vibrant Economy, Outstanding Environment, Fit for purpose Infrastructure, Partnership with Tangata Whenua and Strong Communities.

### Do you think the proposed Community Outcomes reflect the aspirations of the Horowhenua community?

Yes  No Mostly but 2 areas stand out for me.

### Are we missing something, or focusing on something we shouldn't be?

- 1) Protection for Class 1 & 2 land. Horticulture. It is critical. We have no protection for Class 1 & 2 land to stop being built over. In NZ only 7.5% horticultural land is left Horowhenua provides 33% of NZ green vegetables. A major asset of our region but not even mentioned on the basic 20yr plan. It is too vulnerable & needs to be identified and protected at all costs as NZ needs to remain self sufficient. We no longer grow veges at home. We cannot lose even 1m<sup>2</sup> of this asset.

## Thank you for your submission

2) Alternative Transport. Cycling in Levin is a sick joke Hard to find mention on HDC website. New provisions, Queen / Cambridge Str roundabout lead onto dangerous path behind angle parked cars Queen to Kent Str. 16 bike parks in Levin none provided by

Privacy Act 1993

H.D.C. Nothing even at H.D.C. etc., etc., etc., no space.

Please note that submissions are public information. Information on this form including your name and submission will be made available to the media and public as part of the decision making process. Your submission will only be used for the purpose of the long term plan process. The information will be held by the Horowhenua District Council, 126 Oxford Street, Levin. You have the right to access the information and request its correction.

FreePost 108609

**Horowhenua**  
DISTRICT COUNCIL

Free 



Horowhenua District Council  
Private Bag 4002  
Levin 5540

3673014  
G E Schibli,  
2 Ngaio Street,  
Levin 5510  
*Strategic*  
Planning Department?  
Horowhenua District Council,  
126 Oxford Street,  
Levin



Dear Madam, Sir,  
**Re; previous request for infrastructure details for Tara-Ika.**

It is more than 2 months that I left a first request at the HDC desk.  
I have not received a reply back from the Council – even to acknowledge receipt of letter.

I requested details and a map of the proposed new pipe structure installations for the circumference of the new Tata-Ika subdivision.

That is, for the pipe sizes and the positioning of the water mains supply, sewage removal and road stormwater provisions for Gladstone Road, Tararua Road, Queen Street East and Arapaepae Road, plus if any provision is being made for a collection line, east/west, through the centre of the subdivision.

As government monies have been gifted and loaned for this project, I assume that a map of this system is readily available and certainly must be completed before work can start.

I want this information as part of my Tara-Ika submissions and to date can only say that this information has, for whatever reason, been withheld from me.

Trusting to hear from you as soon as your convenience allows,

*G E Schibli*  
Gwyneth Schibli



Long Term Plan 2021 - 2041

Submission Form

Submissions must be provided to Council by no later than 4pm, Monday 19 April 2021



Submissions can be:

Delivered to: Horowhenua District Council Offices, Takeretanga o Kura-hau-pō, Te Awahou Nieuwe Stroom and Shannon Library.

Posted to: Horowhenua District Council, Private Bag 4002, Levin 5540

Emailed to: ltp@horowhenua.govt.nz

Completed online or are available for download from Council's website: horowhenua.govt.nz/ GrowingOurFutureTogether

Copies of the Consultation Document for the Long Term Plan 2021-2041 (and Supporting Information) are available online or at Council's Office, Te Takeretanga o Kura-hau-pō, Te Awahou Nieuwe Stroom and Shannon Library.

Any additional comments can be attached and submitted with this form.



Contact Details

(You must provide your contact details for your submission to be considered)

Please tick this box if you want to keep your contact details private

Title: MR

Full Name: ROGER TRUEBRIDGE

Name of Organisation: TRUEBRIDGE ASSOCIATES LIMITED

Postal Address: 522 QUEEN STREET LEVIN Post Code: 5510

Telephone: 06 368 6249

Mobile: 027 472 7191

Email: roger@truebridge.co.nz

Did you provide feedback as part of pre-engagement on the Long Term Plan?

Yes No

Hearing of Submissions

Do you wish to present your submission to Council at a Hearing?

Yes No

If yes, please specify below:

In person zoom

Do you require a sign language interpreter?

Yes No

Do you require a translator?

Yes No

If yes, please specify below:

**Topic One**

**Foxton Pool**

The structure of the Foxton Pool needs to be replaced for health and safety reasons. There are five options for the community to consider.

	<b>Option 1</b> All-Year Leisure	<b>Option 2</b> All-Year Basic	<b>Option 3</b> Seasonal Leisure	<b>Option 4</b> Seasonal Basic	<b>Option 5</b> Close the Pool
Indoor provision – All-year	✓	✓			
Outdoor provision – Seasonal			✓	✓	
25m Pool	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Leisure Pool	✓		✓		
Teacher/Toddler Pools	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Splashpad	✓		✓		
Upgrade change rooms	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Cover over Teaching/Toddler Pools	✓		✓	✓	
Outdoor landscaping/BBQ area	✓		✓		
Multi-purpose room	✓				
Rates impact	\$44.53	\$26.61	\$22.00	\$16.02	-\$12.49

Tick below to identify your preferred option

- Option 1:** Indoor and Outdoor Leisure Pool
- Option 2:** Basic All-year Pool
- Option 3:** Seasonal Outdoor Leisure Pool
- Option 4:** Seasonal Outdoor Basic Pool
- Option 5:** Permanently Close Facility

*Not submitting on this topic.*

**Topic Two**

**Infrastructure Funding: Development Contributions**

Council is considering the reintroduction of Development Contributions as a key source of funding our growth infrastructure. Do you think this is a good idea?

Tick below to identify your preferred option.

- Option 1:** Using development contributions as the key source of funding for growth infrastructure, in combination with other sources.
- Option 2:** Not using development contributions for funding growth infrastructure, and increasing rates instead.

*We would like to see more detail on how these costs were calculated.*

*Contributions should be balanced & moderated across the district.*

# Draft Development Contributions Policy

If Council reintroduces development contributions, the Draft Development Contributions Policy outlines what contributions are collected and how.

**Do you wish to speak to the Development Contributions Policy at a hearing?**

- Yes     No

## Activities

**What activities do you think development contributions should be collected for as a source of funding growth infrastructure?**

- Roding
- Water supply
- Wastewater treatment
- Stormwater
- Community infrastructure such as parks, sportsfields, activity centres, playgrounds and more.

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Catchments

The Draft Development Contributions Policy is proposing to use district-wide contributions for roading and community infrastructure. It is also proposing scheme-by-scheme contributions for the three waters, which means different contribution amounts would apply to each scheme area. The big growth areas will pay an additional contribution for major expenses related just to them, however there are other approaches Council could use such as everyone paying the same.

**Which approach do you think should be used?**

- District-wide contributions for roading and community infrastructure. Scheme-by-scheme contributions for the three waters. Growth areas pay for major expenses related to them.
- District-wide contributions for roading and community infrastructure. Scheme-by-scheme contributions for the three waters. Growth areas do not pay for major expenses related to them, these are spread out over the rest of the scheme.
- Harmonisation: all required contributions are the same across the district.
- Other (please specify)

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Time of payment

Normally development contributions are charged when granting development consents. That is early in the development process and developers can find it difficult to manage cash flows when there is still a lot to do before selling a lot or a new house.

The draft policy proposes to invoice developers at later times in the case of subdivision and building consents, closer to when lots and homes are to be sold as identified below.

- A subdivision consent, at the time of granting a certificate under section 224(c) of the Resource Management Act 1991; and
- A building consent, at the time the first building inspection is carried out.

### Do you agree with this approach?

Yes  No

We agree with payment at 224 stage.

We do not agree with payment at Building Consent stage.

## Reductions

The draft policy proposes a limited scope for reducing development contributions once they are calculated for a development. This scope includes just two principles, that the development:

- a. provides a significant public benefit; or
- b. addresses significant affordability issues.

Before agreeing to any reduction, Council needs to be sure it can fund the income it forgoes from another source.

### Do you agree with the proposed scope for reducing development contributions?

Yes  No

## Topic Three

## Changes to the Land Transport Targeted Rate

Council is considering whether the differential on the Land Transport Targeted Rate should be removed. Currently there is a differential that means businesses only pay 35% of the Land Transport Targeted Rate. This was set up when businesses made up 38% of the capital values in the district. However, due to residential growth, businesses now only make up 30% of the district, but are still paying 35% of the Land Transport Targeted Rate.

Tick below to identify your preferred option

**Option 1: Remove Differential**  
All ratepayers pay the Land Transport Targeted Rate based on capital value.

**Option 2: Status Quo**  
Differential where businesses pay 35% of the Land Transport Targeted Rate and District Wide properties pay 65%.

Not submitting on this topic.

## Changes to the General Rate

Council is considering changes to the General Rate to enable rural properties to gain the same benefits from growth as urban properties. The existing differential treated non-farming properties the same as farms even though they do not have the same large footprint and land value.

Tick below to identify your preferred option

**Option 1: Creating a Farming differential**  
Differential that only applies to Farming properties with a differential factor of 0.5 (Farming) to 1 (District Wide).

**Option 2: Status Quo**  
Rural properties (including all business in the rural zone) pay 25% of the General Rate rates income, District wide pay 75% of the General Rates Rates income.

Not submitting on this topic. ✓

## Draft Revenue and Financing Policy

Topics Three and Four propose changes to the draft Revenue and Financing Policy.

**Do you have any other comments about the draft Revenue and Financing Policy?**

Yes  No

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Not submitting on this topic. ✓

## Financial Strategy

To deliver the projects and services planned over the next 20 years, we are proposing the limit on annual rates increases to range between 4.6% and 7.5% per year for the first 10 years, with an average of 4.4% for the following 10 years. We are also proposing to increase our net debt limit from 195% to 250% of our operating income. Generally operational costs to run the business and renewals are funded by rates, and capital projects such as building new facilities and putting in new infrastructure is funded by debt.

**Have we got the balance right between rates increases and debt levels?**

Yes  No

Not submitting on this topic. ✓

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_



## Community Outcomes

Council has reviewed the community outcomes which are what we aim to achieve for our community.

The outcomes are Vibrant Economy, Outstanding Environment, Fit for purpose Infrastructure, Partnership with Tangata Whenua and Strong Communities.

**Do you think the proposed Community Outcomes reflect the aspirations of the Horowhenua community?**

Yes  No

**Are we missing something, or focusing on something we shouldn't be?**

Infrastructure will either hinder or enable development. HDC needs to make sure that we get this right so that infrastructure acts as a catalyst to development. Infrastructure development should be environmentally sustainable.

## Thank you for your submission

### Privacy Act 1993

Please note that submissions are public information. Information on this form including your name and submission will be made available to the media and public as part of the decision making process. Your submission will only be used for the purpose of the long term plan process. The information will be held by the Horowhenua District Council, 126 Oxford Street, Levin. You have the right to access the information and request its correction.

FreePost 108609

**Horowhenua**  
DISTRICT COUNCIL

Free 



Horowhenua District Council  
Private Bag 4002  
Levin 5540



Long Term Plan 2021 - 2041

Submission Form

Submissions must be provided to Council by no later than 4pm, Monday 19 April 2021

Submissions can be:

- Delivered to: Horowhenua District Council Offices, Takeretanga o Kura-hau-pō, Te Awahou Nieuwe Stroom and Shannon Library.
Posted to: Horowhenua District Council, Private Bag 4002, Levin 5540
Emailed to: ltp@horowhenua.govt.nz
Completed online or are available for download from Council's website: horowhenua.govt.nz/ GrowingOurFutureTogether
Copies of the Consultation Document for the Long Term Plan 2021-2041 (and Supporting Information) are available online or at Council's Office, Te Takeretanga o Kura-hau-pō, Te Awahou Nieuwe Stroom and Shannon Library.

Contact Details

(You must provide your contact details for your submission to be considered)

Please tick this box if you want to keep your contact details private

Title: Mr

Full Name: Geoff RITCHIE

Name of Organisation:



Postal Address: 76 QUEENWOOD RD

LEVIN Post Code: 5510

Telephone: 027 373 4576 (06) 927 9281

Mobile: 027 373 4576

Email: geoffritchie01@gmail.com

Any additional comments can be attached and submitted with this form.

Did you provide feedback as part of pre-engagement on the Long Term Plan?

Yes No



Hearing of Submissions

Do you wish to present your submission to Council at a Hearing?

Yes No

If yes, please specify below:

In person zoom

Do you require a sign language interpreter?

Yes No

Do you require a translator?

Yes No

If yes, please specify below:

**Topic One**

**Foxton Pool**

The structure of the Foxton Pool needs to be replaced for health and safety reasons. There are five options for the community to consider.

	<b>Option 1</b> All-Year Leisure	<b>Option 2</b> All-Year Basic	<b>Option 3</b> Seasonal Leisure	<b>Option 4</b> Seasonal Basic	<b>Option 5</b> Close the Pool
Indoor provision – All-year	✓	✓			
Outdoor provision – Seasonal			✓	✓	
25m Pool	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Leisure Pool	✓		✓		
Teacher/Toddler Pools	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Splashpad	✓		✓		
Upgrade change rooms	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Cover over Teaching/Toddler Pools	✓		✓	✓	
Outdoor landscaping/BBQ area	✓		✓		
Multi-purpose room	✓				
Rates impact	\$44.53	\$26.61	\$22.00	\$16.02	-\$12.49

Tick below to identify your preferred option

- Option 1:** Indoor and Outdoor Leisure Pool
- Option 2:** Basic All-year Pool
- Option 3:** Seasonal Outdoor Leisure Pool
- Option 4:** Seasonal Outdoor Basic Pool
- Option 5:** Permanently Close Facility

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

**Topic Two**

**Infrastructure Funding: Development Contributions**

Council is considering the reintroduction of Development Contributions as a key source of funding our growth infrastructure. Do you think this is a good idea?

Tick below to identify your preferred option.

- Option 1:** Using development contributions as the key source of funding for growth infrastructure, in combination with other sources.
- Option 2:** Not using development contributions for funding growth infrastructure, and increasing rates instead.

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

# Draft Development Contributions Policy

If Council reintroduces development contributions, the Draft Development Contributions Policy outlines what contributions are collected and how.

**Do you wish to speak to the Development Contributions Policy at a hearing?**

- Yes  No

## Activities

**What activities do you think development contributions should be collected for as a source of funding growth infrastructure?**

- Rooding
- Water supply
- Wastewater treatment
- Stormwater
- Community infrastructure such as parks, sportsfields, activity centres, playgrounds and more.

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Catchments

The Draft Development Contributions Policy is proposing to use district-wide contributions for roading and community infrastructure. It is also proposing scheme-by-scheme contributions for the three waters, which means different contribution amounts would apply to each scheme area. The big growth areas will pay an additional contribution for major expenses related just to them, however there are other approaches Council could use such as everyone paying the same.

**Which approach do you think should be used?**

- District-wide contributions for roading and community infrastructure. Scheme-by-scheme contributions for the three waters. Growth areas pay for major expenses related to them.
- District-wide contributions for roading and community infrastructure. Scheme-by-scheme contributions for the three waters. Growth areas do not pay for major expenses related to them, these are spread out over the rest of the scheme.
- Harmonisation: all required contributions are the same across the district.
- Other (please specify)

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Time of payment

Normally development contributions are charged when granting development consents. That is early in the development process and developers can find it difficult to manage cash flows when there is still a lot to do before selling a lot or a new house.

The draft policy proposes to invoice developers at later times in the case of subdivision and building consents, closer to when lots and homes are to be sold as identified below.

- A subdivision consent, at the time of granting a certificate under section 224(c) of the Resource Management Act 1991; and
- A building consent, at the time the first building inspection is carried out.

### Do you agree with this approach?

Yes  No

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Reductions

The draft policy proposes a limited scope for reducing development contributions once they are calculated for a development. This scope includes just two principles, that the development:

- a. provides a significant public benefit; or
- b. addresses significant affordability issues.

Before agreeing to any reduction, Council needs to be sure it can fund the income it forgoes from another source.

### Do you agree with the proposed scope for reducing development contributions?

Yes  No

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Topic Three

## Changes to the Land Transport Targeted Rate

Council is considering whether the differential on the Land Transport Targeted Rate should be removed. Currently there is a differential that means businesses only pay 35% of the Land Transport Targeted Rate. This was set up when businesses made up 38% of the capital values in the district. However, due to residential growth, businesses now only make up 30% of the district, but are still paying 35% of the Land Transport Targeted Rate.

Tick below to identify your preferred option

**Option 1: Remove Differential**  
All ratepayers pay the Land Transport Targeted Rate based on capital value.

**Option 2: Status Quo**  
Differential where businesses pay 35% of the Land Transport Targeted Rate and District Wide properties pay 65%.

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

Council is considering changes to the General Rate to enable rural properties to gain the same benefits from growth as urban properties. The existing differential treated non-farming properties the same as farms even though they do not have the same large footprint and land value.

Tick below to identify your preferred option

**Option 1: Creating a Farming differential**  
 Differential that only applies to Farming properties with a differential factor of 0.5 (Farming) to 1 (District Wide).

**Option 2: Status Quo**  
 Rural properties (including all business in the rural zone) pay 25% of the General Rate rates income, District wide pay 75% of the General Rates Rates income.

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

**Draft Revenue and Financing Policy**

Topics Three and Four propose changes to the draft Revenue and Financing Policy.

**Do you have any other comments about the draft Revenue and Financing Policy?**

Yes  No

*I agree with the HARRAI submission which calls for a Fiduciary Duty of Care Policy*

---

---

---

---

**Financial Strategy**

To deliver the projects and services planned over the next 20 years, we are proposing the limit on annual rates increases to range between 4.6% and 7.5% per year for the first 10 years, with an average of 4.4% for the following 10 years. We are also proposing to increase our net debt limit from 195% to 250% of our operating income. Generally operational costs to run the business and renewals are funded by rates, and capital projects such as building new facilities and putting in new infrastructure is funded by debt.

**Have we got the balance right between rates increases and debt levels?**

Yes  No

*Again, the HARRAI submission seems to point to some inaccurately presented data. Could this be cleared up?*

---

---

---

---

## Community Outcomes

Council has reviewed the community outcomes which are what we aim to achieve for our community. The outcomes are Vibrant Economy, Outstanding Environment, Fit for purpose Infrastructure, Partnership with Tangata Whenua and Strong Communities.

**Do you think the proposed Community Outcomes reflect the aspirations of the Horowhenua community?**

Yes  No

**Are we missing something, or focusing on something we shouldn't be?**

Outstanding Environment - I'm not seeing proactive plans to achieve an outstanding environment in '41

Clean water + air. Climate Change

Predator Control Protecting the Night Sky

Should there be an environment committee?

## Thank you for your submission

### Privacy Act 1993

Please note that submissions are public information. Information on this form including your name and submission will be made available to the media and public as part of the decision making process. Your submission will only be used for the purpose of the long term plan process. The information will be held by the Horowhenua District Council, 126 Oxford Street, Levin. You have the right to access the information and request its correction.

FreePost 108609

**Horowhenua**  
DISTRICT COUNCIL

Free 



Horowhenua District Council  
Private Bag 4002  
Levin 5540



**Long Term Plan 2021 - 2041**

**Submission Form**

Submissions must be provided to Council by no later than **4pm, Monday 19 April 2021**

**Submissions can be:**

- Delivered to:**  
Horowhenua District Council Offices, Takeretanga o Kura-hau-pō, Te Awahou Nieuwe Stroom and Shannon Library.
- Posted to:**  
Horowhenua District Council, Private Bag 4002, Levin 5540
- Emailed to:**  
ltp@horowhenua.govt.nz
- Completed online or are available for download** from Council's website: horowhenua.govt.nz/ GrowingOurFutureTogether
- Copies** of the Consultation Document for the Long Term Plan 2021-2041 (and Supporting Information) are available online or at Council's Office, Te Takeretanga o Kura-hau-pō, Te Awahou Nieuwe Stroom and Shannon Library.

**Contact Details**

(You must provide your contact details for your submission to be considered)

Please tick this box if you want to keep your contact details private

**Title:** Mr

**Full Name:** Kevin Alexander Miles

**Name of Organisation:**

**Postal Address:** 44 Rima Street

Levin **Post Code:** 5570

**Telephone:** 021 1364 075

**Mobile:**

**Email:** kmiles.swright@gmail.com

**Any additional comments can be attached and submitted with this form.**

**Did you provide feedback as part of pre-engagement on the Long Term Plan?**

Yes  No

**Hearing of Submissions**

**Do you wish to present your submission to Council at a Hearing?**

Yes  No

If yes, please specify below:

In person  zoom

**Do you require a sign language interpreter?**

Yes  No

**Do you require a translator?**

Yes  No

If yes, please specify below:



**Topic One**

**Foxton Pool**

The structure of the Foxton Pool needs to be replaced for health and safety reasons. There are five options for the community to consider.

	<b>Option 1</b> All-Year Leisure	<b>Option 2</b> All-Year Basic	<b>Option 3</b> Seasonal Leisure	<b>Option 4</b> Seasonal Basic	<b>Option 5</b> Close the Pool
Indoor provision – All-year	✓	✓			
Outdoor provision – Seasonal			✓	✓	
25m Pool	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Leisure Pool	✓		✓		
Teacher/Toddler Pools	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Splashpad	✓		✓		
Upgrade change rooms	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Cover over Teaching/Toddler Pools	✓		✓	✓	
Outdoor landscaping/BBQ area	✓		✓		
Multi-purpose room	✓				
Rates impact	\$44.53	\$26.61	\$22.00	\$16.02	-\$12.49

Tick below to identify your preferred option

- Option 1:** Indoor and Outdoor Leisure Pool
- Option 2:** Basic All-year Pool
- Option 3:** Seasonal Outdoor Leisure Pool
- Option 4:** Seasonal Outdoor Basic Pool
- Option 5:** Permanently Close Facility

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

**Topic Two**

**Infrastructure Funding: Development Contributions**

Council is considering the reintroduction of Development Contributions as a key source of funding our growth infrastructure. Do you think this is a good idea?

Tick below to identify your preferred option.

- Option 1:** Using development contributions as the key source of funding for growth infrastructure, in combination with other sources.
- Option 2:** Not using development contributions for funding growth infrastructure, and increasing rates instead.

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

# Draft Development Contributions Policy

If Council reintroduces development contributions, the Draft Development Contributions Policy outlines what contributions are collected and how.

## Do you wish to speak to the Development Contributions Policy at a hearing?

- Yes
- No

### Activities

What activities do you think development contributions should be collected for as a source of funding growth infrastructure?

- Roding
- Water supply
- Wastewater treatment
- Stormwater
- Community infrastructure such as parks, sportsfields, activity centres, playgrounds and more.

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

### Catchments

The Draft Development Contributions Policy is proposing to use district-wide contributions for roading and community infrastructure. It is also proposing scheme-by-scheme contributions for the three waters, which means different contribution amounts would apply to each scheme area. The big growth areas will pay an additional contribution for major expenses related just to them, however there are other approaches Council could use such as everyone paying the same.

Which approach do you think should be used?

- District-wide contributions for roading and community infrastructure. Scheme-by-scheme contributions for the three waters. Growth areas pay for major expenses related to them.
- District-wide contributions for roading and community infrastructure. Scheme-by-scheme contributions for the three waters. Growth areas do not pay for major expenses related to them, these are spread out over the rest of the scheme.
- Harmonisation: all required contributions are the same across the district.
- Other (please specify)

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Time of payment

Normally development contributions are charged when granting development consents. That is early in the development process and developers can find it difficult to manage cash flows when there is still a lot to do before selling a lot or a new house.

The draft policy proposes to invoice developers at later times in the case of subdivision and building consents, closer to when lots and homes are to be sold as identified below.

- A subdivision consent, at the time of granting a certificate under section 224(c) of the Resource Management Act 1991; and
- A building consent, at the time the first building inspection is carried out.

### Do you agree with this approach?

Yes  No

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Reductions

The draft policy proposes a limited scope for reducing development contributions once they are calculated for a development. This scope includes just two principles, that the development:

- a. provides a significant public benefit; or
- b. addresses significant affordability issues.

Before agreeing to any reduction, Council needs to be sure it can fund the income it forgoes from another source.

### Do you agree with the proposed scope for reducing development contributions?

Yes  No

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Topic Three

## Changes to the Land Transport Targeted Rate

Council is considering whether the differential on the Land Transport Targeted Rate should be removed. Currently there is a differential that means businesses only pay 35% of the Land Transport Targeted Rate. This was set up when businesses made up 38% of the capital values in the district. However, due to residential growth, businesses now only make up 30% of the district, but are still paying 35% of the Land Transport Targeted Rate.

Tick below to identify your preferred option

**Option 1: Remove Differential**  
All ratepayers pay the Land Transport Targeted Rate based on capital value.

**Option 2: Status Quo**  
Differential where businesses pay 35% of the Land Transport Targeted Rate and District Wide properties pay 65%.

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

Council is considering changes to the General Rate to enable rural properties to gain the same benefits from growth as urban properties. The existing differential treated non-farming properties the same as farms even though they do not have the same large footprint and land value.

Tick below to identify your preferred option

**Option 1: Creating a Farming differential**  
Differential that only applies to Farming properties with a differential factor of 0.5 (Farming) to 1 (District Wide).

**Option 2: Status Quo**  
Rural properties (including all business in the rural zone) pay 25% of the General Rate rates income, District wide pay 75% of the General Rates Rates income.

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

### Draft Revenue and Financing Policy

Topics Three and Four propose changes to the draft Revenue and Financing Policy.

**Do you have any other comments about the draft Revenue and Financing Policy?**

Yes  No

---

---

---

### Financial Strategy

To deliver the projects and services planned over the next 20 years, we are proposing the limit on annual rates increases to range between 4.6% and 7.5% per year for the first 10 years, with an average of 4.4% for the following 10 years. We are also proposing to increase our net debt limit from 195% to 250% of our operating income. Generally operational costs to run the business and renewals are funded by rates, and capital projects such as building new facilities and putting in new infrastructure is funded by debt.

**Have we got the balance right between rates increases and debt levels?**

Yes  No

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Community Outcomes

Council has reviewed the community outcomes which are what we aim to achieve for our community. The outcomes are Vibrant Economy, Outstanding Environment, Fit for purpose Infrastructure, Partnership with Tangata Whenua and Strong Communities.

**Do you think the proposed Community Outcomes reflect the aspirations of the Horowhenua community?**

Yes  No

**Are we missing something, or focusing on something we shouldn't be?**

---

---

---

---

---

# Thank you for your submission

### Privacy Act 1993

Please note that submissions are public information. Information on this form including your name and submission will be made available to the media and public as part of the decision making process. Your submission will only be used for the purpose of the long term plan process. The information will be held by the Horowhenua District Council, 126 Oxford Street, Levin. You have the right to access the information and request its correction.

FreePost 108609

**Horowhenua**  
DISTRICT COUNCIL

Free 



Horowhenua District Council  
Private Bag 4002  
Levin 5540





Long Term Plan 2021 - 2041

Submission Form

Submissions must be provided to Council by no later than 4pm, Monday 19 April 2021

Submissions can be:

Delivered to: Horowhenua District Council Offices, Takeretanga o Kura-hau-pō, Te Awahou Nieuwe Stroom and Shannon Library.

Posted to: Horowhenua District Council, Private Bag 4002, Levin 5540

Emailed to: ltp@horowhenua.govt.nz

Completed online or are available for download from Council's website: horowhenua.govt.nz/ GrowingOurFutureTogether

Copies of the Consultation Document for the Long Term Plan 2021-2041 (and Supporting Information) are available online or at Council's Office, Te Takeretanga o Kura-hau-pō, Te Awahou Nieuwe Stroom and Shannon Library.

Any additional comments can be attached and submitted with this form.

Contact Details

(You must provide your contact details for your submission to be considered)

Please tick this box if you want to keep your contact details private

Title: MS

Full Name: JAN ALEKNA

Name of Organisation:



Postal Address: 172A BARTHOLOMEW RD LEVIN Post Code: 5510

Telephone: 06 368 0711

Mobile:

Email: janalekna@gmail.com

Did you provide feedback as part of pre-engagement on the Long Term Plan?

Yes No

Hearing of Submissions

Do you wish to present your submission to Council at a Hearing?

Yes No

If yes, please specify below:

In person zoom

Do you require a sign language interpreter?

Yes No

Do you require a translator?

Yes No

If yes, please specify below:

**Topic One**

**Foxton Pool**

The structure of the Foxton Pool needs to be replaced for health and safety reasons. There are five options for the community to consider.

	<b>Option 1</b> All-Year Leisure	<b>Option 2</b> All-Year Basic	<b>Option 3</b> Seasonal Leisure	<b>Option 4</b> Seasonal Basic	<b>Option 5</b> Close the Pool
Indoor provision - All-year	✓	✓			
Outdoor provision - Seasonal			✓	✓	
25m Pool	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Leisure Pool	✓		✓		
Teacher/Toddler Pools	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Splashpad	✓		✓		
Upgrade change rooms	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Cover over Teaching/Toddler Pools	✓		✓	✓	
Outdoor landscaping/BBQ area	✓		✓		
Multi-purpose room	✓				
Rates impact	\$44.53	\$26.61	\$22.00	\$16.02	-\$12.49

Tick below to identify your preferred option

- Option 1:** Indoor and Outdoor Leisure Pool
- Option 2:** Basic All-year Pool
- Option 3:** Seasonal Outdoor Leisure Pool
- Option 4:** Seasonal Outdoor Basic Pool
- Option 5:** Permanently Close Facility

**Topic Two**

**Infrastructure Funding: Development Contributions**

Council is considering the reintroduction of Development Contributions as a key source of funding our growth infrastructure. Do you think this is a good idea?

Tick below to identify your preferred option.

- Option 1:** Using development contributions as the key source of funding for growth infrastructure, in combination with other sources.
- Option 2:** Not using development contributions for funding growth infrastructure, and increasing rates instead.

Developers should "MOST DEFINATELY" be paying. Why would you even consider dumping all the extra onto your already struggling ratepayers.

Do you have enough doctors to cover all these extra people because there's not enough now!

# Draft Development Contributions Policy

If Council reintroduces development contributions, the Draft Development Contributions Policy outlines what contributions are collected and how.

**Do you wish to speak to the Development Contributions Policy at a hearing?**

- Yes  No

## Activities

**What activities do you think development contributions should be collected for as a source of funding growth infrastructure?**

- Roading
- Water supply
- Wastewater treatment
- Stormwater
- Community infrastructure such as parks, sportsfields, activity centres, playgrounds and more.

All of it! The houses they are being extremely well paid for will have people who will create extra pressure on all those amenities.

## Catchments

The Draft Development Contributions Policy is proposing to use district-wide contributions for roading and community infrastructure. It is also proposing scheme-by-scheme contributions for the three waters, which means different contribution amounts would apply to each scheme area. The big growth areas will pay an additional contribution for major expenses related just to them, however there are other approaches Council could use such as everyone paying the same.

**Which approach do you think should be used?**

- District-wide contributions for roading and community infrastructure. Scheme-by-scheme contributions for the three waters. Growth areas pay for major expenses related to them.
- District-wide contributions for roading and community infrastructure. Scheme-by-scheme contributions for the three waters. Growth areas do not pay for major expenses related to them, these are spread out over the rest of the scheme.
- Harmonisation: all required contributions are the same across the district.
- Other (please specify)



## Time of payment

Normally development contributions are charged when granting development consents. That is early in the development process and developers can find it difficult to manage cash flows when there is still a lot to do before selling a lot or a new house.

The draft policy proposes to invoice developers at later times in the case of subdivision and building consents, closer to when lots and homes are to be sold as identified below.

- A subdivision consent, at the time of granting a certificate under section 224(c) of the Resource Management Act 1991; and
- A building consent, at the time the first building inspection is carried out.

### Do you agree with this approach?

Yes  No

Charge when granting the development consent then you won't be chasing up unpaid contributions long after the development is built + sold.

## Reductions

The draft policy proposes a limited scope for reducing development contributions once they are calculated for a development. This scope includes just two principles, that the development:

- a. provides a significant public benefit; or
- b. addresses significant affordability issues.

Before agreeing to any reduction, Council needs to be sure it can fund the income it forgoes from another source.

### Do you agree with the proposed scope for reducing development contributions?

Yes  No

No excuses for reduction  
If your people are capable and efficient in their areas of expertise they will have it right first time.

Im sure many developes would be able to convince their cronnie buddies on council they are worthy of a reduction so NO! NO! NO!

## Topic Three

### Changes to the Land Transport Targeted Rate

Council is considering whether the differential on the Land Transport Targeted Rate should be removed. Currently there is a differential that means businesses only pay 35% of the Land Transport Targeted Rate. This was set up when businesses made up 38% of the capital values in the district. However, due to residential growth, businesses now only make up 30% of the district, but are still paying 35% of the Land Transport Targeted Rate.

Tick below to identify your preferred option

**Option 1: Remove Differential**  
All ratepayers pay the Land Transport Targeted Rate based on capital value.

**Option 2: Status Quo**  
Differential where businesses pay 35% of the Land Transport Targeted Rate and District Wide properties pay 65%.

Residential growth would suggest more people using the businesses so leave as is.

Council is considering changes to the General Rate to enable rural properties to gain the same benefits from growth as urban properties. The existing differential treated non-farming properties the same as farms even though they do not have the same large footprint and land value.

Tick below to identify your preferred option

**Option 1: Creating a Farming differential**  
 Differential that only applies to Farming properties with a differential factor of 0.5 (Farming) to 1 (District Wide).

**Option 2: Status Quo**  
 Rural properties (including all business in the rural zone) pay 25% of the General Rate rates income, District wide pay 75% of the General Rates Rates income.

Rural properties not farming should be paying their share like every one else.

### Draft Revenue and Financing Policy

Topics Three and Four propose changes to the draft Revenue and Financing Policy.

**Do you have any other comments about the draft Revenue and Financing Policy?**

Yes  No

This council has one of the worst gross debt

ratios in the country.

Stop trying to be bigger fish than you are.

Hire yourselves some decent accountants,

(neutral ones) listen to them + stop trying to bankrupt our town.

### Financial Strategy

To deliver the projects and services planned over the next 20 years, we are proposing the limit on annual rates increases to range between 4.6% and 7.5% per year for the first 10 years, with an average of 4.4% for the following 10 years. We are also proposing to increase our net debt limit from 195% to 250% of our operating income. Generally operational costs to run the business and renewals are funded by rates, and capital projects such as building new facilities and putting in new infrastructure is funded by debt.

**Have we got the balance right between rates increases and debt levels?**

Yes  No

Lodged large number of your citizens. They are low income or beneficiaries. Do you seriously think their incomes go up by 4.6% - 7.5% annually. NO! But everything they need to survive does. Cut some of your

more stupid plans with the over inflated price tags ie - Donald Duck Park Splash Pad + Start thinking more about your constituents.

## Community Outcomes

Council has reviewed the community outcomes which are what we aim to achieve for our community. The outcomes are Vibrant Economy, Outstanding Environment, Fit for purpose Infrastructure, Partnership with Tangata Whenua and Strong Communities.

**Do you think the proposed Community Outcomes reflect the aspirations of the Horowhenua community?**

Yes  No

**Are we missing something, or focusing on something we shouldn't be?**

Instead of looking after old boys club get more realistic quotes for some of your projects. Pak n Save randa about was a six month "JOKE". 20 men stood watching one man on a roller most days. And the result of the same project is "bigger traffic jams" YAY.

## Thank you for your submission

### Privacy Act 1993

Please note that submissions are public information. Information on this form including your name and submission will be made available to the media and public as part of the decision making process. Your submission will only be used for the purpose of the long term plan process. The information will be held by the Horowhenua District Council, 126 Oxford Street, Levin. You have the right to access the information and request its correction.

FreePost 108609

**Horowhenua**  
DISTRICT COUNCIL

Free 



Horowhenua District Council  
Private Bag 4002  
Levin 5540





Long Term Plan 2021 - 2041

Submission Form

Submissions must be provided to Council by no later than 4pm, Monday 19 April 2021

Submissions can be:

Delivered to: Horowhenua District Council Offices, Takeretanga o Kura-hau-pō, Te Awahou Nieuwe Stroom and Shannon Library.

Posted to: Horowhenua District Council, Private Bag 4002, Levin 5540

Emailed to: ltp@horowhenua.govt.nz

Completed online or are available for download from Council's website: horowhenua.govt.nz/ GrowingOurFutureTogether

Copies of the Consultation Document for the Long Term Plan 2021-2041 (and Supporting Information) are available online or at Council's Office, Te Takeretanga o Kura-hau-pō, Te Awahou Nieuwe Stroom and Shannon Library.

Any additional comments can be attached and submitted with this form.



Contact Details

(You must provide your contact details for your submission to be considered)

Please tick this box if you want to keep your contact details private

Title: MR

Full Name: MARK CONROY

Name of Organisation: -

Postal Address: 1121 Queen St EAST Levin Post Code: 5571

Telephone: 06 3688862

Mobile: 022 310 5048

Email: forconroys@



Did you provide feedback as part of pre-engagement on the Long Term Plan?

Yes No

See attached - 110V transmission lines

Hearing of Submissions

Do you wish to present your submission to Council at a Hearing?

Yes No

If yes, please specify below:

In person zoom

Do you require a sign language interpreter?

Yes No

Do you require a translator?

Yes No

If yes, please specify below:

**Topic One**

**Foxton Pool**

The structure of the Foxton Pool needs to be replaced for health and safety reasons. There are five options for the community to consider.

	<b>Option 1</b> All-Year Leisure	<b>Option 2</b> All-Year Basic	<b>Option 3</b> Seasonal Leisure	<b>Option 4</b> Seasonal Basic	<b>Option 5</b> Close the Pool
Indoor provision – All-year	✓	✓			
Outdoor provision – Seasonal			✓	✓	
25m Pool	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Leisure Pool	✓		✓		
Teacher/Toddler Pools	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Splashpad	✓		✓		
Upgrade change rooms	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Cover over Teaching/Toddler Pools	✓		✓	✓	
Outdoor landscaping/BBQ area	✓		✓		
Multi-purpose room	✓				
Rates impact	\$44.53	\$26.61	\$22.00	\$16.02	-\$12.49

Tick below to identify your preferred option

- Option 1:** Indoor and Outdoor Leisure Pool
- Option 2:** Basic All-year Pool
- Option 3:** Seasonal Outdoor Leisure Pool
- Option 4:** Seasonal Outdoor Basic Pool
- Option 5:** Permanently Close Facility

---

---

---

---

---

**Topic Two**

**Infrastructure Funding: Development Contributions**

Council is considering the reintroduction of Development Contributions as a key source of funding our growth infrastructure. Do you think this is a good idea?

Tick below to identify your preferred option.

- Option 1:** Using development contributions as the key source of funding for growth infrastructure, in combination with other sources.
- Option 2:** Not using development contributions for funding growth infrastructure, and increasing rates instead.

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

# Draft Development Contributions Policy

If Council reintroduces development contributions, the Draft Development Contributions Policy outlines what contributions are collected and how.

## Do you wish to speak to the Development Contributions Policy at a hearing?

- Yes  No

### Activities

#### What activities do you think development contributions should be collected for as a source of funding growth infrastructure?

- Rooding
- Water supply
- Wastewater treatment
- Stormwater
- Community infrastructure such as parks, sportsfields, activity centres, playgrounds and more.

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

### Catchments

The Draft Development Contributions Policy is proposing to use district-wide contributions for roading and community infrastructure. It is also proposing scheme-by-scheme contributions for the three waters, which means different contribution amounts would apply to each scheme area. The big growth areas will pay an additional contribution for major expenses related just to them, however there are other approaches Council could use such as everyone paying the same.

#### Which approach do you think should be used?

- District-wide contributions for roading and community infrastructure. Scheme-by-scheme contributions for the three waters. Growth areas pay for major expenses related to them.
- District-wide contributions for roading and community infrastructure. Scheme-by-scheme contributions for the three waters. Growth areas do not pay for major expenses related to them, these are spread out over the rest of the scheme.
- Harmonisation: all required contributions are the same across the district.
- Other (please specify)

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Time of payment

Normally development contributions are charged when granting development consents. That is early in the development process and developers can find it difficult to manage cash flows when there is still a lot to do before selling a lot or a new house.

The draft policy proposes to invoice developers at later times in the case of subdivision and building consents, closer to when lots and homes are to be sold as identified below.

- A subdivision consent, at the time of granting a certificate under section 224(c) of the Resource Management Act 1991; and
- A building consent, at the time the first building inspection is carried out.

### Do you agree with this approach?

Yes  No

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Reductions

The draft policy proposes a limited scope for reducing development contributions once they are calculated for a development. This scope includes just two principles, that the development:

- a. provides a significant public benefit; or
- b. addresses significant affordability issues.

Before agreeing to any reduction, Council needs to be sure it can fund the income it forgoes from another source.

### Do you agree with the proposed scope for reducing development contributions?

Yes  No

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Topic Three

## Changes to the Land Transport Targeted Rate

Council is considering whether the differential on the Land Transport Targeted Rate should be removed. Currently there is a differential that means businesses only pay 35% of the Land Transport Targeted Rate. This was set up when businesses made up 38% of the capital values in the district. However, due to residential growth, businesses now only make up 30% of the district, but are still paying 35% of the Land Transport Targeted Rate.

Tick below to identify your preferred option

**Option 1: Remove Differential**  
All ratepayers pay the Land Transport Targeted Rate based on capital value.

**Option 2: Status Quo**  
Differential where businesses pay 35% of the Land Transport Targeted Rate and District Wide properties pay 65%.

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

Council is considering changes to the General Rate to enable rural properties to gain the same benefits from growth as urban properties. The existing differential treated non-farming properties the same as farms even though they do not have the same large footprint and land value.

Tick below to identify your preferred option

**Option 1: Creating a Farming differential**  
Differential that only applies to Farming properties with a differential factor of 0.5 (Farming) to 1 (District Wide).

**Option 2: Status Quo**  
Rural properties (including all business in the rural zone) pay 25% of the General Rate rates income, District wide pay 75% of the General Rates Rates income.

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

**Draft Revenue and Financing Policy**

Topics Three and Four propose changes to the draft Revenue and Financing Policy.

**Do you have any other comments about the draft Revenue and Financing Policy?**

Yes  No

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

**Financial Strategy**

To deliver the projects and services planned over the next 20 years, we are proposing the limit on annual rates increases to range between 4.6% and 7.5% per year for the first 10 years, with an average of 4.4% for the following 10 years. We are also proposing to increase our net debt limit from 195% to 250% of our operating income. Generally operational costs to run the business and renewals are funded by rates, and capital projects such as building new facilities and putting in new infrastructure is funded by debt.

*Focus on borrowing for Infrastructure / Utilities building while interest rates are low*

**Have we got the balance right between rates increases and debt levels?**

Yes  No

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---



## Community Outcomes

Council has reviewed the community outcomes which are what we aim to achieve for our community. The outcomes are Vibrant Economy, Outstanding Environment, Fit for purpose Infrastructure, Partnership with Tangata Whenua and Strong Communities.

Land Development.

**Do you think the proposed Community Outcomes reflect the aspirations of the Horowhenua community?**

for urban/rural areas

Yes  No

**Are we missing something, or focusing on something we shouldn't be?**

→ Improve the standard of living in Levin with considered infrastructure planning for proposed urban development. - see attached.

## Thank you for your submission

### Privacy Act 1993

Please note that submissions are public information. Information on this form including your name and submission will be made available to the media and public as part of the decision making process. Your submission will only be used for the purpose of the long term plan process. The information will be held by the Horowhenua District Council, 126 Oxford Street, Levin. You have the right to access the information and request its correction.

FreePost 108609

**Horowhenua**  
DISTRICT COUNCIL

Free 



Horowhenua District Council  
Private Bag 4002  
Levin 5540

## Submission to HDC long term plan

Update of HDC District Map: designation of the old National Grid Corridor running through Levin

Transpower has informed HDC that the old National Grid high voltage transmission Line (originally running from Mangahao to Paraparaumu) was decommissioned in 2017. HDC should therefore remove the designation from the District map as there is no legal easement for the lines on the land titles of affected private property.

Property owners were not consulted when Transpower then onsold the lines to Electra for Levin's local electricity network. Now Electra refuses to remove the lines, insisting that they have the right to keep their power poles on private land.

The proposed Tara-Ika subdivision still has these power poles which will significantly affect urban development plans both there and in surrounding areas. Removing the designation of the corridor from the district plan will require Electra to review the design of their electricity network, rather than assume that local ratepayers will eventually cover the cost of removing the poles.

Thank you

Sally and Mark Conroy

1121 Queen St East

Levin 5571

Cell 022 310 5048





Long Term Plan 2021 - 2041

Submission Form

Submissions must be provided to Council by no later than **4pm, Monday 19 April 2021**



Submissions can be:

- Delivered to:** Horowhenua District Council Offices, Takeretanga o Kura-hau-pō, Te Awahou Nieuwe Stroom and Shannon Library.
- Posted to:** Horowhenua District Council, Private Bag 4002, Levin 5540
- Emailed to:** ltp@horowhenua.govt.nz
- Completed online or are available for download** from Council's website: horowhenua.govt.nz/ GrowingOurFutureTogether
- Copies** of the Consultation Document for the Long Term Plan 2021-2041 (and Supporting Information) are available online or at Council's Office, Te Takeretanga o Kura-hau-pō, Te Awahou Nieuwe Stroom and Shannon Library.

Contact Details

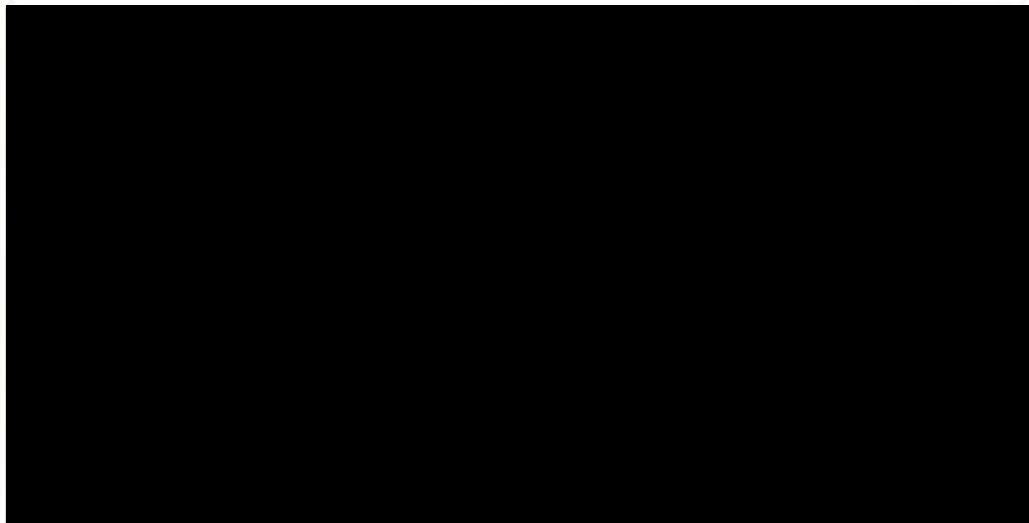
(You must provide your contact details for your submission to be considered)

Please tick this box if you want to keep your contact details private

**Title:** MR

**Full Name:** ERIC MICHAEL WALKER

**Name of Organisation:** N/A



Any additional comments can be attached and submitted with this form.

Did you provide feedback as part of pre-engagement on the Long Term Plan?

Yes  No NOT SURE of MEANING. DID VIA MESSENGER POST some of my thoughts.

Hearing of Submissions

Do you wish to present your submission to Council at a Hearing?

Yes  No

If yes, please specify below:

In person  zoom

Do you require a sign language interpreter?

Yes  No

N/A

Do you require a translator?

Yes  No

If yes, please specify below:

N/A

**Topic One**

**Foxton Pool**

The structure of the Foxton Pool needs to be replaced for health and safety reasons. There are five options for the community to consider.

	<b>Option 1</b> All-Year Leisure	<b>Option 2</b> All-Year Basic	<b>Option 3</b> Seasonal Leisure	<b>Option 4</b> Seasonal Basic	<b>Option 5</b> Close the Pool
Indoor provision – All-year	✓	✓			
Outdoor provision – Seasonal			✓	✓	
25m Pool	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Leisure Pool	✓		✓		
Teacher/Toddler Pools	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Splashpad	✓		✓		
Upgrade change rooms	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Cover over Teaching/Toddler Pools	✓		✓	✓	
Outdoor landscaping/BBQ area	✓		✓		
Multi-purpose room	✓				
Rates impact	\$44.53	\$26.61	\$22.00	\$16.02	-\$12.49

Tick below to identify your preferred option

- Option 1:** Indoor and Outdoor Leisure Pool
- Option 2:** Basic All-year Pool
- Option 3:** Seasonal Outdoor Leisure Pool
- Option 4:** Seasonal Outdoor Basic Pool
- Option 5:** Permanently Close Facility

IF option 2 can be upgraded  
when economic situation improves

**Topic Two**

**Infrastructure Funding: Development Contributions**

Council is considering the reintroduction of Development Contributions as a key source of funding our growth infrastructure. Do you think this is a good idea?

Tick below to identify your preferred option.

- Option 1:** Using development contributions as the key source of funding for growth infrastructure, in combination with other sources.
- Option 2:** Not using development contributions for funding growth infrastructure, and increasing rates instead.

YES! It should NEVER HAVE  
been removed see my MESSAGEBOARD  
POST.

# Draft Development Contributions Policy

If Council reintroduces development contributions, the Draft Development Contributions Policy outlines what contributions are collected and how.

**Do you wish to speak to the Development Contributions Policy at a hearing?**

- Yes  No

## Activities

**What activities do you think development contributions should be collected for as a source of funding growth infrastructure?**

- Rooding
- Water supply
- Wastewater treatment
- Stormwater
- Community infrastructure such as parks, sportsfields, activity centres, playgrounds and more.

Rates (4.8%) should NOT be the MAIN source of funding growth infrastructure

Community infrastructure such as parks etc should be put on the back burner at this time, with perhaps sportsfields being an exception

## Catchments

The Draft Development Contributions Policy is proposing to use district-wide contributions for roading and community infrastructure. It is also proposing scheme-by-scheme contributions for the three waters, which means different contribution amounts would apply to each scheme area. The big growth areas will pay an additional contribution for major expenses related just to them, however there are other approaches Council could use such as everyone paying the same.

**Which approach do you think should be used?**

- District-wide contributions for roading and community infrastructure. Scheme-by-scheme contributions for the three waters. Growth areas pay for major expenses related to them.
- District-wide contributions for roading and community infrastructure. Scheme-by-scheme contributions for the three waters. Growth areas do not pay for major expenses related to them, these are spread out over the rest of the scheme.
- Harmonisation: all required contributions are the same across the district.
- Other (please specify)

Not sure the meaning of HDC's term - 'Growth' is it the spiralling out of control property valuation or which rates are fixed?  
Just so long as the ratepayers are not the target & residential property rates drop?

## Time of payment

Normally development contributions are charged when granting development consents. That is early in the development process and developers can find it difficult to manage cash flows when there is still a lot to do before selling a lot or a new house.

The draft policy proposes to invoice developers at later times in the case of subdivision and building consents, closer to when lots and homes are to be sold as identified below.

- A subdivision consent, at the time of granting a certificate under section 224(c) of the Resource Management Act 1991; and
- A building consent, at the time the first building inspection is carried out.

### Do you agree with this approach?

Yes  No

NEITHER NOR - But Both Together  
The development contribution could  
be paid in increments to better  
manage cash flow.

## Reductions

The draft policy proposes a limited scope for reducing development contributions once they are calculated for a development. This scope includes just two principles, that the development:

- provides a significant public benefit; or
- addresses significant affordability issues.

Before agreeing to any reduction, Council needs to be sure it can fund the income it forgoes from another source.

### Do you agree with the proposed scope for reducing development contributions?

Yes  No

Developers can be helped by  
the HSC accepting payments over the  
period of the development's start to  
completion.

## Topic Three

## Changes to the Land Transport Targeted Rate

Council is considering whether the differential on the Land Transport Targeted Rate should be removed. Currently there is a differential that means businesses only pay 35% of the Land Transport Targeted Rate. This was set up when businesses made up 38% of the capital values in the district. However, due to residential growth, businesses now only make up 30% of the district, but are still paying 35% of the Land Transport Targeted Rate.

Tick below to identify your preferred option

**Option 1: Remove Differential**  
All ratepayers pay the Land Transport Targeted Rate based on capital value.

**Option 2: Status Quo**  
Differential where businesses pay 35% of the Land Transport Targeted Rate and District Wide properties pay 65%.

SINCE THESE ARE THE ONLY 2 OPTIONS  
However if Rates were taken off  
CAPITAL VALUE, OR IF CAPITAL VALUES  
fall then the charges will have to be  
gathered from another source.  
Rate payers should not have to pay for  
something they have NO control over.  
CAPITAL VALUE IS DETERMINED BY MARKET PRICES

Council is considering changes to the General Rate to enable rural properties to gain the same benefits from growth as urban properties. The existing differential treated non-farming properties the same as farms even though they do not have the same large footprint and land value.

Tick below to identify your preferred option

**Option 1: Creating a Farming differential**  
Differential that only applies to Farming properties with a differential factor of 0.5 (Farming) to 1 (District Wide).

**Option 2: Status Quo**  
Rural properties (including all business in the rural zone) pay 25% of the General Rate rates income, District wide pay 75% of the General Rates Rates income.

NEED a Case Scenario.  
CANNOT say on % figures  
AGAIN ITS UNFAIR FOR FIXED  
INCOME families to pay UNAFFORDABLE  
Rates - & it is unfair for out of town  
people to pay FOR INTOWN GENERAL Rates

**Draft Revenue and Financing Policy**

Topics Three and Four propose changes to the draft Revenue and Financing Policy.

**Do you have any other comments about the draft Revenue and Financing Policy?**

Yes  No

There is nothing solid to work on need a case study  
The Revenue & FINANCING Policy is fundamentally  
Skewed - NEED A Royal Commission to INVESTIGATE  
Governance in gathering Revenue & FINANCES.

See attached comments on what is  
'FAIR' or not.

**Financial Strategy**

To deliver the projects and services planned over the next 20 years, we are proposing the limit on annual rates increases to range between 4.6% and 7.5% per year for the first 10 years, with an average of 4.4% for the following 10 years. We are also proposing to increase our net debt limit from 195% to 250% of our operating income. Generally operational costs to run the business and renewals are funded by rates, and capital projects such as building new facilities and putting in new infrastructure is funded by debt.

**Have we got the balance right between rates increases and debt levels?**

Yes  No

SCRAP  
THIS  
proposal  
Come up with a "BUSINESS" plan - in detail  
with a case scenario.

GETTING mixed messages from HDC.  
Chronicle printed a rates % table that  
is WAY WAY DIFFERENT to this  
STATEMENT - IT IS THIS INCONSISTENCY  
that UNDERMINES any confidence in  
the LEADERSHIP & Governance of the HDC  
The History of the Deperope's Contribution is  
A prime example of the HDC shifting the  
Goal posts, MAKING IT IM POSSIBLE to  
GIVE you HONEST OPINION

## Community Outcomes

Council has reviewed the community outcomes which are what we aim to achieve for our community. The outcomes are Vibrant Economy, Outstanding Environment, Fit for purpose Infrastructure, Partnership with Tangata Whenua and Strong Communities.

**Do you think the proposed Community Outcomes reflect the aspirations of the Horowhenua community?**

Yes

No

IDEALISM is fine But it is Destructive when it OVERRIDES REALITY.  
Hold on to the IDEAL while LIVING in the REALITY - DO NOT LIVE in the IDEAL while IGNORING the REALITY

**Are we missing something, or focusing on something we shouldn't be?**

MISSING the UNDERBELLY of Homelessness, Poverty etc. Not all life in the Horowhenua is pretty pretty, rip us through the tulips, with 2 dogs & a cat - MISSING the needs of the vulnerable in our Community. We do not want Sympathy or even EMPathy - WE need concrete plan of ACTION to BRING ALL in OUR Community up - As a small part of the Community is prospering @ the EXPENSE of the Rest.

## Thank you for your submission

### Privacy Act 1993

Please note that submissions are public information. Information on this form including your name and submission will be made available to the media and public as part of the decision making process. Your submission will only be used for the purpose of the long term plan process. The information will be held by the Horowhenua District Council, 126 Oxford Street, Levin. You have the right to access the information and request its correction.

FreePost 108609

**Horowhenua**  
DISTRICT COUNCIL

Free 

Horowhenua District Council  
Private Bag 4002  
Levin 5540





19 April 2021

Yes, it would be wonderful to have unlimited means and build the 'utopia' of our dreams, but not now the economic winds are against risk taking, the 'Bull Market' cannot last.

"Money makes money" and is not concerned with how.

Believe the Debt and ability to service the debt ratio should be 77% the USA is now 200% and Japan at 237% and many, many more are in dire straits, add to this pending global crisis, the personal debt level of the people, and there is reason for great concern. Yet the HDC proposes to go beyond Japan, to a cloud piercing 250% of its operating income, which was disastrously high at 195% this can only be described as most reckless.

Instead of having all the bells-and-whistles, state of the art ambiance, a trimming of the cloth to fit the purse would be a more prudent way to go. Jettison Debts.

Trust is toughened by Transparency. There is no Trust where Secrets abound.

Do not be lulled into a false sense of security, for we are NOT over the Covid-19 disruption, in fact the Pfizer CEO Albert Bourla believes Covid-19 inoculations will become an annual affair. Worldwide COVID-19 death toll tops a staggering 3 million, and climbing.

The over reliance on Rates (48%) puts a most stressful burden on the low-income earners and is unsustainable, especially since rates are tied into the **artificially** highly speculative priced housing market. A business person would look at both the Quick Ratio **and** the Current Ratio, it is criminal for any council to hike up rates to improve their liquidity and asset portfolio in order to present a strong investment opportunity for out of district investors. It is a very simple stratagem, in order to increase borrowing – raise the Rates, so that the lender can see the liquidity ratio is acceptable.

What do the terms 'fair' and 'equitable' really mean? The cartoon below gives three scenarios, the fence being the rates. They could also depict 1) Poor governance 2) + 4) Result of poor governance 3) Good governance.

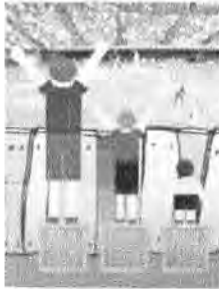
1<sup>st</sup> frame everybody pays their share. (Poor governance)

2<sup>nd</sup> frame rate take compared to personal income (the little fellow has to pay two-thirds of income, putting him in a dangerous financial position, should the fence be raised, or adverse economic winds blow.

3<sup>rd</sup> frame the systematic **reliance on rates** as HDC's main source of income is removed and each is happy to enjoy this beautiful district to the full. Yes, rates will still be required, but not be an unbearable burden. (Good governance, as it utilises **every** source of funding)

4<sup>th</sup> frame is an eyeopener it clearly shows the business structure is a 'Pyramid' where top management dictates to the lower levels and if the 'Pyramid' becomes top heavy ... what then? Or if the base collapses due to over taxation ... what then?

## EQUALITY VERSUS EQUITY



In the first image, it is assumed that everyone will benefit from the same supports. They are being treated equally.



In the second image, individuals are given different supports to make it possible for them to have equal access to the game. They are being treated equitably.



In the third image, all three can see the game without any supports or accommodation because the cause of the inequity was addressed. The systemic barrier has been removed.



Note when turned on its side the pyramid structure.

The lower income earners paying relatively more in relation to real income.

The top echelon of the business model is supported by the large base that are required to use up their resources to feed the few at the top. Trickle-down effect was debunked decades ago, it is a myth.

A feature of a 'pyramid' scheme is that, they rely on a large base pouring in money for a prosperous future that is always just around the corner, just around the corner, just the corner, corner .....

Definition of a model: A model is an imitation of the real thing.

- Good Governance
- 1) Works within budget. Does not over extend its authority.
  - 2) Steers community through good/bad times with same level of care
  - 3) Able to differentiate between community's needs & wants
  - 4) Always puts Community before policies.
  - 5) Fosters healthy, open dialogue, and trust with the community.
  - 6) Brings community with them; not drives community from the rear.

An old saying; A bird never fouls its own nest. Is the HDC house in order?

Is the HDC inhouse Variable expenses, trimmed to the bone? Salaries, Wages, Office Equipment/Furnishings, Power Account, Canteen and Entertainment costs, needless interior decorating to use up unspent monies, all such items, as well as Fixed expenditure, such as legally required insurances etc are dead money, in that they do not generate an income, and can amount to hundreds of thousands of dollars of Ratepayer's money, if not kept in check. Is governance top heavy?

This is a legitimate question as it is ratepayer's money that is funding them. One recent example was the granting with full pay, four days leave as the staff deserved it (re Covid-19) other councils gave one day, and some two days, but cash strapped HDC gave four.

Ratepayers went through just as hard a time, do we get four, rate-free days?

Another extravagant use of ratepayer's money is seen in the fantastic new footpath in Queen Street West, surely common old top soil would have been fine, instead of manure to finish off the grass area.

We are all familiar with the story of the Emperor's new clothes, everyone was encouraged to look at the detail, see how fine and desirable, how intricate and pleasing to the touch, the invisible cloth is. The devil is in the small print ready to bog us down in overload of information, the never ending, prosperity *just-a-step-away*, twenty-year plan is today's 'invisible cloth' and a child called P. Demic pointed and said "Look the HDC has no cloths.

Of course, the details are going to present a sales pitch in favour of the proposal, accountants can make figures say whatever the accountant wants them to say. The details divert our attention away from the '*elephant in the room*' – that borrowing is reliant on the rates income, which in turn is riveted to the grossly over inflated, artificial speculative housing market. The word parochial comes to mind, this proposal is too narrow in its vision.

The rates to personal income ratio, should be 1 to 1.05, that is, for every dollar earned by the individual, they pay 5% of earnings in rates. Good governance would work within this limit.

This proposal is like aiming at a grey, shapeless misty promise in the grey, gloomy halls of parliament, which are full of grey, shapeless misty promises.

That the Council has spent six months of Ratepayer's money in trying to fit a square peg into a round hole, is regrettable, and shows a lack of understanding of good governance.

This proposal should be struck down, invited submissions are to be made on a moving target, full of assumptions, of 'Maybes' of 'Perhaps' of 'We are looking at's'. There is no leadership, no sound governance in this proposal.

Summary of the Development Contribution SAGA:

2015 to Council stopped to DC.

- Reason 1) NO REASON GIVEN (Believe it was behind closed doors)
- " 2) IT WAS NOT COST EFFECTIVE TO ADMINISTER
  - " 3) IT WAS FAIR THAT CONTRACTORS & RATEPAYERS PAID their respective share
  - " 4) IT WAS TO STIMULATE GROWTH.

NONE of these excuses stack up with reality see *Honolulu Chronicle* Friday MARCH 26, 2021 p. 16 & HC. Friday APRIL 9, 2021 p. 33. The HDC ADMITTED the GOVT. ASSUMPTION WAS WRONG AS TO HDC WAS EXPERIENCING GROWTH YET FROM 2015-2020 NO FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTION WAS COLLECTED ≡ MILLIONS of \$ were DENIED to the RATEPAYERS. Page 73

Behold to DESTINATION

THE ELKIST CREED

IT IS THE DEMOCRATIC WILL  
THAT ALL THE GOVERNMENT BODY  
HAVE THE RIGHT TO DIRECT  
FISCAL SPENDING AND  
THE RESPONSIBILITY OF  
PAYING FOR THE FINANCE  
THAT IS SOLD IN THE MARKET

FASER I see  
a ROSEY GLOW  
A HERO

Looks more like  
THE FIRES OF  
HELL

ELKIST MIND  
WE USE — YOU LIVE



A SKETCH ON "USER PAYS" 1971

*Eve Walker*

## Submission to Long Term Plan 2021-2041

The focus of this submission is roading in the Manakau area and the Otaki to North of Levin expressway project.

We are seeking actions and advocacy from Horowhenua District Council (HDC) as part of its Long Term Plan work programmes.

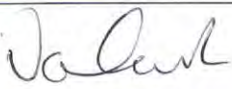
Our submission seeks the following actions and budget provisions (where applicable):

1	<p>We would like to ensure that there is funding for a clearly defined HDC plan for O2NL and the revocation of SH1 (and SH57) and that this forms part of Council's work programme for 2021/2022.</p> <p>We believe it is essential that the plan include details of what HDC will advocate for on behalf of affected communities (such as Manakau), as well as specific aspects that HDC needs to ensure NZTA addresses as part of the project, and revocation phase.</p>
2	<p>We request that in 2021 HDC advocate to NZTA on behalf of the Manakau community for the following roading improvements/measures on State Highway 1 at Manakau:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A. Reduction of the speed limit through Manakau to 60km</li> <li>B. Installation of a roundabout or traffic lights at Waikawa Beach Road</li> <li>C. Installation of a safety measure to aid the passage of pedestrians and cyclists between Manakau village and Waikawa Beach Rd, such as via an overbridge, underpass or time-limited traffic lights</li> <li>D. Construction of a new section of road alongside the railway line between the Northern railway overbridge at Manakau, and the overbridge at Ohau to avoid short term safety issues until O2NL is built and future replacement of the overbridges (a cost that we understand is likely to fall to ratepayers once the existing SH1 is revoked)</li> <li>E. Investigation of a new entrance to Manakau village immediately opposite Waikawa Beach Rd (with closure of the existing entrance) and introduction of a roundabout for safety and access purposes</li> <li>F. Upgrading of South Manakau Rd, including replacement of one-lane bridges in anticipation of inevitable north bound traffic flows avoiding congestion at the termination point of the expressway (two lanes to one dynamic)</li> </ul>
3	<p>In respect to O2NL we request that HDC advocate for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A. No expressway off ramp at Manakau</li> <li>B. No severance of Manakau Heights Drive</li> <li>C. Ensuring that walkways are appropriately positioned and easily accessible to Manakau residents in relation to access to the Village from North and South of Manakau</li> </ul>

- D. Early implementation (in 2021) of NZTA bore monitoring – to provide a baseline set of data around water (bore) impacts for use during the design and consenting phases
- E. Review of the noise standard adopted via the District Plan, to instead align to a best practice international noise standard.

We would like HDC to rally and push Government to ensure the completion of O2NL and to provide the absolute best version of the O2NL Expressway, which includes:

1. Full inflation adjusted funding through to completion of both projects – being the construction of the O2NL Expressway and the much needed improvements to SH1 (which has to carry the additional load of traffic resulting from district and regional growth until the O2NL Expressway is built)
2. Genuinely fair compensation in accordance with the Public Works Act
3. A standard of noise mitigation that does not reflect the bare minimum, rather fit for purpose mitigation that preserves quality of life and amenity
4. Mitigation of noise, dust and other inconveniences caused during the construction process, noting particularly the impact of dust and contaminants entering rain water collection systems
5. Protection of our natural environment (bores, aquifers, streams, wildlife and arable lands)
6. Provide a safe passage for our children to get to and from Manakau School from their homes in Manakau Village, Manakau South, Manakau North and Waikawa Beach
7. Maintain full connectivity between Manakau Heights Drive and Manakau Village

Name	VICTORIA ROACH
Address	20 Mountain View Drive, RD 3, Manakau 5583
Email	v.roach.chelsea@xtra.co.nz
Signature	
Date	19.4.2021

## Submission to Long Term Plan 2021-2041

**RECEIVED ON  
20/04/2021**

The focus of this submission is roading in the Manakau area and the Otaki to North of Levin expressway project.

We are seeking actions and advocacy from Horowhenua District Council (HDC) as part of its Long Term Plan work programmes.

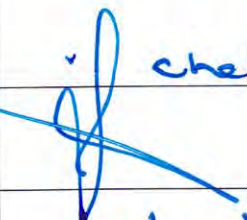
Our submission seeks the following actions and budget provisions (where applicable):

1	<p>We would like to ensure that there is funding for a clearly defined HDC plan for O2NL and the revocation of SH1 (and SH57) and that this forms part of Council's work programme for 2021/2022.</p> <p>We believe it is essential that the plan include details of what HDC will advocate for on behalf of affected communities (such as Manakau), as well as specific aspects that HDC needs to ensure NZTA addresses as part of the project, and revocation phase.</p>
2	<p>We request that in 2021 HDC advocate to NZTA on behalf of the Manakau community for the following roading improvements/measurements on State Highway 1 at Manakau:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A. Reduction of the speed limit through Manakau to 60km</li> <li>B. Installation of a roundabout or traffic lights at Waikawa Beach Road</li> <li>C. Installation of a safety measure to aid the passage of pedestrians and cyclists between Manakau village and Waikawa Beach Rd, such as via an overbridge, underpass or time-limited traffic lights</li> <li>D. Construction of a new section of road alongside the railway line between the Northern railway overbridge at Manakau, and the overbridge at Ohau to avoid short term safety issues until O2NL is built and future replacement of the overbridges (a cost that we understand is likely to fall to ratepayers once the existing SH1 is revoked)</li> <li>E. Investigation of a new entrance to Manakau village immediately opposite Waikawa Beach Rd (with closure of the existing entrance) and introduction of a roundabout for safety and access purposes</li> <li>F. Upgrading of South Manakau Rd, including replacement of one-lane bridges in anticipation of inevitable north bound traffic flows avoiding congestion at the termination point of the expressway (two lanes to one dynamic)</li> </ul>
3	<p>In respect to O2NL we request that HDC advocate for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A. No expressway off ramp at Manakau</li> <li>B. No severance of Manakau Heights Drive</li> <li>C. Ensuring that walkways are appropriately positioned and easily accessible to Manakau residents in relation to access to the Village from North and South of Manakau</li> </ul>

- D. Early implementation (in 2021) of NZTA bore monitoring – to provide a baseline set of data around water (bore) impacts for use during the design and consenting phases
- E. Review of the noise standard adopted via the District Plan, to instead align to a best practice international noise standard.

We would like HDC to rally and push Government to ensure the completion of O2NL and to provide the absolute best version of the O2NL Expressway, which includes:

1. Full inflation adjusted funding through to completion of both projects – being the construction of the O2NL Expressway and the much needed improvements to SH1 (which has to carry the additional load of traffic resulting from district and regional growth until the O2NL Expressway is built)
2. Genuinely fair compensation in accordance with the Public Works Act
3. A standard of noise mitigation that does not reflect the bare minimum, rather fit for purpose mitigation that preserves quality of life and amenity
4. Mitigation of noise, dust and other inconveniences caused during the construction process, noting particularly the impact of dust and contaminants entering rain water collection systems
5. Protection of our natural environment (bores, aquifers, streams, wildlife and arable lands)
6. Provide a safe passage for our children to get to and from Manakau School from their homes in Manakau Village, Manakau South, Manakau North and Waikawa Beach
7. Maintain full connectivity between Manakau Heights Drive and Manakau Village

Name	JEFF ROACH
Address	20 Mountain View Rd
Email	chelsea-landscapes@extra.co.nz
Signature	
Date	19/4/2021



## Submission to Long Term Plan 2021-2041

**RECEIVED ON  
20/04/2021**

The focus of this submission is roading in the Manakau area and the Otaki to North of Levin expressway project.

We are seeking actions and advocacy from Horowhenua District Council (HDC) as part of its Long Term Plan work programmes.


Our submission seeks the following actions and budget provisions (where applicable):

1	<p>We would like to ensure that there is funding for a clearly defined HDC plan for O2NL and the revocation of SH1 (and SH57) and that this forms part of Council's work programme for 2021/2022.</p> <p>We believe it is essential that the plan include details of what HDC will advocate for on behalf of affected communities (such as Manakau), as well as specific aspects that HDC needs to ensure NZTA addresses as part of the project, and revocation phase.</p>
2	<p>We request that in 2021 HDC advocate to NZTA on behalf of the Manakau community for the following roading improvements/measures on State Highway 1 at Manakau:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A. Reduction of the speed limit through Manakau to 60km</li> <li>B. Installation of a roundabout or traffic lights at Waikawa Beach Road</li> <li>C. Installation of a safety measure to aid the passage of pedestrians and cyclists between Manakau village and Waikawa Beach Rd, such as via an overbridge, underpass or time-limited traffic lights</li> <li>D. Construction of a new section of road alongside the railway line between the Northern railway overbridge at Manakau, and the overbridge at Ohau to avoid short term safety issues until O2NL is built and future replacement of the overbridges (a cost that we understand is likely to fall to ratepayers once the existing SH1 is revoked)</li> <li>E. Investigation of a new entrance to Manakau village immediately opposite Waikawa Beach Rd (with closure of the existing entrance) and introduction of a roundabout for safety and access purposes</li> <li>F. Upgrading of South Manakau Rd, including replacement of one-lane bridges in anticipation of inevitable north bound traffic flows avoiding congestion at the termination point of the expressway (two lanes to one dynamic)</li> </ul>
3	<p>In respect to O2NL we request that HDC advocate for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A. No expressway off ramp at Manakau</li> <li>B. No severance of Manakau Heights Drive</li> <li>C. Ensuring that walkways are appropriately positioned and easily accessible to Manakau residents in relation to access to the Village from North and South of Manakau</li> </ul>

- D. Early implementation (in 2021) of NZTA bore monitoring – to provide a baseline set of data around water (bore) impacts for use during the design and consenting phases
- E. Review of the noise standard adopted via the District Plan, to instead align to a best practice international noise standard.

We would like HDC to rally and push Government to ensure the completion of O2NL and to provide the absolute best version of the O2NL Expressway, which includes:

1. Full inflation adjusted funding through to completion of both projects – being the construction of the O2NL Expressway and the much needed improvements to SH1 (which has to carry the additional load of traffic resulting from district and regional growth until the O2NL Expressway is built)
2. Genuinely fair compensation in accordance with the Public Works Act
3. A standard of noise mitigation that does not reflect the bare minimum, rather fit for purpose mitigation that preserves quality of life and amenity
4. Mitigation of noise, dust and other inconveniences caused during the construction process, noting particularly the impact of dust and contaminants entering rain water collection systems
5. Protection of our natural environment (bores, aquifers, streams, wildlife and arable lands)
6. Provide a safe passage for our children to get to and from Manakau School from their homes in Manakau Village, Manakau South, Manakau North and Waikawa Beach
7. Maintain full connectivity between Manakau Heights Drive and Manakau Village

Name	Eva Yin
Address	1198A SH1, Manakau
Email	eva.orchids@yahoo.co.nz
Signature	
Date	19. April. 2021

The focus of this submission is roading in the Manakau area and the Otaki to North of Levin expressway project.

We are seeking actions and advocacy from Horowhenua District Council (HDC) as part of its Long Term Plan work programmes.

Our submission seeks the following actions and budget provisions (where applicable):

1	<p>We would like to ensure that there is funding for a clearly defined HDC plan for O2NL and the revocation of SH1 (and SH57) and that this forms part of Council's work programme for 2021/2022.</p> <p>We believe it is essential that the plan include details of what HDC will advocate for on behalf of affected communities (such as Manakau), as well as specific aspects that HDC needs to ensure NZTA addresses as part of the project, and revocation phase.</p>
2	<p>We request that in 2021 HDC advocate to NZTA on behalf of the Manakau community for the following roading improvements/measures on State Highway 1 at Manakau:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A. Reduction of the speed limit through Manakau to 60km</li> <li>B. Installation of a roundabout or traffic lights at Waikawa Beach Road</li> <li>C. Installation of a safety measure to aid the passage of pedestrians and cyclists between Manakau village and Waikawa Beach Rd, such as via an overbridge, underpass or time-limited traffic lights</li> <li>D. Construction of a new section of road alongside the railway line between the Northern railway overbridge at Manakau, and the overbridge at Ohau to avoid short term safety issues until O2NL is built and future replacement of the overbridges (a cost that we understand is likely to fall to ratepayers once the existing SH1 is revoked)</li> <li>E. Investigation of a new entrance to Manakau village immediately opposite Waikawa Beach Rd (with closure of the existing entrance) and introduction of a roundabout for safety and access purposes</li> <li>F. Upgrading of South Manakau Rd, including replacement of one-lane bridges in anticipation of inevitable north bound traffic flows avoiding congestion at the termination point of the expressway (two lanes to one dynamic)</li> </ul>
3	<p>In respect to O2NL we request that HDC advocate for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A. No expressway off ramp at Manakau</li> <li>B. No severance of Manakau Heights Drive</li> <li>C. Ensuring that walkways are appropriately positioned and easily accessible to Manakau residents in relation to access to the Village from North and South of Manakau</li> </ul>

- D. Early implementation (in 2021) of NZTA bore monitoring – to provide a baseline set of data around water (bore) impacts for use during the design and consenting phases
- E. Review of the noise standard adopted via the District Plan, to instead align to a best practice international noise standard.

We would like HDC to rally and push Government to ensure the completion of O2NL and to provide the absolute best version of the O2NL Expressway, which includes:

1. Full inflation adjusted funding through to completion of both projects – being the construction of the O2NL Expressway and the much needed improvements to SH1 (which has to carry the additional load of traffic resulting from district and regional growth until the O2NL Expressway is built)
2. Genuinely fair compensation in accordance with the Public Works Act
3. A standard of noise mitigation that does not reflect the bare minimum, rather fit for purpose mitigation that preserves quality of life and amenity
4. Mitigation of noise, dust and other inconveniences caused during the construction process, noting particularly the impact of dust and contaminants entering rain water collection systems
5. Protection of our natural environment (bores, aquifers, streams, wildlife and arable lands)
6. Provide a safe passage for our children to get to and from Manakau School from their homes in Manakau Village, Manakau South, Manakau North and Waikawa Beach
7. Maintain full connectivity between Manakau Heights Drive and Manakau Village

Name	Jamie Frost
Address	1198 A - SH1
Email	jamie.frost@hotmail.co.nz
Signature	JFrost.
Date	15/4/21

The focus of this submission is roading in the Manakau area and the Otaki to North of Levin expressway project.

We are seeking actions and advocacy from Horowhenua District Council (HDC) as part of its Long Term Plan work programmes.

Our submission seeks the following actions and budget provisions (where applicable):

1	<p>We would like to ensure that there is funding for a clearly defined HDC plan for O2NL and the revocation of SH1 (and SH57) and that this forms part of Council's work programme for 2021/2022.</p> <p>We believe it is essential that the plan include details of what HDC will advocate for on behalf of affected communities (such as Manakau), as well as specific aspects that HDC needs to ensure NZTA addresses as part of the project, and revocation phase.</p>
2	<p>We request that in 2021 HDC advocate to NZTA on behalf of the Manakau community for the following roading improvements/measures on State Highway 1 at Manakau:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A. Reduction of the speed limit through Manakau to 60km</li> <li>B. Installation of a roundabout or traffic lights at Waikawa Beach Road</li> <li>C. Installation of a safety measure to aid the passage of pedestrians and cyclists between Manakau village and Waikawa Beach Rd, such as via an overbridge, underpass or time-limited traffic lights</li> <li>D. Construction of a new section of road alongside the railway line between the Northern railway overbridge at Manakau, and the overbridge at Ohau to avoid short term safety issues until O2NL is built and future replacement of the overbridges (a cost that we understand is likely to fall to ratepayers once the existing SH1 is revoked)</li> <li>E. Investigation of a new entrance to Manakau village immediately opposite Waikawa Beach Rd (with closure of the existing entrance) and introduction of a roundabout for safety and access purposes</li> <li>F. Upgrading of South Manakau Rd, including replacement of one-lane bridges in anticipation of inevitable north bound traffic flows avoiding congestion at the termination point of the expressway (two lanes to one dynamic)</li> </ul>
3	<p>In respect to O2NL we request that HDC advocate for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A. No expressway off ramp at Manakau</li> <li>B. No severance of Manakau Heights Drive</li> <li>C. Ensuring that walkways are appropriately positioned and easily accessible to Manakau residents in relation to access to the Village from North and South of Manakau</li> </ul>

- D. Early implementation (in 2021) of NZTA bore monitoring – to provide a baseline set of data around water (bore) impacts for use during the design and consenting phases
- E. Review of the noise standard adopted via the District Plan, to instead align to a best practice international noise standard.

We would like HDC to rally and push Government to ensure the completion of O2NL and to provide the absolute best version of the O2NL Expressway, which includes:

1. Full inflation adjusted funding through to completion of both projects – being the construction of the O2NL Expressway and the much needed improvements to SH1 (which has to carry the additional load of traffic resulting from district and regional growth until the O2NL Expressway is built)
2. Genuinely fair compensation in accordance with the Public Works Act
3. A standard of noise mitigation that does not reflect the bare minimum, rather fit for purpose mitigation that preserves quality of life and amenity
4. Mitigation of noise, dust and other inconveniences caused during the construction process, noting particularly the impact of dust and contaminants entering rain water collection systems
5. Protection of our natural environment (bores, aquifers, streams, wildlife and arable lands)
6. Provide a safe passage for our children to get to and from Manakau School from their homes in Manakau Village, Manakau South, Manakau North and Waikawa Beach
7. Maintain full connectivity between Manakau Heights Drive and Manakau Village

Name	Robert Faint
Address	15 Takapu Road RDS1 Levin
Email	cruising65@xtra.com
Signature	R Faint
Date	18-4-21

## Submission to Long Term Plan 2021-2041

The focus of this submission is roading in the Manakau area and the Otaki to North of Levin expressway project.

We are seeking actions and advocacy from Horowhenua District Council (HDC) as part of its Long Term Plan work programmes.


Our submission seeks the following actions and budget provisions (where applicable):

1	<p>We would like to ensure that there is funding for a clearly defined HDC plan for O2NL and the revocation of SH1 (and SH57) and that this forms part of Council's work programme for 2021/2022.</p> <p>We believe it is essential that the plan include details of what HDC will advocate for on behalf of affected communities (such as Manakau), as well as specific aspects that HDC needs to ensure NZTA addresses as part of the project, and revocation phase.</p>
2	<p>We request that in 2021 HDC advocate to NZTA on behalf of the Manakau community for the following roading improvements/measures on State Highway 1 at Manakau:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A. Reduction of the speed limit through Manakau to 60km</li> <li>B. Installation of a roundabout or traffic lights at Waikawa Beach Road</li> <li>C. Installation of a safety measure to aid the passage of pedestrians and cyclists between Manakau village and Waikawa Beach Rd, such as via an overbridge, underpass or time-limited traffic lights</li> <li>D. Construction of a new section of road alongside the railway line between the Northern railway overbridge at Manakau, and the overbridge at Ohau to avoid short term safety issues until O2NL is built and future replacement of the overbridges (a cost that we understand is likely to fall to ratepayers once the existing SH1 is revoked)</li> <li>E. Investigation of a new entrance to Manakau village immediately opposite Waikawa Beach Rd (with closure of the existing entrance) and introduction of a roundabout for safety and access purposes</li> <li>F. Upgrading of South Manakau Rd, including replacement of one-lane bridges in anticipation of inevitable north bound traffic flows avoiding congestion at the termination point of the expressway (two lanes to one dynamic)</li> </ul>
3	<p>In respect to O2NL we request that HDC advocate for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A. No expressway off ramp at Manakau</li> <li>B. No severance of Manakau Heights Drive</li> <li>C. Ensuring that walkways are appropriately positioned and easily accessible to Manakau residents in relation to access to the Village from North and South of Manakau</li> </ul>

- D. Early implementation (in 2021) of NZTA bore monitoring – to provide a baseline set of data around water (bore) impacts for use during the design and consenting phases
- E. Review of the noise standard adopted via the District Plan, to instead align to a best practice international noise standard.

We would like HDC to rally and push Government to ensure the completion of O2NL and to provide the absolute best version of the O2NL Expressway, which includes:

1. Full inflation adjusted funding through to completion of both projects – being the construction of the O2NL Expressway and the much needed improvements to SH1 (which has to carry the additional load of traffic resulting from district and regional growth until the O2NL Expressway is built)
2. Genuinely fair compensation in accordance with the Public Works Act
3. A standard of noise mitigation that does not reflect the bare minimum, rather fit for purpose mitigation that preserves quality of life and amenity
4. Mitigation of noise, dust and other inconveniences caused during the construction process, noting particularly the impact of dust and contaminants entering rain water collection systems
5. Protection of our natural environment (bores, aquifers, streams, wildlife and arable lands)
6. Provide a safe passage for our children to get to and from Manakau School from their homes in Manakau Village, Manakau South, Manakau North and Waikawa Beach
7. Maintain full connectivity between Manakau Heights Drive and Manakau Village

Name	Shannan Faint
Address	15 Takapu Road RD31 Levin
Email	shannanfaint@icloud.com
Signature	
Date	18-4-21





Long Term Plan 2021 - 2041

Submission Form

Submissions must be provided to Council by no later than 4pm, Monday 19 April 2021

Submissions can be:

- Delivered to: Horowhenua District Council Offices, Takeretanga o Kura-hau-pō, Te Awahou Nieuwe Stroom and Shannon Library.
Posted to: Horowhenua District Council, Private Bag 4002, Levin 5540
Emailed to: ltp@horowhenua.govt.nz
Completed online or are available for download from Council's website: horowhenua.govt.nz/ GrowingOurFutureTogether
Copies of the Consultation Document for the Long Term Plan 2021-2041 (and Supporting Information) are available online or at Council's Office, Te Takeretanga o Kura-hau-pō, Te Awahou Nieuwe Stroom and Shannon Library.

Contact Details

(You must provide your contact details for your submission to be considered)

Please tick this box if you want to keep your contact details private

Title: Submitter

Full Name: Charles Rudd

Name of Organisation: N/A

Postal Address: 242 Hokio Beach Road

LEVIN RDI Post Code: 5571

Telephone: (06) 368 3567

Mobile: 021 029 787 00

Email: N/A

Any additional comments can be attached and submitted with this form.

Did you provide feedback as part of pre-engagement on the Long Term Plan?

Yes No

Hearing of Submissions

Do you wish to present your submission to Council at a Hearing?

Yes No

If yes, please specify below:

In person zoom

Do you require a sign language interpreter?

Yes No

Do you require a translator?

Yes No

If yes, please specify below:

**Topic One**

**Foxton Pool**

The structure of the Foxton Pool needs to be replaced for health and safety reasons. There are five options for the community to consider.

	<b>Option 1</b> All-Year Leisure	<b>Option 2</b> All-Year Basic	<b>Option 3</b> Seasonal Leisure	<b>Option 4</b> Seasonal Basic	<b>Option 5</b> Close the Pool
Indoor provision – All-year	✓	✓			
Outdoor provision – Seasonal			✓	✓	
25m Pool	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Leisure Pool	✓		✓		
Teacher/Toddler Pools	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Splashpad	✓		✓		
Upgrade change rooms	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Cover over Teaching/Toddler Pools	✓		✓	✓	
Outdoor landscaping/BBQ area	✓		✓		
Multi-purpose room	✓				
Rates impact	\$44.53	\$26.61	\$22.00	\$16.02	-\$12.49

Tick below to identify your preferred option

- Option 1:** Indoor and Outdoor Leisure Pool
- Option 2:** Basic All-year Pool
- Option 3:** Seasonal Outdoor Leisure Pool
- Option 4:** Seasonal Outdoor Basic Pool
- Option 5:** Permanently Close Facility

---

---

---

---

---

*see attached submission*

**Topic Two**

**Infrastructure Funding: Development Contributions**

Council is considering the reintroduction of Development Contributions as a key source of funding our growth infrastructure. Do you think this is a good idea?

Tick below to identify your preferred option.

- Option 1:** Using development contributions as the key source of funding for growth infrastructure, in combination with other sources.
- Option 2:** Not using development contributions for funding growth infrastructure, and increasing rates instead.

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Time of payment

Normally development contributions are charged when granting development consents. That is early in the development process and developers can find it difficult to manage cash flows when there is still a lot to do before selling a lot or a new house.

The draft policy proposes to invoice developers at later times in the case of subdivision and building consents, closer to when lots and homes are to be sold as identified below.

- A subdivision consent, at the time of granting a certificate under section 224(c) of the Resource Management Act 1991; and
- A building consent, at the time the first building inspection is carried out.

### Do you agree with this approach?

Yes  No

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

see attached document

## Reductions

The draft policy proposes a limited scope for reducing development contributions once they are calculated for a development. This scope includes just two principles, that the development:

- a. provides a significant public benefit; or
- b. addresses significant affordability issues.

Before agreeing to any reduction, Council needs to be sure it can fund the income it forgoes from another source.

### Do you agree with the proposed scope for reducing development contributions?

Yes  No

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Topic Three

### Changes to the Land Transport Targeted Rate

Council is considering whether the differential on the Land Transport Targeted Rate should be removed. Currently there is a differential that means businesses only pay 35% of the Land Transport Targeted Rate. This was set up when businesses made up 38% of the capital values in the district. However, due to residential growth, businesses now only make up 30% of the district, but are still paying 35% of the Land Transport Targeted Rate.

Tick below to identify your preferred option

- Option 1: Remove Differential**  
All ratepayers pay the Land Transport Targeted Rate based on capital value.
- Option 2: Status Quo**  
Differential where businesses pay 35% of the Land Transport Targeted Rate and District Wide properties pay 65%.

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

see attached document

Council is considering changes to the General Rate to enable rural properties to gain the same benefits from growth as urban properties. The existing differential treated non-farming properties the same as farms even though they do not have the same large footprint and land value.

Tick below to identify your preferred option

**Option 1: Creating a Farming differential**  
Differential that only applies to Farming properties with a differential factor of 0.5 (Farming) to 1 (District Wide).

**Option 2: Status Quo**  
Rural properties (including all business in the rural zone) pay 25% of the General Rate rates income, District wide pay 75% of the General Rates Rates income.

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
*See attached ~~to~~ Submission*

**Draft Revenue and Financing Policy**

Topics Three and Four propose changes to the draft Revenue and Financing Policy.

**Do you have any other comments about the draft Revenue and Financing Policy?**

Yes  No

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**Financial Strategy**

To deliver the projects and services planned over the next 20 years, we are proposing the limit on annual rates increases to range between 4.6% and 7.5% per year for the first 10 years, with an average of 4.4% for the following 10 years. We are also proposing to increase our net debt limit from 195% to 250% of our operating income. Generally operational costs to run the business and renewals are funded by rates, and capital projects such as building new facilities and putting in new infrastructure is funded by debt.

**Have we got the balance right between rates increases and debt levels?**

Yes  No

*See attached Submission*  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
*see attached Submission*

# Draft Development Contributions Policy

If Council reintroduces development contributions, the Draft Development Contributions Policy outlines what contributions are collected and how.

**Do you wish to speak to the Development Contributions Policy at a hearing?**

- Yes     No

## Activities

**What activities do you think development contributions should be collected for as a source of funding growth infrastructure?**

- Roading
- Water supply
- Wastewater treatment
- Stormwater
- Community infrastructure such as parks, sportsfields, activity centres, playgrounds and more.

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

see attached submission.

## Catchments

The Draft Development Contributions Policy is proposing to use district-wide contributions for roading and community infrastructure. It is also proposing scheme-by-scheme contributions for the three waters, which means different contribution amounts would apply to each scheme area. The big growth areas will pay an additional contribution for major expenses related just to them, however there are other approaches Council could use such as everyone paying the same.

**Which approach do you think should be used?**

- District-wide contributions for roading and community infrastructure. Scheme-by-scheme contributions for the three waters. Growth areas pay for major expenses related to them.
- District-wide contributions for roading and community infrastructure. Scheme-by-scheme contributions for the three waters. Growth areas do not pay for major expenses related to them, these are spread out over the rest of the scheme.
- Harmonisation: all required contributions are the same across the district.
- Other (please specify)

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

see attached real submission

## Community Outcomes

Council has reviewed the community outcomes which are what we aim to achieve for our community. The outcomes are Vibrant Economy, Outstanding Environment, Fit for purpose Infrastructure, Partnership with Tangata Whenua and Strong Communities.

**Do you think the proposed Community Outcomes reflect the aspirations of the Horowhenua community?**

Yes  No

**Are we missing something, or focusing on something we shouldn't be?**

See attached submission

Charles Pugh 19 April 2021

## Thank you for your submission

### Privacy Act 1993

Please note that submissions are public information. Information on this form including your name and submission will be made available to the media and public as part of the decision making process. Your submission will only be used for the purpose of the long term plan process. The information will be held by the Horowhenua District Council, 126 Oxford Street, Levin. You have the right to access the information and request its correction.

FreePost 108609

**Horowhenua**  
DISTRICT COUNCIL 

Free 



Horowhenua District Council  
Private Bag 4002  
Levin 5540

**Attachment to the Submission Form:**

**The Horowhenua District Council's**

**Proposed Long Term Plan 2021 – 2041**

**“Growing our future together**

**Submitter: Charles Rudd**

**Monday 19<sup>th</sup> April 2021**

**Constructive Criticism:**

“You can lead a horse to water, but you can't make it drink”

“You can fool half the people half the time, but you can't fool all the people all the time”

.....

1. Others and I lawfully expect that any in – coming Commissioners to the Horowhenua District Councils proposed Long Term Plan 2021 – 2041, to declare any Conflicts of Interests attached to the subject matters and not to participate in the Hearing.
2. The Long Term Plan Submission Form of 2021 – 2041, is a distraction toll of questions that leads to HDC's required answers.
3. The “Want to see what we're growing” booklet with the Submission Form, is not the same as the “Long Term Plan 2021 – 2041 Supporting Information” of the larger chronicled narratives.

Of which there are more questions to be asked, in regards to if the left hand knows what the right hand is doing?

**4. Attachments:**

- HDRRA 13 October 2020 Public Meeting advertisement Attachment (1)

I attended that public meeting, and listened to the debate and concerns aired.

- HDRRA 21 March 2021 Public Meeting advertisement Attachment (2)

I also attended that public meeting, and listened to the debate and concerns aired, as well

- HDRRA 21 Recommendations Attachment (3)

That I Charles Rudd support HDRRA twenty-one Recommendations, because of HDC's seemly lacking in “Fiduciary Duty of Care Policy” seemingly disguised fiscal problems, amongst other matters.

- Wednesday the 14<sup>th</sup> April 2021, Charles Rudd denied and excluded to have public participation with speaking rights, to be heard and debated in a public forum.

Attachment (4)

- Friday the 16<sup>th</sup> April 2021 news article: **“Closed door sessions cause concern”**

Attachment (5)

- Friday the 16<sup>th</sup> April 2021 news article: **“Some in councils want more openness”**

Attachment (6)

.....

“What comes first, the chicken or the egg?”

5. **“Growing our future together”**

One has to ask oneself, is it a pyramid scheme of which those at the top skim off the cream while those at the bottom of the heap inherit the increasing debt of unaffordable inflated cost's?

**Questions:**

- Where are the Manpower, Machinery and Material for this:  
**Assumed Growth?**
- Where are all the Doctors, and other health professionals for this:  
**Assumed growth?**
- **Where are all the other matters not thought about in this Assumed Growth?**
- Call an Ace an Ace.
- **Assumptions is the Mother of all ..... akin to delirious thinking.**

**The Long Term Plan 2021 – 2041 Submission Form:**

**Topic One: Foxton Pool**

**Question:** Did HDC's operations engage with the Foxton Kerekere Ward community to action a survey on that issue, or are it just a district numbers game?

**Topic Two: Infrastructure: Development Contributions**

Option 1 and 2 are manipulations to a required begotten answer expected.



- There is a wrong way, a perceived right way, and an actual another way to do things correctly. Think about it.
- As I read and digest the required questions within the submission form, all I see is the requirements is all up the boo – eye.

**Yes, I do wish to speak to the Development Contribution Policy, at a Hearing.**

**In reference to:**

- **Activities**
- **Catchments**
- **Time of payments**
- **Reductions**

**Examples:**

- The Proposed Plan Change 4 in the Gladstone Green / erroneous named Taraika area, **has not yet** gone through the submission Hearing process, as of this 19<sup>th</sup> day of April 2021.
- Other large development areas such as the North East of Levin, the Roosevelt / East Liverpool Street area, the new housing development off –shoot off Hinemoa Street.
- As above, all this is being rushed through so that these development costs are not landed on certain developers and those certain landowners of today.

As said, those at the top skim off the cream while those at the bottom of the heap inherit the increasing debt of unaffordable inflated cost's?

**Questions:**

- Where are the Manpower, Machinery and Material for this **Assumed Growth?**
- Where is the extra Doctors and other health professionals for all this **Assumed Growth?**
- What else has not been taken into account of this **Assumed Growth?**

Anyone can have a nanny nap in an office, and hope the right light bulb is switched on, without paying for the consequences.

**Topic Three Changes to the Land Transport Targeted Rate?**

**Recommend:** HDC, to go back to the drawing board,

#### **Topic Four Changes to the General Rate?**

##### **Draft Revenue and Financing Policy?**

##### **Financial Strategy?**

**Recommend:** HDC, to go back to the drawing board,

#### **Community Outcomes:**

- The proposed Community Outcomes do not reflect the aspirations of the Horowhenua District. Note that the majority of the Tokomaru residents wanting to vacate from the Horowhenua District.
- Horowhenua District has become a feudal system of not what one knows, but who one knows. A system constructed built to exclude, not to include.

#### **Vibrant Economy?**

- For those in the know, and who will personally benefit from

#### **Outstanding Environment?**

- It does stand out as the most contaminated and polluted District in the whole of Aotearoa / New Zealand and we all know it.

#### **Fit for purpose Infrastructure?**

- It depends on who is wearing the shoe, to kick others with.

#### **Partnership with Tangata Whenua?**

- Here we go again. Using Maori kupu that most do not understand. Where is the debate on that? It depends on who's perceived perception. Tangata Whenua means: People of the Land: Is not a New Zealand born Kiwi, a person of the land? Think about it.
- Partnership with Tangata Whenua depends on what goes on behind closed doors in reference to Memorandums of Understandings / Memorandums of Partnerships/ Cultural Impact Assessment reports, with certain particular selected Maori being engaged with any "In Kind" recognition given as a carrot.
- The above can and does pit Maori against Maori, Hapu against Hapu, Tribes against Tribe, in reference to "Divide and Conquer / Divide and Rule. Greed is the motivational force used, especially on matters of environmental concerns.
- It has to be said that some members of Governance and Operations are creating Class Distinction and Institutional Racism, by supporting one side against the other. They know who they are.

Naku noa na



Charles Rudd / Taare Ika

4

14<sup>th</sup> April 2021

**HOROWHENUA DISTRICT RATEPAYERS AND RESIDENTS ASSOCIATION INC.**

# **PUBLIC MEETING**

**Your rates are they fair and equitable?**

**Are there disparities**

**For discussion**

**Does HDC asset sales and purchases affect  
your rates payments?**

**Total debt is \$118M (including creditors and  
other payables).**

**The CE's Delegated Authority to spend \$1M+,  
often this is hidden.**

**Failing to regard Resource Consents processes.**

**Why have Development Contributions?**

**Consultation with ratepayers and the public.**

**Can HDC demonstrate a Fiduciary Duty of Care?**

**DATE:**

**Sunday 13th October 2020**

**TIME:**

**2.30pm**

**VENUE:**

**St Mary's Church Hall**

**ADDRESS:**

**Cnr Cambridge St and  
Manchester Street**

**Contact: - 06 367 9891,  
Facebook**



**Find us on  
Facebook**

Advert: 16<sup>th</sup> October 2020

**HOROWHENUA DISTRICT  
RATEPAYERS AND RESIDENTS  
ASSOCIATION INC.**

# **PUBLIC MEETING**

**TOPIC:**

**DISCUSSION ABOUT THE  
LONG TERM PLAN**

**DATE:** Sunday 21st March 2021

**TIME:** 2.30pm

**VENUE:** St Mary's Anglican Church Hall

**ADDRESS:** Cnr Cambridge and  
Manchester St, Levin

**Contact:** Christine (06) 367 9891



Advert 19 March 2021

To Include or too exclude  
The  
Public participation of Charles Rudd

Wednesday 14 April 2021

Council Chambers

Horowhenua  
District Council  
Levin

---

Council

OPEN AGENDA

Page 45, 7. Procedural motion to exclude the public:

1. My korero is not about any accusations about any one or any thing. My korero is about debating an issue of public interest.
2. Also my korero is about the Accountability, Credibility, Integrity and Transparency or the lack of, from Council.
3. Attached to that, are the ratepayers, taxpayers, and the public's right to know what is going to happen to have input, before it happens.
4. Regardless of excuses created by Law, the people all know at times that some created Law's can be an ASS.

**Trust and respect has to be earned:**

5. We, the public citizens, do not vote for our representatives to hide things from us, **do we?**
6. Governance of Council, do not expect the Operations of Council and or paid consultants, to be incompetent and or to hide things from Governance, **do they?**
7. When things are hidden, out comes Assumptions, Accusations, Conspiracy Theories, Intuitions, and rumours amongst other things, and we all know where that leads.

Note: that 'Big Mother's, 5 eyes is watching.

SAS

SES

SIS

SOS

SUS

8. Therefore, the public and others do have an interest on this matter, if Council has nothing to Hide.

Naku noa na

Charles Rudd snr;



*guardian legal duty financial responsible*

**Recommendation 1:**

**Action:** Introduce before the 2022 Annual Plan a "Fiduciary Duty of Care Policy" so that the principle of fiduciary care is embedded in all operations, policies and procedures. This requires HDC "*seek to balance fairly respective interests of different categories of ratepayers*".

**HDRRAI wants every person to add this recommendation to their submission ... more influence to enact change!**

1



**Legal precedent (1992):**  
**Fiduciary Duty: "seek to balance fairly respective interests of different categories of ratepayers"** *Mackenzie District Council v Electricity Corporation of New Zealand* [1992] 3 NZLR 41 (CA) at 47.

Misunderstanding of Fiduciary Duty allowed:

- **Development Contribution removal:** a few developers gained financial benefits. HDC did not collect an estimated \$21 million, which became ratepayers' debt
- **Pensioner flats:** Selling on an open market may have resulted in a higher price
- **Performing assignments then acting after the event to obtain Resource Consents:**
  - Matarakapa Waste Disposal, \$603,000
  - "The Pot", \$2.2 million
  - Fairfield Wastewater scheme \$8+ million

2

**Misunderstanding of Fiduciary Duty allowed low return on Asset Sales in Oxford St (2019)**



**Key:**  
**2016 Rating Valuation**  
**Sale Price**

3

"The one off, discounted from market value sale price, was in recognition of the relationship these leaseholders have had with the Council, in many cases for many years, and the contribution the leaseholders have made to the local community and economy through the businesses they operate out of their buildings".

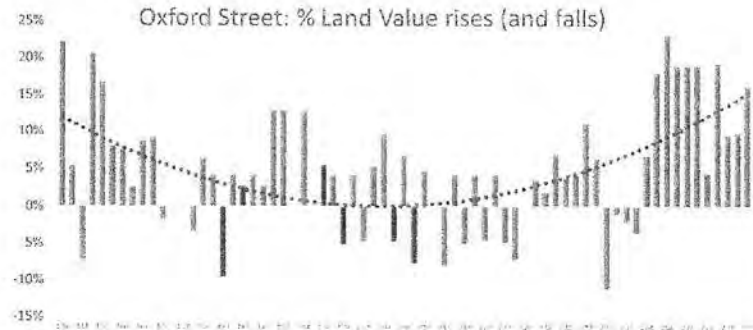
**Does that balance fairly respective interests of different categories of ratepayers?**

Did the sale reflect the HDC Property Strategy November 2015?

"Recognition of the relationship, contribution to the community" do not appear in the strategy.

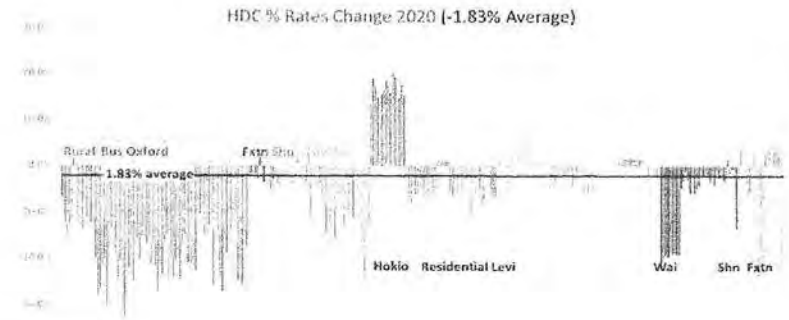
4

**IMPACT: The sales of business properties in Oxford Street has affectively lower the values of nearby properties.**

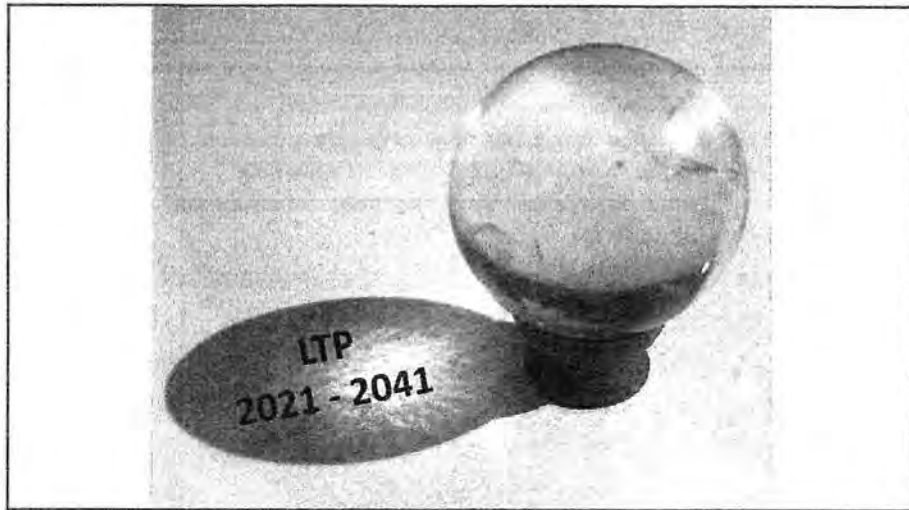


5

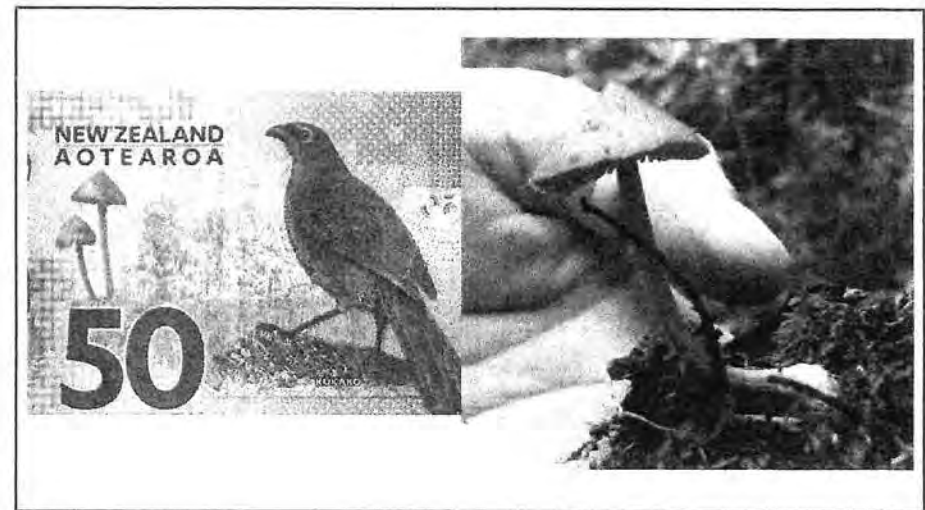
**Impact - Rates Changes 2020 Oxford St businesses get lower rates, forever**



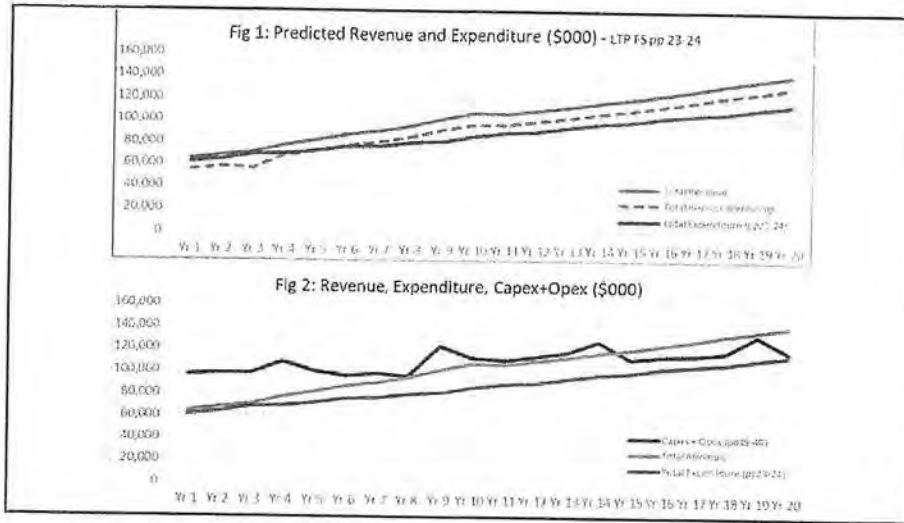
6



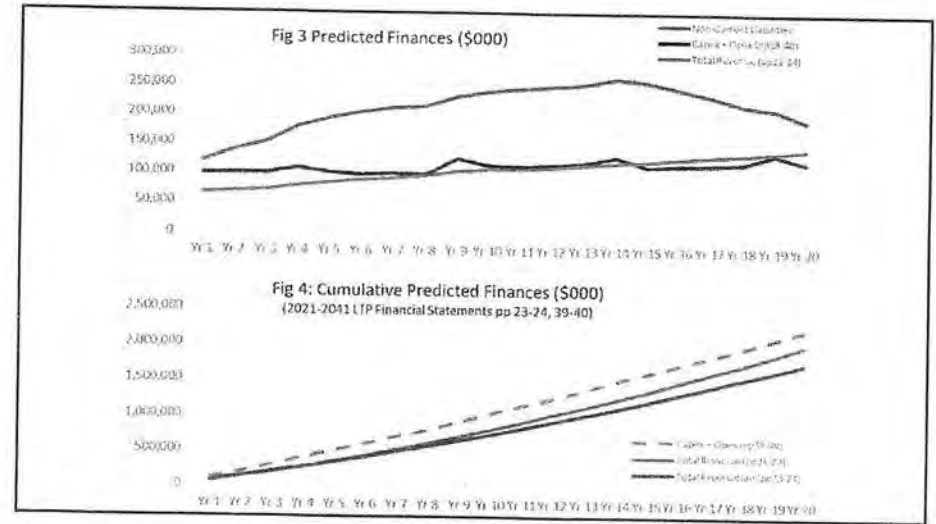
7



8



9



10

Significant Forecasting Assumptions

**Ass  
U  
Me**

11

**Recommendation 2:**  
**Action:** Introduce by the end of the 2021-22 Financial Year a “Capital Value” Rating System.

**Horowhenua**  
 DISTRICT COUNCIL

Proposed Change to a Capital Value Rating System as part of the 2015-2025 Long Term Plan

Council is proposing to change to a Capital Value rating system. Currently, General Rates and the Roading and Stormwater Rates are calculated based on the Land Value of a property.

Under Capital Value, rates would be calculated based on the value of the land plus what is built on the land (e.g. a house, shop, or factory). Council thinks that a rating system based on the total value of a property, not just the Land Value, is more appropriate.

12



**Recommendation 2:**

**Action:** Introduce by the end of the 2021-22 Financial Year a “Capital Value” Rating System.



The statutory targeted rates shows the percentage of rates which are based on the property's capital value is decreasing. This means the percentage of fixed rates per household is increasing. Outcome: Properties with high capital value pay proportionally less rates than lesser valued properties... a gain for wealthy at the expense of the less-wealthy ratepayers.

13

**Recommendation 3:**

**Action:** Develop a policy by 30 April 2022 for 2022 Annual Plan, to provide a “rates affordability protocol or scale” for residents of Horowhenua to understand and submit upon.



**Let it be an evidence-based analysis.**

14

**Recommendation 4:**

**Action:** Provide mechanisms and accountability by 30 June 2022 Annual Plan, to promote the social, economic, environmental and cultural well-being of citizens and communities (Local Government Act) in the LTP 2021-41



15

**Recommendation 5:**

**Action:** Immediately withdraw the 13.5% overinflated rise in Employee Benefit Expenses (LTP Financial Statement p23)

Expenditure	2021	2022	2023	2024
Employee benefit Expenses	15,771	17,812	18,364	18,632

16

**Recommendation 6:**

**Action: Address and provide data, evidence, policies on the following issues before introducing the 2022 Annual Plan**

- a. **Action:** publish the data within 6 months of accepting the LTP of how the reform in the Three Water sector will impact on HDC's finances for the LTP.
- b. **Action:** publish the data within 6 months of accepting the LTP of how the reform in the Resource Management Act will impact on HDC's finances for the LTP.
- c. **Action:** Before the LTP is agreed, recalculate and disclose all LTP financials without Tokomaru's involvement.
- d. **Action:** Provide evidence to justify the intended outcomes re future of a (Levin) Landfill for Solid Waste Disposal.

17

**Recommendation 6:**

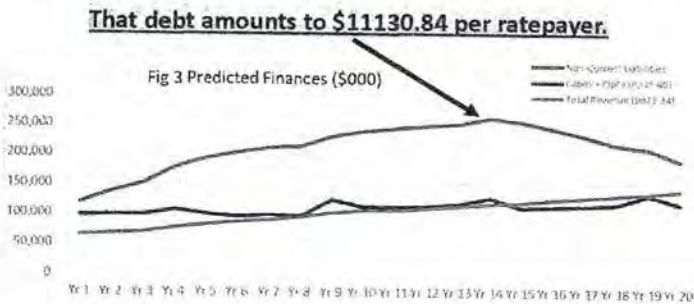
**Action: Address and provide data, evidence, policies on the following issues before introducing the 2022 Annual Plan**

- e. Action: HDC must show proof the community is in total agreement with the research, justification and return on investment data, before commencement of the project for revocation of the Oxford Street shopping precinct.
- f. Action: Stop all development for the Levin Splashpad
- g. Action: Before accepting the LTP, Councillors pass a motion that HDC will not be a developer anywhere in the Horowhenua.

18

**Recommendation 7:**

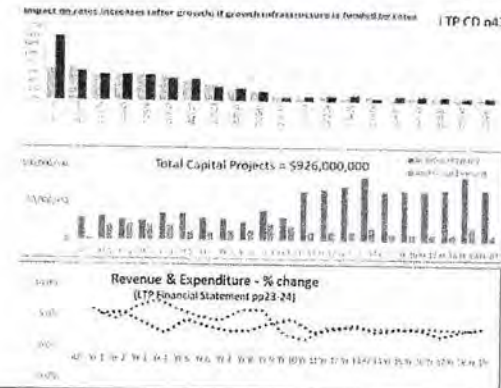
**Action: Do not move the debt level to 250% of the rate revenue.** (Draft LTP 2021-2041 Consultation Document, p31)



19

**Recommendation 8:**

**Action: Present transparent and accurately data.**



20

**Recommendation 9a:**

**Action: Do and show the maths that proves: "HDC advises they will provide affordable levels of service through prudent infrastructure management."**

HDC plans to spend more than \$2.1 billion on infrastructure expenditure during the 20-year period.

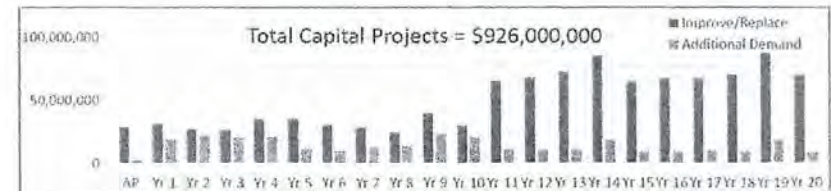
Is \$105 million per year average is an affordable level of service?

Present in the LTP data that support the assumption that affordability to current ratepayers and residents is not compromised by growth.

21

**Recommendation 9a:**

**Action: Do and show the maths that proves: "HDC advises they will provide affordable levels of service through prudent infrastructure management."**



22

**Recommendation 9b:**

**Action: Provide evidence of the business plans for the first 3 years of Capex and Opex so ratepayers know where HDC intends to provide infrastructure.**

Forecast Funding Impact Statement (Whole of Council)

	AP 2020/2021 \$'000	Yr 1 2021/2022 \$'000	Yr 2 2022/2023 \$'000	Yr 3 2023/2024 \$'000	Yr 4 2024/2025 \$'000
Applications of Operating Funding					
Payments to staff and suppliers	39,663	44,360	45,595	48,179	47,923
Finance costs	3,202	2,907	3,538	4,095	4,567
Other operating funding applications	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total applications of operating funding (B)</b>	<b>42,865</b>	<b>47,267</b>	<b>49,133</b>	<b>52,265</b>	<b>52,480</b>

23

**Recommendation 9c:**

**HDC must specify where this addition funding for growth will come from before commencing actions to spend.**

Present data that shows where additional funding is required (LTP FS pp 39-40)

Total growth projects to meet additional growth \$280 million  
 Development Contributions will collect \$140 million

**Shortfall \$140 million**

\$140 million cashflow deficit is covered how, by whom: Ratepayers?

24

**Recommendation 10:**

**Action: Present accurate transparent information re Surplus/Deficit.**



**Action: Who is held accountable if the predicted surplus is not achieved?**

25 *Asset sales "cash flow" never pay down debt.*

**Recommendation 11:**

**Action: Taraika development should be abandoned if current ratepayers and residents are required to supply any additional finances.**

Estimated cost                    \$39 million cost (LTP CD p54)  
 Government supplies            \$13 million free grant  
    \$13 million low interest loan (who pays that back?)

**Shortfall                                \$13 million has not been secured.**

26

**Recommendation 11:**

**Action: Taraika development should be abandoned if current ratepayers and residents are required to supply any additional finances.**

What are the long-term costs: replacement costs for roads, drinking water, wastewater and stormwater pipes etc.

Basic information for a business plan (long-term benefits and liabilities).

**"We currently have no such analysis"** is a condemnation of the HDC planning team.

27

**Recommendation 12:**

**Action: Correct anomalies in the Rating Database**

assessm	title	parcel	valium	landval	rate	capval	inval	
34 Ps: 3		37093	143 0000000A		\$650,000.00	Utilities Business	\$1,500,000.00	\$850,000.00
34 Ps: 7 SB: A		18235	143 0000000A		\$650,000.00	Utilities Business	\$1,500,000.00	\$850,000.00
34 Lot: 1 DP:		51607	143 0000000A		\$650,000.00	Utilities Business	\$1,500,000.00	\$850,000.00
34 Lot: 2 DP:		52543	143 0000000A		\$650,000.00	Utilities Business	\$1,500,000.00	\$850,000.00
34 Sec: 1 SO:		52544	143 0000000A		\$650,000.00	Utilities Business	\$1,500,000.00	\$850,000.00
5942 Lot: 75A D:		26422	143 0000000A	\$1,380,000.00	Utilities Foston W:	\$1,640,000.00	\$260,000.00	
5942 Lot: 729 D:		26388	143 0000000A	\$1,380,000.00	Utilities Foston W:	\$1,640,000.00	\$260,000.00	
5942 Lot: 724 D:		26385	143 0000000A	\$1,380,000.00	Utilities Foston W:	\$1,640,000.00	\$260,000.00	
5942 Lot: 53 DP:		27596	143 0000000A	\$1,380,000.00	Utilities Foston W:	\$1,640,000.00	\$260,000.00	
5942 Lot: 730 D:		28367	143 0000000A	\$1,380,000.00	Utilities Foston W:	\$1,640,000.00	\$260,000.00	
5992 Lot: 733 D:		15264	143 0000000A	\$1,380,000.00	Utilities Foston W:	\$1,640,000.00	\$260,000.00	
31781 Lot: 4 DP:		31185	147 0007700	\$10,900,000.00	Business	\$12,950,000.00	\$3,050,000.00	
31781 Lot: 2 DP:		31183	147 0007700	\$10,900,000.00	Business	\$12,950,000.00	\$3,050,000.00	
31781 Lot: 1 DP:		31182	147 0007700	\$10,900,000.00	Business	\$12,950,000.00	\$3,050,000.00	
31781 Pln: 403A		31926	147 0007700	\$10,900,000.00	Business	\$12,950,000.00	\$3,050,000.00	
31781 Pln: 5A6B I		31920	147 0007700	\$10,900,000.00	Business	\$12,950,000.00	\$3,050,000.00	

28

**Recommendation 13:**

**Action: Foxtan Pool: Remove the building over the top of the pool and have a summer swimming.**

A free swim day attracted only 6 swimmers; presumably extra staff were employed to provide safety.

Currently the operation costs ratepayers and residents "approximately \$63 per person per visit" to run the pool.

**Recommendation 14:**

**Action: Infrastructure Funding: Introduce Development Contributions**

Net number new / rated properties 2017-2020	Total	2012 LTP values DCs not collected
Net number new rated properties	841	\$7,857,426
Building Consents issued	2868	\$21,450,773

- > \$21 million in Development Contributions was not collected by a 2015 Council decision. (... underestimate: no figures for 2016)
- > Fiduciary Duty of Care was not exercised because the decision financially benefited one set of ratepayers (developers) at the expense of others (all ratepayers and residents).
- > NB: Not all developers are residents in the Horowhenua District.

29

*Everyone uses all roads*

30

*Hokia village pay full Land transport but pass along farmers who pay less*

**Recommendation 15:**

**Action: Remove the Land Transport Differential (Targeted Rate) and the quoted statement that favours businesses.**



Horowhenua District Council 2018-2028 Long Term Plan p265 states

HDC Councillors remove "The reason for a business differential being set up is dividing the community:

"To offer a lower rate in the dollar for businesses as an economic incentive to establish and remain in the Horowhenua District"

Fiduciary Duty of Care?

**Recommendation 16:**

**Action: Remove the Business and Farming General Rate Differential**



The suggestion that farms have higher land values is biased and inaccurate.

Measure identical value of "values per square metre", not total numbers.

"To offer a lower rate in the dollar for businesses as an economic incentive to establish and remain in the Horowhenua District"

This is an issue where fiduciary duty of care is not being exercised fairly, the outcome is unjust, and may conflict with Human Rights Legislation.

31

32

*farmers come to town to use urban roads yet pay less*

**Recommendation 17:**

**Action: Correct obvious mistakes: as there is a requirement to present accurate spelling and correct numbers.**

## Activity Statements p18

**Water Supply Projects  
Primary Type – to meet additional demand**

Alternative water source for Levin  
 Parkfield experience capacity increase - 2014  
 Waiwera Beach/Waikamohi Beach  
 Foston - resource consent - spring 2016  
 Foston Beach recoulation - Renewal  
 Foston Beach treatment plant - Renewal  
 Foston recoulation - Renewal  
 Foston water treatment plant - Renewal  
 Levin growth area  
 Levin recoulation - Renewal  
 Lower WTP - replacement secondary pipeline from River to WTP  
 Ohau Lake water supply for town green  
 Reactive Renewal - Depot site  
 Tarika - W. River Recoulation

LTP Financial Statements p23:  
ERROR in totals

	Y13 2023/204	Y14 2024/2025	Y15 2025/2026	Y16 2026/2027
	\$000	\$000	\$000	\$000
W	50,304	54,018	58,135	62
F	6,745	9,527	10,520	9
	210	215	219	22
F	9,725	9,577	11,215	11
	574			
	28		30	
F	3,034	3,419	3,679	34
			35,172	

33

**Recommendation 18:**

**Action: Council explore and develop other growth funding protocols within six months of commencing the Long-Term Plan 2021-41 for all other developments in the district.**

- No plan, funding expenditure is set for promote safe environment.
- Lake Horowhenua and non-compliant Queen Street drain.
- Working with NZTA for stormwater reticulation and storage.
- Mangaori and Kopotoroa Streams.
- Industrial drains polluting Lake Horowhenua.
- Pakiti and Arawhata stream restoration clean up.
- Non-compliant business pollution.
- Solid waste and long term landfill solutions.
- Sewage Treatment stations and water discharge.

34

**Recommendation 19:**

**Action: Recover monies spent to provide “master plans for development” from developers.**

- Plans are an asset and should be provided by the developer and accepted by Council. They should not be provided for free by residents and ratepayers.
- HDC has shown no expertise in development and has a track record of creating deficits (overspending)

35

**Recommendation 20: NZTA submission for Tarika**

**Action: explore collaboration with NZTA to create a combined water retention, pond and slow-release scheme.**

Currently surface water from Tarika flows through the Queen Street drains into Lake Horowhenua. Is this to continue or be diverted into the Kopotoroa Stream?

- Neither of these stormwater release processes have resource consent currently.
- Stormwater from properties should be retained on site. Where does it go?
- Will Tarika development pollute the Lake Horowhenua?
- Questions for the mitigation of Lake Horowhenua or Kopotoroa stream?

36

**Recommendation 21:**

**Action: Introduce, at the beginning of the 2021-2041 Long-Term Plan, Mandatory Project Accounting, with details of project income and expenditure, phasing, and timelines for the key outcomes.**

Details to be made available at the Finance Audit and Risk Committee meetings.

The outcome is that stakeholders and interested parties can see exactly how much HDC has contributed to every project, precisely where that funding has been allocated, in an easily understood, accountable and transparent manner.

37

**Follow up Action:**

**Participate – make your opinions known**

**Write submissions (more than 1 if necessary) include Fiduciary Duty of Care Policy**

**Copy and paste HDRRAI's submissions**

**Ask for speaking rights.**

38

Rates rebate

# Closed door sessions cause concerns

Horowhenua District Councillor Sam Jennings isn't the only one suspicious of council meetings being held behind closed doors. Last week, Local Democracy Reporting revealed a Rotorua man has complained to the Office of the Ombudsman about Rotorua Lakes Council's refusal to provide detailed information on the content of its public-excluded workshops. Now, an information request reveals most New Zealand councils are holding dozens of closed-door workshops a year. A constitutional law expert says it is a "troubling black hole" in the transparency of local government, while a leader in the sector suggests change may be on the horizon. Local Democracy Reporter **Felix Desmarais** asks how much is the public missing out on in secret council workshops?

**V**ictoria University of Wellington associate professor of law Dr Dean Knight can often be found in the capital's coffee shops wading through intricate issues of constitutional law.

When I call him from Rotorua, he's two double-shots into the day and his mind is sharp – or perhaps it's that Knight has been thinking about local government's issues with transparency for a while.

"It's a known and troubling black hole in the transparency framework," he says, almost before I can ask the question.

"Deliberative committees are where the action is and we should not put the spurious label of a workshop on it to avoid the public gaze."

He says the issue is widespread. "Local Government Minister Nanaia Mahuta should be really concerned by this."

The law has established a "really good regime" around meetings, "making sure they are done transparently so the public can engage in them."

Workshops are in a kind of no-man's land for local government law.



Because formal decisions aren't made in them, the public doesn't have the same access rights as they do for most official meetings. However, they're still a place where direction, debate and discussion can take place that lead to formal decisions.

"The problem comes because those workshops have been almost made systemic. Rather than being the exception, they have become the rule."

It's "raw and naked debate" that gives democracy its legitimacy, he says. If the public sees the full process, they're more likely to tolerate a decision.

"Hiding in the shadows... is problematic. It's not the ethos of local democracy."

But maybe that "raw and naked debate" is a little too raw and little



Sam Jennings, independent candidate for Otaki electorate.

too naked for those in the business of organisational reputation risk management?

The answer, from Massey University's head of public relations Dr Chris Galloway, may be a surprise.

"The justice system is based on open justice. That means justice is not only done but is to be seen to be done. The same is true with democracy. The default should be that it's an open forum unless there is a good reason for it not to be."

Galloway speaks slowly and clearly, with careful thought between each sentence.

Reputations are "built on perceptions of trustworthiness".

Doing things behind closed doors, justified or not, can have a negative impact on the perception of councils, he says.

Poetically, Kapiti District councillor Gwynn Compton is in a closed-door briefing when I message him, via Twitter, asking if he's free to chat.

In November last year, Compton called for a Royal Commission of Inquiry on local government that would represent a wholesale reassessment of how the sector worked.

Compton says closed-door workshops "fuel a sense of distrust and scepticism" among the public.

"The whole idea of local democracy is that you have difficult discussions in public.

"There's a bit of fear in the sector, they're afraid about local democracy looking a bit messy."

People needed to see the "journey" it takes for elected representatives to arrive at a decision, he says.

"There's meant to be that tension between opposing points of view."

The former banker and public relations professional says the Royal Commission could include a rethink of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 (LGOIMA).

He says the act had to be more specific as there were varying interpretations of it among councils, and to ensure "the whole decision-making process gets played out in public".

Horowhenua District councillor Sam Jennings also wants a Royal Commission.

A lawyer by trade, the first-term councillor says closed-door meetings have been "a bit of a hobby horse" since he entered office in 2019. He's almost breathless, so he's keen to talk about it.

"It has struck me how many really important, substantive directions occur behind closed doors."

Jennings says, in his view, the discussion that goes on in confidential workshops results in council meetings that are "very vanilla" and just a rubber-stamping process.

He says workshops should be, by default, open to the public, and closed only when there is a "good reason" – such as the provisions for excluding the public that apply to some parts

continued on A12



# Some in councils want more openness

continued from A11

of formal meetings.

Another problematic aspect of closed-door workshops was there being no formal record of the direction elected members gave to staff, he says.

He says some might argue there is a "chilling effect" on free and frank discussion if it is held in public, but Jennings doesn't buy that.

"If you're elected to public office, you've got to be accountable for your decisions and your comments. It doesn't mean you can't change your position down the track."

He says in his opinion there is a tendency in public bodies in New Zealand to not trust the public and seek to "control the flow of information".

That culture means people have to ask for information, rather than organisations proactively releasing it, he says.

"We don't trust [the public] to understand information. I honestly think that's wrong."

He had heard conversations in various settings where public officials or elected members would suggest not having conversations in writing because of the risk of official information requests.

He says LGOIMA reform would be "a good place to start" but he preferred Compton's idea of a Royal Commission.

"We need to start from a big picture review. Some stuff's got to change, eh?"

Local Government Minister Nanaia Mahuta, through a statement, says she expects councils to "know and respect" their transparency and accountability obligations under the LGOIMA.

She says a decision to exclude the public from a council meeting is a

"serious decision" and she expects councils to carefully consider the public interest in hearing a debate on an issue before moving into a public-excluded session.

"In general, I believe that councils... understand the importance of maintaining transparency and open debate in their communities."

Questions about Mahuta's views on local government reform were not responded to in time for the deadline.

However, in November last year, she told a South Auckland-based Local Democracy Reporter there were a number of major issues to be looked at in the sector, and it "could be due for modernisation", which would include local government law.

National Party Local Government spokesman Christopher Luxon says in a statement it's vital councils are accountable to their communities.

"There may be times where closed-door workshops are appropriate, including when councils need to receive commercially sensitive information.

"However, council decision-making should always be as public and transparent as possible."

Local Government New Zealand president Stuart Crosby's position on workshops is unequivocal.

"As a first principle, they should be open to the public.

"If workshops are closed to the public, there could be a public perception that councils are hiding something – and in my experience, they're actually not."

Informal meetings were valuable as a place for discussion, but



**Local Government Minister Nanaia Mahuta says she expects councils to carefully consider the public interest in hearing a debate on an issue before moving into a public-excluded session.**

"confidentiality should be limited, as it is for a full council meeting".

He says the same rules for moving into public-excluded sessions should apply to informal meetings as well.

Echoing a similar comment from Jennings, Crosby, the former mayor of Tauranga, says he doesn't "buy" the argument that confidentiality fosters "full and frank conversations".

"If you want to say something you should be able to say it freely in the public arena."

He says in April there will be an announcement about a review into local government, which would investigate its guiding legislation and the provision of "sustainable funding

## Counting closed doors

Local Democracy Reporting requested figures from 31 councils across the country on how many workshops they held in 2018, 2019 and 2020.

LDR also asked those councils how many of those workshops were not open to the public.

While councils variously called them workshops, forums or briefings, all were meetings where no formal decisions were made.

From 937 workshops, 737 were not open to the public.

Hamilton City Council was the only council among the 31 which opened all its workshops to the public.

Taupō District Council had 105 open workshops out of 149, Waipa District Council held 108 of 199 workshops open to the public, and Hutt City Council had 69 of its 99 workshops in public.

Most councils – 23 – held all workshops over the three years in public-excluded.

streams".

Crosby says it's likely issues such as confidential workshops and how they are covered by the LGOIMA would be traversed by that review.

April's announcement would cover the process and timeline of the review, as well as "who's involved", Crosby says.

In a statement through the council communications team, Rotorua mayor Steve Chadwick says workshops contribute to an in-depth understanding of issues that enable elected representatives to be effective.

"That is part of our democratic responsibility as elected representatives.

"Elected members represent the community in many different ways, including in workshops where the likes of long-term plans and the direction these should take and issues they should address are discussed.

"What emerges from these workshops, including information and direction that was provided, becomes public via formal meetings where proposals are presented and decisions are made following further

discussion and debate."

Transparency is "absolutely important", she says.

"In recent years the council has introduced many additional ways for people to stay up to date and engage with council work and decision-making.

"How elected members will work together and conduct themselves in their roles as representatives of the community – which includes how workshops will be conducted – is agreed by them following elections and becomes public in the form of a governance statement and code of conduct. I'm happy with that process."

Rotorua Lakes Council corporate planning and governance manager Oonagh Hopkins says the council has made a concerted effort to increase the amount of information that goes out to the community.

That included livestreaming official meetings, a weekly newsletter, a quarterly magazine, and publishing information requests on the council website.

## Submission to Horowhenua District Council (HDC)

### Long Term Plan Consultation April 2021

From: Foxton War Memorial Hall Interim Committee

C/- David Roache, Roaches Concrete Products, 46 Johnston Street, Foxton 4814.

#### Context:

In February this year The Foxton War Memorial Hall Interim Committee provided a submission to HDC CEO, Councilors' and Foxton Community Board for returning ownership of the Foxton War Memorial Hall back to the Foxton Community, with a vision for its restoration and preservation into a community hub. We attach it again for reference of where the committee was at, at that time trying to meet cut-off times for inclusion into public consultation documents, being draft 'conversation starting' documents.

We appreciate the efforts by all parties in hearing us.

**Our submission – for incorporation into the current draft Long Term Plan 2021 – 2041 at no additional cost increase to ratepayers is:**

1. Sale or gifting of the FWMH to a Foxton based incorporated society for nominal fee if needed of \$1.00 (inclusive of GST and free of any other financial encumbrances);
2. That an annual grant of \$10,000.00 (excl GST) towards the operating costs for a period of 6 years be included, paid in July of each year.

We now wish to expand on the actions in this formal submission and how the proposed actions benefit HDC Goals for the community and engages a community in need of a community hub – a win/win situation.

#### HDC Challenges

We acknowledge the effort of all HDC staff and councilor's in having put together a huge plan to be proactive in coping with the anticipated growth of 2.6%<sup>1</sup> or higher that could hit the region.

Because of these challenges, the community outcomes – vision and goals in the consultation document<sup>2</sup> being a focus of community wellbeing, engagement and support strongly align. The return of the hall to community ownership and support to ensure viability sits totally within the stated goals and levels of service whilst also not asking for an increase in rate to pay for this proposal. An increasing population requires more services, requires more venues for leisure and learning activities at an ever-increasing cost to HDC and the ratepayer. Our proposal decreases costs immediately upon implementation with HDC no longer having ownership costs for maintenance. The annual grant funding is 50% of what

<sup>1</sup> Infrastructure Strategy 2021-2051 page 8

<sup>2</sup> Community Consultation document – pages 10 & 11; Infrastructure Strategy 2021-2051 page6



HDC figures showed in 2019<sup>3</sup> along with the HDC Long Term Plan Activity Statements - page 140 shows a rising costs for Hall's maintenance.

Detailed in the 20/21 general rates district wide income (for HDC services where there is benefit to the district as a whole or public benefit for the wider community) the amount is just over \$8.9million<sup>4</sup>. We are asking for \$10,000 from that rate income = just over 0.112%. Or a total of figures of revenue sources being \$64million = 0.00016%<sup>5</sup>. We believe this amount is small enough that if funding cannot be found under current proposed Hall activity budget line then there should be somewhere else the budget pencil can be sharpened to accommodate this cost.

This submission promotes HDC's focus on community well-being, engagement and support with the following points:

- Levin retains having it's Memorial Hall at a strengthening cost in 24/25 of \$222,068.00 – why must Foxton lose theirs?<sup>6</sup>
- Levin and Foxton Beach have their own community centres, supported by the council – but Foxton has never had a community centre and severely lacks facilities for counselors of health services; budgeting, citizens advice at low cost
- Te Awahou Nieuwe Stroom – Bicultural Centre is not a community centre that provides for all groups nor all community needs – dance classes; community markets; family celebrations. The adoption of this submission gives the opportunity for the two centres to compliment and collaborate to meet as many community needs as possible
- The land was gifted by NZ Woolpack Textiles Ltd for the sole purpose of building a War memorial Hall, and the people of Foxton fundraised to be build the Hall supported by a government grant. HDC has only been a custodian for the community.

### Benefits of proposal

We list here some of the benefits of supporting our proposal:

- Community control of loved hall supports delivery of the Horowhenua Community Wellbeing Framework
- Supports the implementation of the Community Wellbeing Action Plan
- Is a community led and is responding to community needs
- Supports the ability of the community to advocate for better health, safety, housing
- Supports and enhances social belonging which is a key outcome for the Community Wellbeing Committee

---

<sup>3</sup> Figures obtained from the Foxton Community Board Chair from HDC accounts breakdown

<sup>4</sup> Community Consultation document – Changes to the general rate – page 50

<sup>5</sup> Community Consultation Document Page 33 – note figure had to be added manually as total annual income not given

<sup>6</sup> Long Term Plan Activity Statements page 142

- Enhances community facilities so greater range of needs for indoor spaces is met
- Does not drain council resources or staffing
- Empowers local community to ensure community engagement
- Provides a much needed community hub
- Allows additional services to be pulled into area
- Can help with economic growth for local businesses
- Will initially provide part-time employment and with time grow employment opportunities.

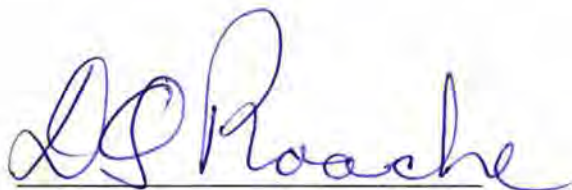
Along with the signatures on our original submission on the following pages, we have canvassed residents and ratepayers in our community providing:

- 6 letters of support along with
- an additional 377 names of support gathered from HDC community members and
- 11 public who use Foxton as a service centre.

We also hope that many other individual submissions will be made in support.

We also wish to register two (2) speakers to this submission on behalf of the interim committee: Mr. David Roache and Mrs. Nola Fox

We hope councilors can see the wisdom and benefit of our submission and adopt the actions into the HDC Long Term Plan



David Roach  
 Email: roachesconcrete@tra.co.nz  
 Telephone: 06 3638363  
 On behalf of Foxton War Memorial Hall Interim Committee



Nola Fox  
 foxnola1@gmail.com  
 0224977424

# **Foxton War Memorial Hall**



## **Submission to Horowhenua District Council 2021 to 2027 Long Term Plans**

### **For Community Ownership, Restoration and Preservation**

## Table of Contents

Signed Submission

Draft Operating budget Appendix A

Explanatory Notes for Budget Appendix B

Draft Constitution to create Community ownership  
and management Appendix C

Timeline Scope of Works Appendix D

Profiles: Instigation committee and advisors Appendix E

## Submission to Horowhenua District Council Long Term Plans

Re: Returning Foxton War Memorial Hall to Foxton Community Ownership, Restoration and Preservation

We, the undersigned wish to submit to the long term plan of Horowhenua District Council for the following actions be included:

1. Sale or gifting of the FWMH to a Foxton based incorporated society for nominal fee if needed of \$1.00 (inclusive of GST and free of any other financial encumbrances);
2. That an annual grant of \$10,000.00 (excl GST) towards the operating costs for a period of 6 years be included, paid in July of each year.

This submission is supported by a number of appendices:

- Appendix A: Draft Operating Budget for 7 years;
- Appendix B: Explanatory Notes for budget;
- Appendix C: Draft Constitution for Community Ownership in an Incorporated Society;
- Appendix D: A Timeline explaining the scope of works to fund and carry out earthquake strengthening of the Hall;
- Appendix E: Profiles of the committee and advisors behind this submission.

We can provide a large number of local letters of support for this initiative if required.

Our aim is to ensure that the Foxton War Memorial Hall's ownership is retained by the Foxton & Foxton Beach community; and is operated in a safe and commercial manner to service and benefit that community.

We look forward to working closely with Horowhenua District Council support as we progress towards the major funding applications required for earthquake strengthening to public use standards.

Should you require any further details, please contact us via David Roache.

	Karen Adams
	Trevor Chambers
	Nola Fox
	David Roache
	Ngāire Newland
	Tony Robinson
	Brett Russell
	Sue-Ann Russell
	Basil Vertongen

QSM

Draft Operational Budget Foxton War Memorial Hall For Period 01/07/2021 to 30/06/2028

**Foxton War Memorial Hall proposed Incorporated Society Submission to HDC**

Appendix A

Description	21/22	22/23	23/24	24/25	25/26	26/27	27/28	Notes
<b>Income:</b>								
<b>Balance carried forward</b>		\$ 4,280.00	\$ 735.00	\$ 80.00	\$ 130.00	\$ 980.00	\$ 2,830.00	
HDC Grant	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00		1
Hall Hire - Casual	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 4,400.00		\$ 8,000.00	\$ 9,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 15,000.00	2
Room Hire - Lease	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 5,000.00		\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 8,000.00	3
In Kind Volunteer work	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,200.00	4
Other seed grants	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,000.00		5
<b>Total Income</b>	<b>\$ 25,200.00</b>	<b>\$ 22,600.00</b>	<b>\$ 11,200.00</b>	<b>\$ 24,200.00</b>	<b>\$ 25,200.00</b>	<b>\$ 27,200.00</b>	<b>\$ 24,200.00</b>	
<b>Expenditure</b>								
Cleaning	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,200.00		\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,200.00	6
Booking Commission	\$ 400.00	\$ 700.00		\$ 800.00	\$ 900.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,500.00	7
Hall Maintenance	\$ 800.00	\$ 800.00		\$ 800.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 800.00	\$ 800.00	8
Vandalism Repairs	\$ 300.00	\$ 300.00	\$ 300.00	\$ 300.00	\$ 300.00	\$ 300.00	\$ 300.00	9
Exterior Clean	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00	10
Hall Management	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 7,000.00		\$ 7,000.00	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 7,000.00	11
WOF/IQP Inspections	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00	12
Gardening + Lawns	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00	13
Rates	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,545.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,650.00	\$ 1,700.00	\$ 1,750.00	\$ 1,800.00	14
Insurance	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500.00	15
Pest Control	\$ 120.00	\$ 120.00	\$ 120.00	\$ 120.00	\$ 120.00	\$ 120.00	\$ 120.00	16
Electricity & Gas	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	17
Phone	\$ 600.00	\$ 600.00	\$ 600.00	\$ 600.00	\$ 600.00	\$ 600.00	\$ 600.00	18
Internet	\$ 600.00	\$ 600.00		\$ 600.00	\$ 600.00	\$ 600.00	\$ 600.00	19
Asset Replacement	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 4,000.00		20
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>\$ 20,920.00</b>	<b>\$ 21,865.00</b>	<b>\$ 11,120.00</b>	<b>\$ 24,070.00</b>	<b>\$ 24,220.00</b>	<b>\$ 24,370.00</b>	<b>\$ 20,920.00</b>	
<b>Net Profit/Loss</b>	<b>\$ 4,280.00</b>	<b>\$ 735.00</b>	<b>\$ 80.00</b>	<b>\$ 130.00</b>	<b>\$ 980.00</b>	<b>\$ 2,830.00</b>	<b>\$ 3,280.00</b>	



## Foxton War Memorial Hall Society Incorporated DRAFT Operational Budget notes

Note	Explanation
1	HDC Grant 6 years, showing year 7 objective to be self-sufficient
2	Hall hire income has been split into 2 types. Casual hire is seen as party and events
3	This line represents ability to develop some permanent tenants in rooms alongside the hall plus regular group hires such as a dance group
4	Being part of community, this budget line is to represent contributions of members of community in supporting maintenance of Hall – e.g. possible gardening and lawn.
5	1 <sup>st</sup> year COGS & apply ECCT grass roots operational funding; COGS 2 <sup>nd</sup> year onwards
6	Calculated at \$100 a month being once a week cleaning of toilets
7	Possible expense if we have to pay a booking commission on casual hirers
8	Planning for normal maintenance – light bulbs, small plumbing issues etc
9	Based on HDC previous expenditure this needs to be allowed for
10	Allowance for minimum yearly external wash & windows
11	Wages for an administrator @ 5 hours week, living wage plus associated employment costs. Possibility could also do some secretary work of committee
12	Annual building WOF and IQP plus Health & Safety costs
13	Anticipated net cost \$300 after in-kind community support for lawns/gardens
14	Rates @ 21/22 year +3% annual increase
15	Building, public liability and Committee insurance
16	Based on HDC costs
17	Electricity and gas have been based on HDC costs
18	A \$50 a month cell phone as contact for bookings to ensure contact availability
19	Building should have internet for users
20	Fixture and Fittings replacement plus emergency maintenance fund – reassess year 7

Explanation of 23/24 year given in Draft Timeline Scope of Works document.

**Foxton War Memorial Hall Society Incorporated**  
**Constitution**  
**DRAFT**

**1. TITLE**

The Title of the Society shall be "Foxton War Memorial Hall Society Incorporated".

**2. INTERPRETATION**

- 2.1 "Society" means the Foxton War Memorial Hall Society incorporated.
- 2.2 "Committee" means the Management Committee of the Society elected at annual general meetings for three (3) year rotations.
- 2.3 "Financial member" means any person who has paid the Society's annual subscription for that year.
- 2.4 "Term of office" means a three (3) year tenure dating from the election of the management committee at an annual general meeting.
- 2.5 "The Foxton area" means the area defined by local government boundaries for the Foxton and Foxton Beach Area only.
- 2.6 "The "Act" means the Incorporated Societies Act 2008.
- 2.7 "Honorary Member" means any person who has been accorded free membership following a resolution to that affect by the Committee.
- 2.8 "The Hall" means the Foxton War Memorial Hall and it's surrounding gardens of it's legal boundaries.

**3. REGISTERED OFFICE**

The Registered Office shall be situated at the address of the Secretary or any such place as determined by the Management Committee.

**4. OBJECTIVES**

The objectives of the Society are:

- 4.1 To retain community ownership of the Foxton War Memorial Hall and operate it in an efficient, safe and commercial manner to service the community while maintaining the character of a community War Memorial.
- 4.2 To bring the Hall up to the required earthquake strength at the earliest opportunity as funds allow.
- 4.3 To promote community-based activities in the Hall for the benefit of residents in the Foxton Area.
- 4.4 To enable the pursuit of a variety of revenue raising activities to fund long term self-sufficiency.
- 4.5 Advocate on behalf of members on local government matters pertaining to historical or buildings and sites of historical significance.
- 4.6 Liaise with like-minded organisations throughout the Horowhenua and New Zealand.

#### **4 POWERS**

In order to achieve its objectives, the Society has the authority to

- 4.1 Operate a bank account.
- 4.2 Raise funds.
- 4.3 Undertake any lawful activity to achieve the Society's aims.

#### **5 MEMBERSHIP**

- 5.1 Membership is available to any person who resides or who is an owner of a property within the Foxton and Foxton Beach Area.
- 5.2 Any other person may become a member whose membership is approved by the Committee

#### **6 SUBSCRIPTIONS**

- 6.1 Members over the age of 18 shall become financial members upon payment of the subscription fee which shall be set at the Annual General Meeting of the Society.
- 6.2 Only financial members shall have the right to vote at meetings.
- 6.3 Subscription fees fall due on 1 July each year.

#### **7 RESIGNATIONS**

- 7.1 A member may resign from membership at any time by written notice to the Secretary.
- 7.2 The financial membership of any member shall lapse upon default of the appropriate subscription more than three months after the due date or the member becomes ineligible to remain a member.

#### **8 MANAGEMENT**

The Management Committee elected at the Annual General Meeting shall be responsible for the management of the Society during their term of office.

#### **9 MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE**

- 9.1 The Management Committee shall be financial members elected at the Annual General Meeting to serve for the term of office for three (3) years.
- 9.2 The Management Committee shall comprise the following: Chairperson, Deputy Chairperson, Secretary, Treasurer and no more than three other committee members.
- 9.3 The Management Committee shall at the first meeting following an Annual General meeting elect from the newly elected committee members a Chairperson, Deputy Chairperson, Secretary and Treasurer to hold office for the Committee's term of office.
- 9.4 The Management Committee shall have the right to elect a replacement if any Officer vacates office during their term of office.
- 9.5 The Chairperson shall chair all meetings, or in the absence of the Chairperson, the Deputy Chairperson will chair the meeting. In the absence of both the Chairperson and the Deputy Chairperson, the members present shall vote a person to chair this meeting.
- 9.6 The Management Committee shall have the right to determine the date, time and venue for Management Committee meetings.

- 9.7 Each member of the Management Committee shall have the right to cast one vote on motions put to the meeting.
- 9.8 Proxy votes in writing to the Chairperson will be accepted.
- 9.9 In the event of equality of votes, the Chairperson should have a casting vote.
- 9.10 Unless or until set aside by financial members attending a general meeting, any resolution passed by the Management Committee shall be final.
- 9.11 The Management Committee has the authority to delegate any party authority to act on any matter, and to set any terms of reference.
- 9.12 The Management Committee has the authority to set sub-committees subject to terms of reference set in advance.
- 9.13 The Management Committee has the authority to expend funds in order to advance the objectives of the Society, and to reimburse any member or Committee member for reasonable expenses.
- 9.14 Any member of the Management Committee who fails to attend more than three (3) consecutive committee meetings without reasonable explanation may be removed from the committee upon resolution of the Management Committee.
- 9.15 The Management Committee shall have the authority to co-opt financial members onto the Committee to fill any vacancy or for a specific purpose during the Committee's term of office.
- 9.16 Where a member is co-opted for a specific purpose, the Management Committee's complement is permitted to exceed seven (7).
- 9.17 Co-opted members shall be granted speaking rights. Co-opted members to fill a vacancy shall have voting rights. Provision of voting rights for other co-opted members shall be determined by the Committee before that member is co-opted onto the Committee.
- 9.18 The Management Committee reserves the right to exclude members and observers from the meeting in order to discuss matters considered to be of a sensitive nature.
- 9.19 The Management Committee shall set a policy on the attendance of financial members and other observers at Committee meetings.

## 10 ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING

- 10.1 The Annual General Meeting of the Society shall be held not later than the thirty-first day of October each year, at a time, date and place set by the Management Committee.
- 10.2 Fourteen clear days' notice shall be given by the Secretary of such time, date and place of the Annual General Meeting. Such notification shall be to the community by means deemed suitable by the committee.
- 10.3 The outgoing Chairperson shall chair the Annual General Meeting, but if seeking re-election shall vacate the Chair for the Election of the Management Committee.
- 10.4 Proxy votes from fully paid members shall be accepted only if in writing and handed to the Chairperson before the start of the meeting.
- 10.5 The following business shall be transacted at the Annual General Meeting:
  - a) Adoption of Minutes for previous Annual General Meeting
  - b) The presentation of the Chairperson's Annual Report
  - c) The presentation of the Treasurer's Report

- d) The presentation of reviewed or audited Financial Statements in line with regulatory requirements of Charitable entity reporting
- e) Election of the Management Committee members on rotation
- f) Appointment of an Independent Financial Reviewer or Auditor
- g) Setting subscription fees for the forthcoming year
- h) Any general business raised by members.

## **11 SPECIAL GENERAL MEETING**

11.1 A Special General Meeting may be called for a specified purpose by:

- a) No less than four (4) members of the Management Committee.
- b) No less than five (5) financial members of the Society.

11.2 The written request for a Special Meeting can be sent to any Committee member. Committee members are bound to pass requests onto all other Committee members as soon as practicable.

11.3 The Management Committee shall set the date, time and place for the Special General Meeting, although it shall take place no later than one month after receiving a request for a special general meeting.

11.4 Notification of the Special General Meeting, the date, time and venue shall be conveyed to financial members by e-mail or delivery no less than seven days before the Special General Meeting takes place.

11.5 The Chairperson or a person delegated by the Chairperson shall chair the Special General Meeting.

11.6 Any other business shall be conducted at the Special General Meeting with the majority vote of financial members attending.

11.7 Voting on any notice of motion shall be by show of hands unless a majority of members attending vote in favour of a secret poll.

11.8 Proxy votes shall be in writing and handed to the Chairperson before the start of the meeting.

## **12 QUORUM**

12.1 The Quorum for an Annual General or Special General Meeting shall be ten (10) financial members.

12.2 The Quorum for meetings of the Management Committee shall be four (4) members of the Management Committee.

12.3 No business shall be conducted at any meeting unless a quorum is present. Such a meeting shall be adjourned to another date.

12.4 Where two (2) attempts of an Annual or Special Meeting have been undertaken without success meeting quorum, then a third (3<sup>rd</sup>) attempt is to be undertaken with a quorum set at seven (7) financial members.

## **13 ELECTION OF THE MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE**

13.1 The Management Committee of no more than seven (7) members shall be elected at the first Annual General Meeting.

13.2 At the second Annual General Meeting and subsequent Annual General Meetings onwards, two (2) committee member positions must be offered for election, allowing a minimum of six (6) committee positions available for re-election over three (3) years.

- 13.3 All financial members are eligible for nomination.
- 13.4 All nominations must be proposed and seconded by financial members.
- 13.5 Nominations can be advised in advance of meeting to member or taken from the floor at time of elections during the meeting. Nominees are required to give a short verbal presentation of skills and attributes they would bring to the Committee to allow members to ensure Committee has a balance of skilled members.
- 13.6 Nominations are called for and closed by the chair during the Annual General Meeting.
- 13.7 If seeking re-election, the Chairperson shall vacate the chair for the election of the Management Committee and prior to the Annual General Meeting, the Management Committee shall appoint an independent person to chair the meeting during the election of the Management Committee.
- 13.8 The rulings of the independent chairperson shall be final.

#### **14 MANAGEMENT AND CONTROL OF PROPERTY**

The management and control of all real and person property owned by the Society shall be vested in the Management Committee, who may exercise all such powers and do all such things as may be exercised by the Society and are not thereby or by statute expressly directed or required to be exercise or done by the Society in a General meeting.

#### **15 INDEMNITY**

The Management Committee and any person acting under the delegated authority of the Management Committee shall be indemnified against all disbursements, expenses, liabilities and losses incurred by them in or about the discharge of their duties except such as happens from their wilful act, neglect, or default in breach of the provisions of Charitable or Incorporated Society legislation.

#### **16 COMMON SEAL**

The Society will not use a Common Seal. All legal documents will be signed by three (3) committee members with evidence provided by meeting minutes that the document has been approved for signing.

#### **17 FINANCE**

- 17.1 The financial year shall end on the thirtieth day of June.
- 17.2 All funds received by the Society shall be paid into the Society's bank account. An official receipt shall be issued for any cash funds received. Official receipts will be provided upon request for direct bank payments received.
- 17.3 At the first meeting of the Management Committee following the Annual General Meeting, the Management Committee will appoint no less than three bank signatories. No signatory shall be the spouse or partner of another signatory.
- 17.4 All accounts shall be processed by two of the appointed signatories.
- 17.5 Subscriptions are valid for the period from 1<sup>st</sup> July until 30<sup>th</sup> June each year.
- 17.6 Financial statements shall be prepared by the Treasurer and reviewed by the Independent Reviewer or Auditor for presentation and approval by members at the Annual General Meeting.

- 17.7 The financial statement shall provide a record of the Receipts and Payments, Income and Expenditure, a Balance Sheet and any other statement required under the Act.
- 17.8 Once adopted by members attending the Annual General Meeting, a copy of the financial statements shall be forwarded to the Registrar of Incorporated Societies, accompanied by a certificate signed by the Chairperson stating:
- I certify that the foregoing statement had been submitted to and approved by the members at the Annual General Meeting held on the ..... (day) of ..... (year) at ..... (place)
- 17.9 The Independent Reviewer shall at all reasonable times have access to the books and accounts of the Society and shall be entitled to any information deemed desirable for audit purposes.
- 17.10 The Independent Reviewer shall not be a member of the Management Committee and preferably will not be a financial member of the Society.

## **18 TREASURER**

The Treasurer shall:

- 18.1 Collect and account for all Members' subscriptions and Society funds, issuing a receipt for all cash transactions and when requested for bank payments.
- 18.2 Each month update the Secretary on new members and details.
- 18.3 Bank promptly all monies of the Society and pay all accounts once passed for payment.
- 18.4 Keep a record of all revenue and expenditure, as well as any potential liabilities or assets.
- 18.5 At the conclusion of the financial year, prepare the Annual Account and Balance Sheet within sufficient time for the Independent Reviewer to complete the review and print off copies for circulation at the Annual General Meeting.
- 18.6 Recommend at the ultimate Committee meeting prior to the Annual General Meeting subscription fees for the forthcoming year.

## **19 SECRETARY**

The Secretary shall:

- 19.1 Record the minutes of each meeting, including the time, date, venue, Chairperson, persons present, and resolutions passed.
- 19.2 Receive all inwards correspondence and liaise with the Treasurer over financial matters of an urgent nature.
- 19.3 Compose and sign all outwards correspondence.
- 19.4 Keep a record of all inwards and outwards correspondence.
- 19.5 Maintain a register of financial members and contact details.
- 19.6 Notify members of meetings, including the annual general meeting.

## **20 CHAIRPERSON**

The Chairperson shall:

- 20.1 Chair all meetings of the Management Committee and general meetings, with the exception of an election if seeking re-election.
- 20.2 Prepare the Agenda of all meetings in consultation with the Secretary and/or the Treasurer.

20.3 Prepare an annual report for the Annual General Meeting.

## **21 PRIVACY ACT 2020**

In accordance with the Society's obligations under the Privacy Act 2020:

- 21.1 No information obtained from members to meet the Society's obligations as an Incorporated Society shall be used for any other purpose other than for which it is obtained, unless prior written authorisation has been obtained from each member affected.
- 21.2 All information obtained from members shall be stored with sufficient safeguards to protect against loss or unauthorised access.
- 21.3 Any person holding information about a member shall not be entitled to disclose that information to anybody else without authorisation from the member concerned or in certain limited situations to meet the requirements of the Act.
- 21.4 If a serious breach of privacy occurs that impacts upon the member/s then the Office of the Privacy Commissioner will be advised as soon as practicable.

## **22 CONFLICTS OF INTEREST**

22.1 If any member of the Management Committee has a conflict of interest on any matter considered by the Management Committee, that member shall declare that conflict of interest and withdraw from discussing or voting on that matter.

## **23 COMPLAINTS**

- 23.1 Any complaint about the conduct of any member shall in the first instance be referred to the Chairperson, or a Committee member.
- 23.2 If the complaint cannot be resolved in this first instance, the complaint shall then be placed in writing, signed by the complainant and forwarded to the Secretary.
- 23.3 The Secretary shall convene a meeting of the Management Committee at the earliest possible convenience, and until this meeting has been held, no committee member is permitted to discuss this complaint with any member other than another committee member.
- 23.4 At all times, the Management Committee shall observe the principles of natural justice, namely the right of both parties to be heard and the right to a fair hearing.
- 23.5 After hearing both parties, the Management Committee shall have the discretion to:
  - a) Censure that member in writing.
  - b) If that member is a member of the Management Committee, either suspend that member for a finite period or remove that member from the Management Committee.
- 23.6 Any decision of the Management Committee shall be final.

## **24 MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE VACANCY**

A vacancy exists on the Management Committee if:

- 24.1 A member dies; or
- 24.2 A member resigns in writing to the Secretary; or
- 24.3 A member is removed from the Management Committee; or
- 24.4 A member is absent from three consecutive meetings without reasonable explanation; or



- 24.5 A member is sentenced to a period of imprisonment of a year or more, although the disqualification does not take effect until the expiration of time for appealing against conviction or if there is an appeal until the appeal is determined.
- 24.6 A member becomes a mentally disordered person within the meaning of the Mental Health (Compulsory Assessment and Treatment) Act 1992.

## **25 ALTERATION TO CONSTITUTION AND RULES**

- 25.1 This Constitution shall be amended, added to or rescinded only by a resolution to that effect passed by not less than a two-thirds majority of the financial members present and voting at an Annual General Meeting or alternatively a Special General Meeting convened for that purpose.
- 25.2 Written notice of the general meeting and proposal to amend, add to or replace this Constitution shall be provided by the Secretary no less than twenty-one days before this meeting to all financial members.
- 25.3 No addition or alteration or rescission of this Constitution shall be adopted if it in any way affects liquidation (Clause 26) unless it shall be approved by the Inland Revenue Department.
- 25.4 No amendment or replacement of this Constitution and Rules shall take effect until the Registrar of Incorporated Society has acknowledged receipt of the amendment or replacement.

## **26 IN RECESS**

Where the Management Committee is of the opinion that for any reason whatsoever, the Society can no longer for the time being, function they shall:

- 26.1 Report the matter in an Annual General Meeting or a Special General Meeting so convened for that purpose setting out the reason they consider that for the time being the Society can no longer function.
- 26.2 Where two-thirds of financial members attending such Annual General or Special General Meeting are satisfied that the Society can no longer for the time being function, they may:
- i) Move that the Society liquidate in accordance with the provisions of this Constitution or
  - ii) Move that the Society go into recess for an undetermined or specified period.
- 26.3 Where two-thirds of members attending such Annual General or Special General resolve that the Society go into recess, they shall appoint three Trustees to manage the affairs of the Society for such time as is necessary for the Society to function.
- 26.4 The members present at such Annual General Meeting or Special General Meeting shall direct the Management Committee to:
- i) Notify the Registrar of Incorporated Societies of such recess and
  - ii) Deliver forthwith to such Trustees all record and assets of the Society for safekeeping.

**27 LIQUIDATION**

- 27.1 In the event of the liquidation of the Society or its dissolution by the Registrar of Incorporated Societies, the funds and assets of the Society remaining after payment in satisfaction of its debts, liabilities, costs and expenses of liquidation, shall be distributed by the Society in a General Meeting to any non-profit organisation operating within the Foxton Area.
- 27.2 The Procedure and requirements of liquidation of the Society shall be in accordance with Section 24 of the Incorporated Societies Act 1908.

**28 MATTERS NOT PROVIDED FOR**

- 28.1 If any matter shall arise which is not or which in the opinion of the Management Committee is not provided for by or under this Constitution, the same shall be determined by the Management Committee in such manner as it shall deem fit.
- 28.2 Every determination shall be binding upon the Society unless and until set aside by a resolution of an Annual General or Special Meeting.

This Constitution is dated:

Chairperson

Secretary

Deputy Chairperson

## Timeline Scope of Works

To provide more detail in planning that has begun around the proposed submission and subsequent work, below is our starting list of actions creating the initial scope in 3 years leading up to completion of earthquake strengthening before a full programme of activities can happen in the Hall:

### 2021/2022 Financial Year

- Submission accepted into HDC Long Term Plan
- Creation of an incorporated society to manage hall (including public meetings)
- Transfer of ownership into the society
- HDC Annual Grant paid to society
- Additional seed grants applied for by society
- Part-time employment position created
- Promotion of Hall for event hire started
- Call for quotes on earthquake strengthening
- Friends of Society created to support in-kind contributions to Hall maintenance

### 2022/2023 Financial Year

- Annual grant received
- Large funding applications completed based on quotes received
- Quotes and/or tendering finalised and agreements signed
- Continue promotion of Hall for events

### 2023/2024

- Earthquake strengthening work commences if funding successful
- Otherwise continue with funding applications
- Expenditure reduced if work happening on hall – allowed for whole year but might be able to only be closed to hirers for ½ of year.
- Create marketing and events planning for when strengthening completed.

## **Interim instigation Committee for Foxton War Memorial Hall Incorporated Society members and advisor profiles**

– in alphabetical order

### **Karen Adams – NZIM Certificate Management**

I am an experienced project support co-ordinator with a demonstrated history working in a variety of roles within the Military. Skilled in logistics, planning and analysis, communication, networking, emergency response co-ordination and personnel management, team building and facilitation. I have strong networking and management professional skills. Currently I am on executive Team of NZ Remembrance Army and am the local co-ordinator. I am giving my time to this project as I want to see the Hall be retained for community use and become the thriving hub it once was when I was a child.

### **Trevor Chambers – Kia ora whānau of Foxton and Foxton Beach.**

I am standing for the support of the Foxton Memorial Hall. I am on the Foxton Community Board and a Rugby Club member.

The Memorial Hall has great potential for our future generations. It has served us all over many years and stands proud to still serve us. It has created lots of memories for many of our local families. Ka taea tenei Lets do this!

### **Nola Fox - PGrad ALT (Massey), NZ Cert Commerce -Accounting, Dip Māori Visual Arts – Raranga (TWoA – level 5)**

After training in Accountancy I have had a career in business analyst and training work with IBM and then as independent consultant before moving into the not-for-profit sector holding significant governorship, financial and education roles in Central District Playcentre Association at local, regional and national levels. I bring an in-depth working knowledge of governance vs management to help support the new organisation to successfully fulfil its vision and strategic plans. I have extensive experience in H&R processes and procedures, as well as Health & Safety systems to support the organisation in compliance. I have stepped up to supporting the work involved to help ensure local assets of historical and cultural significance are retained in the community for the community.

### **David Roache – Acting Chair**

I am a born and bred resident of Foxton, and Managing Director of Roaches Concrete Products Ltd since 1971.

My service to the community began in 1985 with the Foxton Borough Council, Horowhenua District Council, through to the present day on the Foxton Community Board

I believe I have a wealth of experience, knowledge and dedication to give to the Community in their endeavour to retain the Foxton War Memorial Hall as a community asset, with the driving force being the purpose of the building of the Memorial Hall as a memorial to our citizens of Foxton & Foxton Beach who served our country and ultimately to those who lost their lives.

**Ngairé Newland**

I am from a local family with strong historical links to the area. I work for the community as a Foxton Community Board member and as Secretary of Foxton Tourist and Development Association. I have a strong work ethic and integrity as well as extensive personal assistant, secretarial and administration skills, and a sound understanding of local government processes. My past employment has included senior level personal assistant roles to senior management at both Council and Health Board. I have also run my own business as a real estate agent. I believe the Foxton War Memorial Hall could be an asset to the area as a self-sufficient commercial venture which will enhance the community.

**Tony Robinson**

Tena koutou. My name is Tony Robinson and I would like to offer my services to be on the committee to save the Foxton War Memorial Hall. My wife and I are both born and raised in Foxton and we have lived here all our lives, so we both share a strong connection with our town and the people who reside here. For the past 29 years I have serviced many local vehicles as the owner and operator of Tony Robinson Motors Foxton. I served 10 years on the BOT for Coley Street School, with 1 term as the Chairperson. I have coached the Manawatu 1<sup>st</sup> XV and Foxton Rugby Club Senior A's and I continue to be an active member of the Foxton Karate Club, which I have done so for 27 years. The Foxton Memorial Hall holds great significance to those who served in the world wars and those within our community. My family and friends have attended multiple events at the Memorial Hall over the years, making the Hall an asset to Foxton and surrounding areas. I believe I can be a voice for the people to save the memorial hall and help develop our town for future generations.

**Nga Mihi****Brett Russell B.H**

Brett Russell is qualified with an MA Hons degree majoring in History from the University of Canterbury and an MBA degree from Massey University. He runs a successful IT company, ZawBre Ltd, which provides ICT services to a range of clients. He is a long standing Foxton resident who is particularly interested in Second World War History and recognises the Foxton War Memorial Hall, with its provenance, is a symbol of selfless duty and ultimate sacrifice. A transformation of our War Memoria Hall is long overdue so that, once again, it can be fully utilised by and for our local community.

**Sue-Ann Russell – B.BA Accountancy (Massey).**

My accounting career has involved contract work for Government Agencies and a permanent position with Radio New Zealand. I am a longstanding resident with my family having been in Foxton for forty years. As such the Foxton War Memorial Hall's preservation for community use is an important goal for me to achieve.

**Basil Vertongen QSM-Patron**

I am a born and bred resident of Foxton. I commenced my service to the community on the Foxton Borough Council in 1986, followed by 27 years on the Foxton Community board, with 15 of those years as a Chairman. Also, 50+ years at the Foxton Surf Life Saving Club. The Memorial Hall is a community asset and I support every endeavour made to achieve community ownership.

Foxton RSA Women's Section

c/- P.O. Box 52

FOXTON

15<sup>th</sup> April 2021

Horowhenua District Council

Private Bag

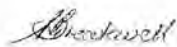
LEVIN

Ref: Letter of Support Foxton War Memorial Hall to LTP

The Foxton RSA Women's Section join the executive committee of the Foxton RSA in their support of the Foxton War Memorial Hall interim committee's proposal to save the Foxton War Memorial Hall as a community asset for Foxton.

The committee support the interim committees presentation to Foxton Community Board and the Horowhenua District Council requesting the Council gift the hall to the community and support the request of a yearly grant of \$10,000.00 for operating expenses.

Yours sincerely



Liz Breakwell

President

Foxton RSA Women's Section.



13 April 2021

Horowhenua District Council  
Private Bag  
LEVIN

REFERENCE: Letter of Support Foxton War Memorial Hall to LTP

The executive committee of the Foxton RSA support the Foxton War Memorial Hall interim committee's proposal to save the Foxton War Memorial Hall as a community asset for Foxton.

The committee support the interim committees presentation to Foxton Community Board and the Horowhenua District Council requesting the Council gift the hall to the community and support the request of a yearly grant of \$10,000.00 for operating expenses.

Yours sincerely

Trevor Solomon – Patron

David Roache - President

Committee Members:

George Samson

Tara Peters

Gael Tapine

Peter Ryan

Joy Hansen

Carol Stevens

Email: [roachesconcrete@xtra.co.nz](mailto:roachesconcrete@xtra.co.nz)

Foxton RSA, 1 Easton Street, Foxton 4814  
Phone: (06) 363 7670, Fax: (06) 363 6838  
Email: [foxtonrsa@xtra.co.nz](mailto:foxtonrsa@xtra.co.nz)





To:

Horowhenua District Council – CEO and Councillors

Re: HDC Long Term Plan creation

We wish to register our support for the following inclusion into the soon to be drafted Long Term Plan for the Horowhenua District Council area:

“That the Foxton War Memorial Hall ownership be gifted or transferred at no cost to a Foxton based community organisation for restoration and continued benefit of the Foxton and area residents. Also that an amount of at least 50% current operating costs of the hall be awarded annually for six (6) years to help support the retention and refurbishment of the hall to the new ownership group.”

We strongly believe there is the ability and resolve within the Foxton area community to have the Hall retained in community ownership, for the benefit of the community which would include the earthquake strengthening work needed.

We hope to see the Council and councillors agreeing to this action as being of benefit to all ratepayers in the Horowhenua.

Dear John Roache

On behalf of

Courtney Roache

Jonny Dean Roache

Triscilla Roache

To:

Horowhenua District Council – CEO and Councillors

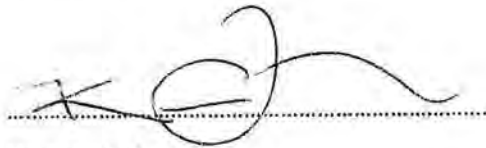
Re: HDC Long Term Plan creation

We wish to register our support for the following inclusion into the soon to be drafted Long Term Plan for the Horowhenua District Council area:

“That the Foxton War Memorial Hall ownership be gifted or transferred at no cost to a Foxton based community organisation for restoration and continued benefit of the Foxton and area residents. Also that an amount of at least \$50% current operating costs of the hall be awarded annually for six (6) years to help support the retention and refurbishment of the hall to the new ownership group.”

We strongly believe there is the ability and resolve within the Foxton area community to have the Hall retained in community ownership, for the benefit of the community which would include the earthquake strengthening work needed.

We hope to see the Council and councillors agreeing to this action as being of benefit to all ratepayers in the Horowhenua.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be 'K. E.', written over a horizontal dotted line.

On behalf of

Herrington  
67 Foxton Beach Road  
RD 11  
Foxton 4891  
12<sup>th</sup> April, 2021

To Whom it May Concern,

It has recently come to my attention that The Horowhenua District Council is considering to divest itself of the Foxton War Memorial Hall. The "Hall" as I understand it is, under current regulation, deemed an earthquake risk and therefore it is seen as a burden on the Horowhenua ratepayers.

I wish to support the move made by The Foxton War Memorial Hall Society to obtain ownership of the Hall, to carry out strengthening, and promote the Hall on behalf the Foxton Community.

Both sides of my family have been in long association with Foxton and it's community. My great, great grandfather, Francis Herrington Robinson, was one of the Foxton area's original residents, (1842). Alexander Speirs on the other hand, didn't arrive arrived in Foxton until 1889.

Your sincerely

A I Speirs

Kyra Ann Byrne/Moutter

90<sup>c</sup> Florence Ave,

Palmerston North,  
4414

David Roache,  
Foxton Community Board Chairman,  
Foxton.

Ref. Plans to Salvage Lovell Memorial Hall.

Dear Sir

I feel sad to read in the Dominion Post 1-10-2019 we fighting Horowhenua's District Council decision to dispose of it. Oh dear!

I am Kyra Byrne-Moutter, my parents have lived in Foxton since 1921, Dad bought a house at 4 Liddell Street in 1977/8, I walked to work through "Dead Man's Alley" daily as our back gate was almost opposite the "old brick-theatre burnt out building". The old ruins was cleared in the 1950's. Our family of 11 raised in Foxton the house then sold 1981 after parents moved to Foxton ~~beach~~.

Bob a greener by trade was a staunch R.S.A member, having served in ~~Europe~~ WWI, and Captain of NZ Home Guard at Foxton Beach during the war years in a River Front Shop "S.S." WWII. My brothers also served WWII. "Joe" honoured "M.B.E."

The Memorial Hall was built with T.L.S. to serve our proud Town. The R.S.A. members names on the roll of honour meant everything to the residents and were honoured on Anzac Day yearly services too!

We (family) are proud of this building and celebrated family wedding receptions, Saturday night dances, flower shows, I played indoor basketball in the evenings, and Mum, Marie a C.W.I. member supported its build too. Everyone fundraised then too.

I'd so love to see citizens get behind the Hall refurbish and strengthen, I too would donate if this is followed through. I remain through and through a "Foxton girl" at 84 yr.

Kyra Ann Byrne  
Moutter.

**Support the Foxton War Memorial Hall becoming a community hub by signing this submission to the Horowhenua District Council's Long Term Plan Consultation.**

The interim committee for the Foxton War Memorial Hall invite you to let HDC know that the ownership of the Hall should be returned to a not-for-profit incorporated group based in Foxton, along with 6 years funding at \$10,000.00 per annum to support the work in establishing the building as a community centre. The new group will be responsible for finding funding to complete required earthquake strengthening ensuring long term safety for use by the community.

By completing your details below you are confirming you are a resident and/or land owner paying rates in the HDC boundary:

Name	Email or address	Tick Yes - I am a resident and/or ratepayer of HDC
Julie Poulton	dtpoulton@hotmail.com	✓
Dell Mills	del308@gmail.com	✓
Kenee Lewis	im.yours.Dunnie@hotmail.com	✓
Cl. Boyle	51 Avenue Road Foxton	✓
Kay Curran	5 Reave street Foxton	✓
MARIA Puzonowski	175 State Highway 1 Foxton.	✓
Kevin Cooke	72 Seabury Ave Foxton Beach	✓
Deborah Bailey	2 Chudwell Cres Foxton	✓
DASH	22 EASTON ST FOXTON	✓
Kay W. [unclear]	388 Harbour St [unclear]	✓
A. [unclear]	24 Andrews St	✓
Viona Parlato	viona@parlato.co.nz	✓
Tinica Smith	15 Victoria Park	✓
Kevin Gray	121 Union St Leam	✓
Carol Marshall	173 Kahurangi Ave Waiatarua	✓
Tarsha Kauri	25 Ladys Mile Foxton	✓
Aerine Kauri	25 Ladys Mile Foxton	✓
Kalli-Francis Chambers	25 Ladys Mile Foxton	✓
Michael Meadows	69 Avenue Road Foxton	✓
Bonny Coates	66 Avenue Rd Foxton	✓

**Support the Foxton War Memorial Hall becoming a community hub by signing this submission to the Horowhenua District Council's Long Term Plan Consultation.**

The interim committee for the Foxton War Memorial Hall invite you to let HDC know that the ownership of the Hall should be returned to a not-for-profit incorporated group based in Foxton, along with 6 years funding at \$10,000.00 per annum to support the work in establishing the building as a community centre. The new group will be responsible for finding funding to complete required earthquake strengthening ensuring long term safety for use by the community.

By completing your details below you are confirming you are a resident and/or land owner paying rates in the HDC boundary:

Name	Email or address	Tick Yes – I am a resident and/or ratepayer of HDC
	66 AVENUE RD FOXTON	
<del>ARAPAKE COATES</del>	" " "	✓
Giant Schwamm	57 Avenue Rd Foxton	✓
Simon Broad	62 Avenue Rd " "	✓
Jackie Metcalfe	58 Avenue Rd " "	✓
Michael Metcalfe	" " "	✓
Khale Petera	2 Spring Street	✓
Summah Chambers	25 Ladys Mile	✓
Garber Fumheng	25 Ladys mile	✓
Eden Chambers	4 Brown Street	✓
Harry Mehara	4 Brown Street	✓
Sarah Chambers	46 Norbiton Road, Foxton	✓
Step Chambers	46 Norbiton Road foxton	✓
KHALE PETERA	25 Ladys mile Foxton	✓
Teri Green	109 Avenue Road Foxton	✓
Willie Green	" " " " "	✓
Faulie Gen	" " " " Foxton	✓
Kiri Lamihana	109 Avenue Rd Foxton	✓
Yvonne Thorby	112 AVENUE RD FOXTON	✓
Cheril Andersen	77 Norbiton Road Foxton	✓
Karen Andersen	77a Norbiton Rd Foxton	✓

Support the Foxtan War Memorial Hall becoming a community hub by signing this submission to the Horowhenua District Council's Long Term Plan Consultation. 20

The interim committee for the Foxtan War Memorial Hall invite you to let HDC know that the ownership of the Hall should be returned to a not-for-profit incorporated group based in Foxtan, along with 6 years funding at \$10,000.00 per annum to support the work in establishing the building as a community centre. The new group will be responsible for finding funding to complete required earthquake strengthening ensuring long term safety for use by the community.

By completing your details below you are confirming you are a resident and/or land owner paying rates in the HDC boundary:

Name	Email or address	Tick Yes – I am a resident and/or ratepayer of HDC
Bill Curtis	NGAIRE@HIWINUI.COM	✓
Peter Jamieson	FOXTAN BEACH	✓
JOAN HAVELKAMP	—	✓
Kevin Giles	—	✓
Jane Ellison	jane@ellisongroup.co.nz	✓
Megan Shinnan	59 Avenue Rd Foxtan	✓
Ian Pedersen	31 Hartley Street I.Ped@extra.co.NZ	✓
Bruce Culley	6 Anderson St. Foxtan Beach	✓
Bob Rapson	19 Shallow St. F.B.	✓
—	gbsfarming@gmail.com 23 Brown Tee F.B.	✓
—	16 Dustin St. F.B.	✓
Glenda Joblin	glendaj@extra.co.nz	✓
DEAN GASKIN	16 DUSTIN ST F.B.	✓
—	23 Brown Tee	✓
—	Phill Payne 1957 at gmail.com	✓
—	31 Forbes Rd	✓
—	21 Forbes Rd Foxtan Beach	✓
Gabrielle Bundy-Cook	9 Warden Street Foxtan Beach	✓
—	13 Nelson St Foxtan Beach	✓

**Support the Foxtan War Memorial Hall becoming a community hub by signing this submission to the Horowhenua District Council's Long Term Plan Consultation.**

20

The interim committee for the Foxtan War Memorial Hall invite you to let HDC know that the ownership of the Hall should be returned to a not-for-profit incorporated group based in Foxtan, along with 6 years funding at \$10,000.00 per annum to support the work in establishing the building as a community centre. The new group will be responsible for finding funding to complete required earthquake strengthening ensuring long term safety for use by the community.

By completing your details below you are confirming you are a resident and/or land owner paying rates in the HDC boundary:

Name	Email or address	Tick Yes - I am a resident and/or ratepayer of HDC
Diane Rand	3 Nelson St, Foxtan Beach	✓
Toroly Richard Mark	dotterichmark@gmail.com	✓
Wayne Stanley Haywood	haywood4@gmail.com	✓
Truman I. Gray Mark	14 Nelson St Foxtan	✓
John	Sham & Shans firwood. co. nz	✓
L Bensemann	lance.bensemann@gmail.com	✓
Joan Murgoch	J-murgoch@xtra.co.nz	✓
Robin Murdoch	rjmurdoche xtra. co. nz	✓
David A. Wilde	dwilde@xtra.co.nz	✓
Rose Wisker	18 Snappers Lane Foxtan Beach	✓
Geoff Silbery	18 Snappers Lane Foxtan Beach	✓
BRETT LANGER	55 Nash Parade Foxtan Beach	✓
Kerrol Lockyer	55a Nash Parade Foxtan Beach	✓
Shirley Jones	55 Nash Parade Foxtan Beach	✓
Allan Jones	55 Nash Parade Foxtan Beach	✓
JOHN BARDET	16 Awarua Rd Foxtan	✓
MARION BARDET	16 Awarua Rd Foxtan	✓
Catherine Perkins	3 Gladstone Street	✓
Shawn Perkins	3 Gladstone street	✓
Karl Perkins	3 Gladstone street	✓



Support the Foxton War Memorial Hall becoming a community hub by signing this submission to the Horowhenua District Council's Long Term Plan Consultation. (18)

The interim committee for the Foxton War Memorial Hall invite you to let HDC know that the ownership of the Hall should be returned to a not-for-profit incorporated group based in Foxton, along with 6 years funding at \$10,000.00 per annum to support the work in establishing the building as a community centre. The new group will be responsible for finding funding to complete required earthquake strengthening ensuring long term safety for use by the community. (2)

By completing your details below you are confirming you are a resident and/or land owner paying rates in the HDC boundary:

Name	Email or address	Tick Yes - I am a resident and/or ratepayer of HDC
Angela Kelly	dkandange@xtra.co.nz	✓
Michelle Check	olmcheck@xtra.co.nz	✓
Kristine Coles	sandkcoles@gmail.com	✓
Charmaise Pawson	c.pawson@xtra.co.nz	✓
Eliza ThembaTh	eliza1980@xtra.co.nz	✓
Emma Cudby	cudbycrew@gmail.com	✓
Christine Tye	christineturks.co.nz	✓
STEWART JACKSON	S. Jackson @ xtra . co . nz	✓
Jason Trembeh	jasontrembeh@gmail.com	✓
Sheree Tupaea	26 Pyke Rd mudste1@hotmail.com	✓
Dan Tupaea	dansclen@xtra.co.nz	✓
Tyrone Gowan	1016 Kellow Road, R.D.11	
Emily Gowan	" " " " emilystrang9@gmail.com	
Janine Ball	950 " " " " Foxton mattball55@hotmail.com	✓
Lian Quinn	705 Rangitoto Rd, Birnieville chris_nids@yahoo.co.nz	✓
Joss Urbahn	22 Cousins Ave Foxton Beach	✓
Karen Urbahn	Karenurastlingshot.co.nz	✓
Rachel Straker	rachel.straker@gmail.com	✓
James Henry	james.henry.wirley@gmail.com	✓
Brooke Morgan	b.klyn.morgan@gmail.com	✓

Support the Foxton War Memorial Hall becoming a community hub by signing this submission to the Horowhenua District Council's Long Term Plan Consultation. 20

The interim committee for the Foxton War Memorial Hall invite you to let HDC know that the ownership of the Hall should be returned to a not-for-profit incorporated group based in Foxton, along with 6 years funding at \$10,000.00 per annum to support the work in establishing the building as a community centre. The new group will be responsible for finding funding to complete required earthquake strengthening ensuring long term safety for use by the community.

By completing your details below you are confirming you are a resident and/or land owner paying rates in the HDC boundary:

Name	Email or address	Tick Yes - I am a resident and/or ratepayer of HDC
Mike Fletcher	mikefletcher2005@hotmail.com	✓
<del>Lynsey</del> VINING	LYNSEYVINING@GMAIL.COM	✓
Chris Needham	Chrisburger91.cc@gmail.co-	✓
AMARA WIRANGI	Amarastewart216@gmail.com	✓
Otene Wirangi	Owirangi216@gmail.com	✓
P. H. O'Dea	1/24 Rios 211 St	✓
P. KAURI	20 Hulke St	✓
W. Baker	20 CAKES AVE east Foxton	✓
Josien Rainalds	36 Edinburgh Ter	✓
S. Mannion	40 Seabury Ave Foxton Beach	✓
M. NGATAI	mngatai@gmail.com	✓
Sammy Jane	sammiejane@outlook.co.nz	✓
Trish Dunlop	3 Chaffey Street Foxton Beach	✓
Terry Kemp	16 Whittaker St Foxton	✓
Emma Slobbe	emmaslobbe@windowslive.com	✓
Elizabeth Mann	41 Bond St Foxton Beach	✓
J.H. Mann	E-A-Mann extra.co.nz	✓
D. KAURI	delia.Kauri001@msd.govt.nz	✓
S. Tutty	s.sathemara@gmail.com	✓
D. Tutty	" "	✓

18  
3

**Support the Foxton War Memorial Hall becoming a community hub by signing this submission to the Horowhenua District Council's Long Term Plan Consultation.**

The interim committee for the Foxton War Memorial Hall invite you to let HDC know that the ownership of the Hall should be returned to a not-for-profit incorporated group based in Foxton, along with 6 years funding at \$10,000.00 per annum to support the work in establishing the building as a community centre. The new group will be responsible for finding funding to complete required earthquake strengthening ensuring long term safety for use by the community.

By completing your details below you are confirming you are a resident and/or land owner paying rates in the HDC boundary:

Name	Email or address	Tick Yes - I am a resident and/or ratepayer of HDC
Virginia Baird	33 Futter Street, Foxton.	✓
Kate Ellicott	8 Nye St, Foxton	✓
Marlyn Owen	Villa 69, 79 Main St Foxton	✓
Gill Jones	35 Ladys Mile Fxm.	✓
ALISON DAVENPORT	23 Story Street Foxton Beach	✓
<del>AUSIE PAUL DAVENPORT</del>	<del>23 STORY STREET FOXTON BEACH</del>	✓
Dianne Carroll	36 Ladys Mile, Foxton	✓
Julie Petersen	19 Cook St, Foxton	✓
Nest Peterson	" " "	✓
Terry Hapi	22 BROWN ST	✓
WYNNE TANKER	4-40 NEPARUANGA ST, UPI, WATA.	visit often.
Rosena Bullen	15 Andersen Street Foxton Beach.	✓
Tracy Dampier	23 Linklater Ave	✓
Ann Horner	57 Cook St Foxton.	✓
Clair Cullen	6 ANDERSON ST	✓
MURRAY PERREAU	69 MATLEY ST FOXTON BCU	✓
KEVIN PERREAU	51 THOMAS ALBERT	✓
Glenda Wilson	1 Seaham Ave Foxton BCU	✓
Karen Wain	40 North Parade Se Beach	✓
Sue Graham	6 Himatangi St Himatangi Beach	✓
Sara Towers	22 Portman St, Himatangi Beach.	✓

**Support the Foxton War Memorial Hall becoming a community hub by signing this submission to the Horowhenua District Council's Long Term Plan Consultation.**

6

The interim committee for the Foxton War Memorial Hall invite you to let HDC know that the ownership of the Hall should be returned to a not-for-profit incorporated group based in Foxton, along with 6 years funding at \$10,000.00 per annum to support the work in establishing the building as a community centre. The new group will be responsible for finding funding to complete required earthquake strengthening ensuring long term safety for use by the community.

By completing your details below you are confirming you are a resident and/or land owner paying rates in the HDC boundary:

Name	Email or address	Tick Yes – I am a resident and/or ratepayer of HDC
Frances Roache	1A Andriesen St. Fox Beach fkmroache@xtra.co.nz	yes ✓
CARL SMITH	10 Vogel St Sherman	yes ✓

**Support the Foxton War Memorial Hall becoming a community hub by signing this submission to the Horowhenua District Council's Long Term Plan Consultation.**

The interim committee for the Foxton War Memorial Hall invite you to let HDC know that the ownership of the Hall should be returned to a not-for-profit incorporated group based in Foxton, along with 6 years funding at \$10,000.00 per annum to support the work in establishing the building as a community centre. The new group will be responsible for finding funding to complete required earthquake strengthening ensuring long term safety for use by the community.

By completing your details below you are confirming you are a resident and/or land owner paying rates in the HDC boundary:

Name	Email or address	Tick Yes – I am a resident and/or ratepayer of HDC
Matt Bull	Matt Bull 55@icloud.com	✓
Daniel Cahill	Chairman@foxtonSLIC.co.nz	✓

**Support the Foxton War Memorial Hall becoming a community hub by signing this submission to the Horowhenua District Council's Long Term Plan Consultation.**

20

The interim committee for the Foxton War Memorial Hall invite you to let HDC know that the ownership of the Hall should be returned to a not-for-profit incorporated group based in Foxton, along with 6 years funding at \$10,000.00 per annum to support the work in establishing the building as a community centre. The new group will be responsible for finding funding to complete required earthquake strengthening ensuring long term safety for use by the community.

By completing your details below you are confirming you are a resident and/or land owner paying rates in the HDC boundary:

Name	Email or address	Tick Yes - I am a resident and/or ratepayer of HDC
Bill Sutton	suttonw@slingshot.co.nz	✓
Isabel McConachy	isabelmcconachy@gmail.com	✓
Sheila Paddison	aj.paddison@xtra.co.nz	✓
Joanne Collings	Jodleythomas@gmail.com	✓
Jawn Berry	berry.mandd@xtra.co.nz	✓
Barbara Parlato	parlato.farming@xtra.co.nz	✓
Pat Rawlinson	51 Hennington St	✓
Margaret Haggland	12 Clyde St Foxton	✓
Sue Fowler	sue_fowler_1947@hotmail.com	✓
Karen Turnbull	<del>Karen</del> turnbulksue@hotmail.com	✓
Pauline Griffiths	79 Main St - Foxton	✓
Sarah Harper	8 main st Foxton	-
Adam Trampton	24 A Main St Foxton	✓
Carolyn Greig	121 Union St Foxton	✓
Sharon Symon	11 Forbes Road Foxton	✓
Royce Symon	11 Forbes Road Foxton	✓
Ann Darby	61 Thomas Place Foxton	✓
Chris Day	61 Thomas Place Foxton	✓
Charley van Keenen	125 Motuiri Rd, Foxton	✓
NIGEL MORGAN	" " "	✓

**Support the Foxton War Memorial Hall becoming a community hub by signing this submission to the Horowhenua District Council's Long Term Plan Consultation.**

22

The interim committee for the Foxton War Memorial Hall invite you to let HDC know that the ownership of the Hall should be returned to a not-for-profit incorporated group based in Foxton, along with 6 years funding at \$10,000.00 per annum to support the work in establishing the building as a community centre. The new group will be responsible for finding funding to complete required earthquake strengthening ensuring long term safety for use by the community.

By completing your details below you are confirming you are a resident and/or land owner paying rates in the HDC boundary:

Name	Email or address	Tick Yes - I am a resident and/or ratepayer of HDC
DAWN THOMAS	42 PRATT AVE FOXTON BEACH	✓
Megan Penman	26A main street Foxton	✓
Janie Shaker	48 Edinburgh Trc	✓
Sarah Chamber	2 Spring St	✓
Deeek Tooe	50 Seabury Ave Foxton	✓
David Johnstone	15a Lady's Mile Foxton	Resident
Loanna Te Rangi	6 Easton St	✓
Kreuer Fritz	31 Cook St	✓
Janine Beedleyfield	Motutika Rd	✓
Steve Brown	48 Signal St Foxton Beach	✓
Paula Skou	McAul Rd 202 Motu / Kennedy Ave Beach	✓
Mariq von der Schuur	49 Hanley St, Foxton Beach	✓
Raeuyn Tombs	12 Hulke Street Foxton	✓
L. HALL	45 Andrews St Foxton Beach	✓
Jilee Accets	haironvnaekeke@gmail.com	✓
Carol Stephens	53 Seabury Ave Foxton Beach	✓
Maxine Toddall	26b main st FXT.	✓
Lizzy Bricken	34 Coley St Foxton	✓
Mana Tauhore	9 Lady's Mile Foxton	✓
Karin Bennenbroek	48 Cook St Foxton	✓
Christina Benda	15 Short St Foxton Beach	✓
blenn Williams	9 Easton ST Foxton	✓

**Support the Foxton War Memorial Hall becoming a community hub by signing this submission to the Horowhenua District Council's Long Term Plan Consultation.**

20

The interim committee for the Foxton War Memorial Hall invite you to let HDC know that the ownership of the Hall should be returned to a not-for-profit incorporated group based in Foxton, along with 6 years funding at \$10,000.00 per annum to support the work in establishing the building as a community centre. The new group will be responsible for finding funding to complete required earthquake strengthening ensuring long term safety for use by the community.

By completing your details below you are confirming you are a resident and/or land owner paying rates in the HDC boundary:

Name	Email or address	Tick Yes – I am a resident and/or ratepayer of HDC
Marie Reile	marieandjeff@xtra.co.nz	✓
Pamela Bell	13 Mtuiti RD11 Foxton	✓
Jeron Easton	deaston@coleystreetschool.nz	✓
Pamela Payne	ppayne@coleystreetschool.nz	✓
<del>Peter Kemp</del>	<del>p.kemp@coleystreetschool.nz</del>	✓
Aimee Johnstone	ajohnstone@coleystreet.school.nz	✓
Fiona Mitchell	none@icloud.com	✓
Sam Downey	sdowney@coleystreetschool.nz	✓
Dana Donald	dpond@coleystreetschool.nz	✓
Tina Maclean	tina-maclean@xtra.co.nz	✓
Nicola Taylor	<del>n.taylor@xtra.co.nz</del>	✓
Lisa Peni	Peni-lisa@yahoo.com	✓
Kay Schulze	managerkayuis@gmail.com	✓
Craig Schulze	craig@schulze.co.nz	✓
JEFF RISILLI	2 Purcell St Foxton	✓
Sarah Adin	49 Purcell Street, Foxton	✓
William Adin	119 Purcell Street, Foxton	✓
Jordan Adin	49 Purcell Street, Foxton	✓
Jan-Maree Hayes	43 Norbiton Road Foxton 4814	✓
Rob Hayes	43 Norbiton Road Foxton 4814	✓

Support the Foxton War Memorial Hall becoming a community hub by signing this submission to the Horowhenua District Council's Long Term Plan Consultation.

The interim committee for the Foxton War Memorial Hall invite you to let HDC know that the ownership of the Hall should be returned to a not-for-profit incorporated group based in Foxton, along with 6 years funding at \$10,000.00 per annum to support the work in establishing the building as a community centre. The new group will be responsible for finding funding to complete required earthquake strengthening ensuring long term safety for use by the community.

20

By completing your details below you are confirming you are a resident and/or land owner paying rates in the HDC boundary:

Name	Email or address	Tick Yes – I am a resident and/or ratepayer of HDC
Ce Freampton	foxton2rules@outlook.co.nz	✓
Tracy Stanley	tandlstanley@hotmail.co.nz	✓
Karen Graves	flaxgiftgallery@gmail.com	✓
PHILIP KETLE	TACCLE TACTICS LTD	✓
JUDITH HUNT	teary-and-judith@xtra	✓
JOHN Mc CONAGHY	jj_mae@xtra.co.nz	✓
Steve Kupa	carolkupa@gmail.com	✓
Marjorie Williams	S. Whitaker St	✓
Beate Bron	8/79 Main St. Foxton	✓
COLIN MANFIELD	62 BEACH RD Foxton.	✓
Riz Breakwell	201 Kaitiaki Rd. RD4 P.Nth 4474	✓
Judith Brunskill	10 Andrews St, Foxton Beach	✓
Michelle Duffie	26 Union St Foxton	✓
LINDA SAVAGE	goldsharktooth@hotmail.com	✓
Evangelina Johnson	32 Johnston st	✓
Daryl Johnson	55 Main st Foxton	✓
Tery Oliver-Ward	34 <del>Robinson</del> St Foxton	✓
Robert Duffey	34 Robinson St Foxton	✓
Veronique Read	Veronique.amber@gmail.com	✓
Karyn Parker	21 Cole Street Foxton	✓



Support the Foxton War Memorial Hall becoming a community hub by signing this submission to the Horowhenua District Council's Long Term Plan Consultation.

The interim committee for the Foxton War Memorial Hall invite you to let HDC know that the ownership of the Hall should be returned to a not-for-profit incorporated group based in Foxton, along with 6 years funding at \$10,000.00 per annum to support the work in establishing the building as a community centre. The new group will be responsible for finding funding to complete required earthquake strengthening ensuring long term safety for use by the community.

20  
1

By completing your details below you are confirming you are a resident and/or land owner paying rates in the HDC boundary:

Name	Email or address	Tick Yes - I am a resident and/or ratepayer of HDC
M J MURRELL	68/79 Main St Foxton	✓
Sheila Cole	" " "	✓
DEBRA ADOLPH	70/79 MAIN ST FOXTON	✓
CAROLYN HOOPER	70 MASONIC VILLAGE FOXTON	✓
Bryan Griffith	74/79 Main St Foxton	✓
Alan Robinson	" " " " "	✓
Margaret Robinson	71/79 Main St Foxton	✓
Karen Eden	" " " "	✓
Loma Betty	25/79 ?	✓
Cherie Betty	25/79 ? Main St Foxton	✓
Beverly Bannock	TOTOROA ROAD	
FYNLEIGH HAYES	19 UNIT FOXTON	✓
Beverly Bannock	PARK STREET FOXTON	✓
W. MORTON	145/79 Main St Foxton	✓
W. MORTON	7/79 MAIN ST	✓
Alvina	62/79 MAIN ST FOXTON	✓
TONY OWEN	69/79 MAIN ST FOXTON	✓
Marilyn Owen	" " " " "	✓
Loma Iva	63/79 Main St Foxton	✓

**Support the Foxton War Memorial Hall becoming a community hub by signing this submission to the Horowhenua District Council's Long Term Plan Consultation.**

The interim committee for the Foxton War Memorial Hall invite you to let HDC know that the ownership of the Hall should be returned to a not-for-profit incorporated group based in Foxton, along with 6 years funding at \$10,000.00 per annum to support the work in establishing the building as a community centre. The new group will be responsible for finding funding to complete required earthquake strengthening ensuring long term safety for use by the community.

16  
1

By completing your details below you are confirming you are a resident and/or land owner paying rates in the HDC boundary:

Name	Email or address	Tick Yes – I am a resident and/or ratepayer of HDC
Biancha Carol	BianchaCarol@gmail.com	✓ yes
Jacob Gallon	Jacobdeanrileyrose@gmail.com	✓ yes
Chloe Natividad	ncharlottechloe@gmail.com	<del>✓ yes</del>
JADE HUFF	jademphuff@icloud.com	✓ yes
Tamika Peta	Tamikap7@gmail.com	✓ yes
Sandra Skipper	tatty@HLC@gmail.com	✓ yes
Samantha Tatana	amsae-ha@hotmail.com	✓ yes
Tayla Jerard	Tayla.Jerard@gmail.com	✓ yes
Lyndie Kuuti	lyndiekuuti@xtra.co.nz	✓ yes
Karlissa Capri	kcapri3103@gmail.com	✓ yes
Caleb Macmillan	Calebmcvilln@gmail.com	✓ yes
Hayden Macmillan	Haydenmacmillan@gmail.com	✓ YES
KIMMY MACMILLAN	kimmeldabrog80@gmail.com	✓ YES
Shelby Wells	shelbywells94@gmail.com	✓ YES
Gina Kauri	ginakauri4@icloud.com	✓ yes
Michael Wilson	Michael.wilson112@hotmail.com	✓ Yes
		✓ Yes

**Support the Foxton War Memorial Hall becoming a community hub by signing this submission to the Horowhenua District Council's Long Term Plan Consultation.**

The interim committee for the Foxton War Memorial Hall invite you to let HDC know that the ownership of the Hall should be returned to a not-for-profit incorporated group based in Foxton, along with 6 years funding at \$10,000.00 per annum to support the work in establishing the building as a community centre. The new group will be responsible for finding funding to complete required earthquake strengthening ensuring long term safety for use by the community.

By completing your details below you are confirming you are a resident and/or land owner paying rates in the HDC boundary:

Name	Email or address	Tick Yes - I am a resident and/or ratepayer of HDC
Shirlee Parlane.	17 Andresen - st Foxton Beach	✓
Autumn Scarlet	79A Avenue rd Foxton	✓
Ngaire Dolman	51A Shortt St Foxton Beach	✓
Mary Hibbard.	45 Johnston St Foxton. 4814	✓
Arian Hill	115 JOHNSON ST FOXTON 4814	✓
PLOAN! ROPDAMA	16 HETTA STREET FOXTON 4814	✓
Marama Ngatai	36 FRASER Avenue Fox Beach	✓
MICHAEL FETTER	KOHUKOHU-NORTHLAND EX FOXTON	-
Ramon Kirk	42 PARK AVE Waitarere beach Levin	✓
Mike Balm	32 MARINE PDE SOUTH, FOXTON BEACH	✓
Maren Dixon	25 Bond St. F.B	✓
Mrs Penney	8A Liddell St	✓
Sharon Calder	80 Cook St Foxton	✓
JEANETTE HIBBAROUGH	52 SHORTT STREET FOXTON BEACH	✓
Nicky Ryan	26 Main street Foxton	✓
LIN Solomon	19 Mark Perreay A Foxton	✓
Levor Solomon	" " " " Foxton	✓
Paul Theunissen	39 Robinson st Foxton	✓

**Support the Foxton War Memorial Hall becoming a community hub by signing this submission to the Horowhenua District Council's Long Term Plan Consultation.**

The interim committee for the Foxton War Memorial Hall invite you to let HDC know that the ownership of the Hall should be returned to a not-for-profit incorporated group based in Foxton, along with 6 years funding at \$10,000.00 per annum to support the work in establishing the building as a community centre. The new group will be responsible for finding funding to complete required earthquake strengthening ensuring long term safety for use by the community.

By completing your details below you are confirming you are a resident and/or land owner paying rates in the HDC boundary:

Name	Email or address	Tick Yes - I am a resident and/or ratepayer of HDC
STAWN STYER	70 AVENUE ROAD FOXTON	✓
Michael Williamson	Mike.Williamson@outlook.co.nz	✓
Michael Garard	13 MARK POWELL PLACE FOXTON	✓
Mathew Green	38 Russell Street Foxton	✓
Paul Bairstow	5 Palmer Road Foxton	✓
TAREHU Solomon	56 NORBITON ROAD FOXTON	✓
IAN PETERSEN	19B PURCELL STREET FOXTON	✓

**Support the Foxton War Memorial Hall becoming a community hub by signing this submission to the Horowhenua District Council's Long Term Plan Consultation.**

12

The interim committee for the Foxton War Memorial Hall invite you to let HDC know that the ownership of the Hall should be returned to a not-for-profit incorporated group based in Foxton, along with 6 years funding at \$10,000.00 per annum to support the work in establishing the building as a community centre. The new group will be responsible for finding funding to complete required earthquake strengthening ensuring long term safety for use by the community.

By completing your details below you are confirming you are a resident and/or land owner paying rates in the HDC boundary:

Name	Email or address	Tick Yes - I am a resident and/or ratepayer of HDC
Malene Taylor	39 Ladys mile Foxton	Yes ✓
BRUCE TAYLOR	" " "	YES BOTH
Tim Brooks	8 FUTTER ST	yes
Sheree Carr	9 BROWN ST	yes
Jeff Carr	9 BROWN ST	yes

**Support the Foxton War Memorial Hall becoming a community hub by signing this submission to the Horowhenua District Council's Long Term Plan Consultation.**

The interim committee for the Foxton War Memorial Hall invite you to let HDC know that the ownership of the Hall should be returned to a not-for-profit incorporated group based in Foxton, along with 6 years funding at \$10,000.00 per annum to support the work in establishing the building as a community centre. The new group will be responsible for finding funding to complete required earthquake strengthening ensuring long term safety for use by the community.

14

By completing your details below you are confirming you are a resident and/or land owner paying rates in the HDC boundary:

Name	Email or address	Tick Yes – I am a resident and/or ratepayer of HDC
LORRAINE DAVIDSON	23 Cook Street Foxton 4814	✓
Barbara Jervatt	105 Union St Foxton 4814	✓
Neil Bovey	18 King's Drive	✓
Eleanor Nielsen	6 Taylor St Foxton Beach	✓
Vaughan Cuiton	832 Wylie Road	—
S How	19 Victoria St Foxton	✓
Yoame Sweats	332 Fado - Shannon Rd.	✓
CARL SMITH	16 ELIZABETH ST LEVIN	✓
Mua Betty	40 Cook Street Foxton	✓

**Support the Foxton War Memorial Hall becoming a community hub by signing this submission to the Horowhenua District Council's Long Term Plan Consultation.**

The interim committee for the Foxton War Memorial Hall invite you to let HDC know that the ownership of the Hall should be returned to a not-for-profit incorporated group based in Foxton, along with 6 years funding at \$10,000.00 per annum to support the work in establishing the building as a community centre. The new group will be responsible for finding funding to complete required earthquake strengthening ensuring long term safety for use by the community.

By completing your details below you are confirming you are a resident and/or land owner paying rates in the HDC boundary:

Name	Email or address	Tick Yes – I am a resident and/or ratepayer of HDC
Jack Hayes	47 Union Street Foxton	✓
EBONY Halderink	TOTARA ROAD	✓
Lynda Kimber-Owens	10 Queenwood Road, Porirua 368 4760	✓
Seruya Hart	17 Linklater Ave	✓
Breanna Smith	15 Victoria street Foxton	✓

**Support the Foxton War Memorial Hall becoming a community hub by signing this submission to the Horowhenua District Council's Long Term Plan Consultation.**

The interim committee for the Foxton War Memorial Hall invite you to let HDC know that the ownership of the Hall should be returned to a not-for-profit incorporated group based in Foxton, along with 6 years funding at \$10,000.00 per annum to support the work in establishing the building as a community centre. The new group will be responsible for finding funding to complete required earthquake strengthening ensuring long term safety for use by the community.

By completing your details below you are confirming you are a resident and/or land owner paying rates in the HDC boundary:

19  
1

Name	Email or address	Tick Yes - I am a resident and/or ratepayer of HDC
Patricia Blackburn	77 THOMAS PL, FOXTON BEACH	✓
Cheryl Hemmingsen	110 Main Str Foxton.	✓
Bob Hemmingsen	110 main st Foxton	✓
J. E. Phipps	8-A ANDRESON ST Foxton Beach	✓
P. Kerley	15 Mack St Foxton Beach.	✓
Tony STAM	3 KUTTER ST "	✓
Jan & Neil Savage	16 Hall St Foxton	✓
Connor Paki	40 poplar sth rd	✓
CHENE WARDER	13 ANDRESON	✓
Neil Cassels	6 Darling Street Himatanga Beach	
Janet Blackley	15 Linklater Ave Foxton beach	✓
Routine Smithson	101 Sedbury Ave Foxton Beach	✓
Kay Smith	Villa 73 79 Main St	✓
Dereley Barry	9 Trafalgar St Foxton Beach	✓
Sheralee Green	8 Hall St Foxton	✓
Claire Franklin	21 Hetta Street, Foxton	✓
LAWRENCE FRANKLIN	21 HETTA STREET FOXTON	✓
Kayle Wilson-Edwards	17 Russell St Foxton	✓
Sarahella Pearear	3A Hall Place Foxton Beach	✓
ARON GREGORY	1 FIELD ST FOXTON	✓

**Support the Foxtan War Memorial Hall becoming a community hub by signing this submission to the Horowhenua District Council's Long Term Plan Consultation.**

The interim committee for the Foxtan War Memorial Hall invite you to let HDC know that the ownership of the Hall should be returned to a not-for-profit incorporated group based in Foxtan, along with 6 years funding at \$10,000.00 per annum to support the work in establishing the building as a community centre. The new group will be responsible for finding funding to complete required earthquake strengthening ensuring long term safety for use by the community.

By completing your details below you are confirming you are a resident and/or land owner paying rates in the HDC boundary:

Name	Email or address	Tick Yes - I am a resident and/or ratepayer of HDC
Gloria McGuire	489 State Highway 1	✓
Trish Brown	<del>trishbrown@</del> L Gwathson PI	✓
Gailyn Garner	gailyn.garner@gmail.com	✓
Patricia	2 Tatter St	✓
Branda	118 Union St	✓
Allan Brown	allanbrown7173@gmail.com	✓
Julie Carhennett	19 Runcel St GMAIL.COM	✓
Bill Gratton	22 Short St	✓
Errol Buchanan	Masonic Village	✓
Jeannie Scott	372 Lake Rd, Orana Downs	over border in Manawatu
Hula Chambers	11 Coley Street, Foxton	✓
Kathryn Jameson	20 Whyte Street, Foxton	✓
Bridget Dando	60 Seabury Avenue, Foxton Beach.	✓
Patrick Cooney	117 Union St, Foxton	✓
Channon Trotter	21h Burgess Rd, Foxton	✓
Fleur Deavin	2 Frances St, Foxton.	✓
Wendy Clark	44 Union St, Foxton	✓
Colin Dunn	Thomas Place, Foxton Beach	✓
Heather Dunn		✓
MARGARET WITHERS	27 HENNESSY ST FXTN BCH	✓

19  
0

**Support the Foxton War Memorial Hall becoming a community hub by signing this submission to the Horowhenua District Council's Long Term Plan Consultation.**

The interim committee for the Foxton War Memorial Hall invite you to let HDC know that the ownership of the Hall should be returned to a not-for-profit incorporated group based in Foxton, along with 6 years funding at \$10,000.00 per annum to support the work in establishing the building as a community centre. The new group will be responsible for finding funding to complete required earthquake strengthening ensuring long term safety for use by the community.

By completing your details below you are confirming you are a resident and/or land owner paying rates in the HDC boundary:

17  
2

Name	Email or address	Tick Yes - I am a resident and/or ratepayer of HDC
Dave Coles	dave.coles@outlook.com	Rate Payer
Tony Murdoch	t-murdoch@xtra.co.nz	Rate Payer
John Batt	greyhairsdone@gmail.com	John M Batt
Jacob Brookie	Jakeeb@water@gmail.com	✓
Rusty Turnbull	turnboxx@hotmail.com	Rate Payer
Anne Haas	mark.anne7@xtra.co.nz	Rate Payer
GRAEME PENDERSON	padbuildcon@xtra.co.nz	Rate Payer
Jessica Taylor	Jessica.Taylor@aol.co.nz	Rate Payer
Ron Horne	Phonon-9c SHK	Rate Payer
Vai Gordon	vmaatagordon@gmail.com	Rate Payer
Ri Maitahi	Foxton	Rate Payer
K Maitahi	OTAKU	Rate Payer
T Durston	tyata@xtra.co.nz	Rate Payer
C Dunca	cath.duncon@xtra.co.nz	Rate Payer
V Timutimu	vtimutimu@gmail.com	Rate Payer
J. Brennan	jody.brennan@hotmail.com	S. Brennan
D WOODLEY	Foxton	D Woodley
Ruth Sloan	Himatangi	Rate Payer
Sally Brown	Foxton	Rate Payer



**Support the Foxton War Memorial Hall becoming a community hub by signing this submission to the Horowhenua District Council's Long Term Plan Consultation.**

26

The interim committee for the Foxton War Memorial Hall invite you to let HDC know that the ownership of the Hall should be returned to a not-for-profit incorporated group based in Foxton, along with 6 years funding at \$10,000.00 per annum to support the work in establishing the building as a community centre. The new group will be responsible for finding funding to complete required earthquake strengthening ensuring long term safety for use by the community.

By completing your details below you are confirming you are a resident and/or land owner paying rates in the HDC boundary:

Name	Email or address	Tick Yes - I am a resident and/or ratepayer of HDC
Lance & Jane Broad	180 Motuiri Rd., RD11, Foxton 489	✓
<del>Richard</del>	<del>#</del>	✓
Jonny Taylor	71 Palmer Road Foxton	✓
David Bissell	36 Grand St Shannon	✓
Chris Fleming	46 Nolan St FB	✓
Sean Kearney	28 NELSON ST FOXTON	✓
CAROL SMITH	55 Pullard St	✓
Geoff Holzmann	745 Union St	✓
Celina Gves:	19 Wylie Road - FB	✓
Brenda Busuttin	34 Hennessy St Fox Bch	✓
Raewyn Pullen	51 Northton Rd Foxton	✓
Chris Eggers	20 Park St Foxton	✓
Larry Ellwood	65 Union St Foxton	✓
Tracy McNew	25a Seabury Ave Foxton	✓
David Shaw	79 Main St Foxton	✓
Nicki Jensen	6 Forbes Road Foxton Beach	✓
Wayne Jensen	6 Forbes Road Foxton Beach	✓
Noeline Hodgson	253 TAIKORUA RD	✓
John	11 Awahon Place Foxton	✓
Kate Metcalfe	82 Seabury Ave ->	✓

Unfortunately health problems have prevented putting in a proper submission.

RECEIVED ON  
20/04/2021

So here are some brief thoughts.

## **Pollution reduction**

The Council says it wants a better place for people but does little towards it. What are its pollution reduction plans, plastic waste, paper waste, building waste, mud on roads, exhaust fumes, noise? The recycling service in Sheffield street was closed down and property owners left with a mess. I suspect they did very well selling off the stuff.

According to TVNZ News evening of Wednesday 7th I should have included light pollution. I did think of it but was trying to keep brief.

## **Storm water**

Council should require all new builds/major renovations to put in adequate rain water storage so that toilets are flushed with rain water. Could also be used for car washing/garden watering as well. Puts cost where it is used and saves expansion of storm and potable water works. There are tanks available that go under wooden floor. Concrete floors would require different storage, (under ground?) and both would need small pump (solar powered?) to header tank for use. When Kapiti Council put water along beach area between Paraparaumu and Raumati 35? years ago they forced home owners to remove storage tanks. Bet twenty years ago they realised their mistake.

How about minimising hard surfaces on developments so that rain can percolate down into soil rather than run off. Green roofs on buildings reduce the peaks from rainfall thus the storm water system doesn't have to cope with such big surges. Applies particularly to large industrial buildings.

Bigger developments (25 or 50 homes?) should require developer to provide the storage for rain run off and reticulate as a non potable water for toilets, washing outside items, i.e. cars and watering gardens. Let them build a water tower to provide some storage/pressure and pond for storing the rest. Solar power would be ideal to power the system as when weather hot and demand increases the sun provides more energy.

## **Rates**

The rates here nearly tripled a few years ago with no improvement in any services. In fact road has deteriorated over many years. Recently had to get steering fixed after catching one of the holes at edge. Other roads that were in better condition have had huge amounts spent on them.

One major problem is central Government putting more requirements/costs onto local Councils but not providing the funds, i.e. from GST.

Capital valuation has many problems. Take people in town with quarter acre section and old house. Section value puts the rates up and if retired couple living there they will have to pay far more than the costs of services. Probably much more than if they moved to one of four flats built on what was quarter acre section next door. But block of flats puts bigger load on Council resources, water, storm water, sewage and roading traffic. However each occupants rates are lower.

William Kimber



# Butterfly Pathway Horowhenua in Levin

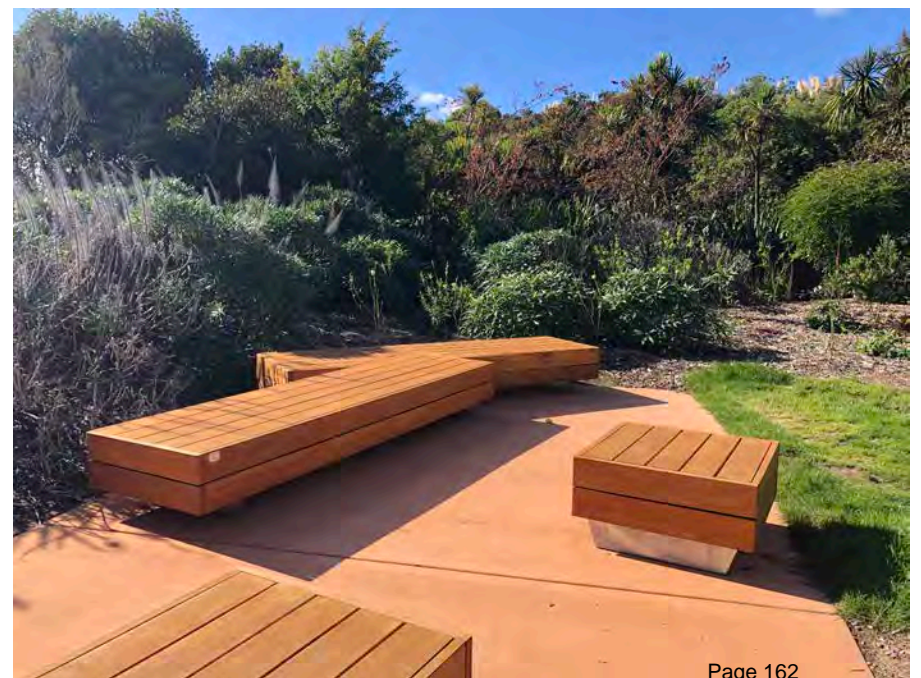


Creating a space where people can go  
to reflect and remember their beloved little one.



A walkway where parents can place a tile in memory of a child, infant or younger that has passed on.

A beautiful example is at Aotea Lagoon, Porirua.





The pathway shows the life cycle of a Butterfly. Where it begins as an egg, hatches into a Caterpillar and then spreads its wings as a beautiful Butterfly.

The Egg section is for babies who passed away during pregnancy or were stillborn.

The Caterpillar section is for infants who passed away before they turned one.

The Butterfly section is for children who passed away aged 1 to 12 years.

# Testimonial from Nelson, the first pathway in NZ

*Just three days before Christmas in 2012, we lost our beautiful 14 month old baby to an unbelievable freak accident. When we were supposed to be unwrapping presents and eating turkey we were actually dealing with coroners, autopsies and police.*

*A group of Nelson crafts people and parents came together to make a tribute to baby Mac. We decided to make it for everybody who has lost a child in Nelson.*

*The pathway was established at Fairfield Park in 2014 and the long term aim is to offer practical and emotional support to bereaved families who find themselves lost in immense grief. Families often stop going to counselling sessions as they can't afford it and there is no memorial in town to all the children who have been lost.*

*It's a tribute and a different and new way to remember.*

**Founder, Rebekah Malthus**

# The Butterfly Pathway in Porirua opened 2018



Companion plantings were selected to attract monarch butterflies and provide extra elements of comfort and serenity.





*This project offers many opportunities to involve the wider community in support of those who have suffered difficult loss.*

*From local business sponsorship of tile clusters or labour, to workshops with art societies and linking community services such as counselling or support groups.*





*Adjacent to the Cenotaph which is an existing place of remembrance for loved ones, Thompson House Park is an ideal location. It also has dual access via Kent and Bath streets, a beautiful garden to attract butterflies, space for growth and landscaping, and is in close proximity to the Pottery Club where tiles can be made.*



# Parent & Community Comments



*It's such a nice thing to have after such a horrible event in your life.*



*To be part of something and know the community cares enough to do something for you, makes it stronger.*



*It's a bit of a taboo subject but something like this opens up conversations.*



*It's a wonderful way to remember our children.*



*It's painful to lose a child but a walkway is one way to help heal that loss.*



*I lost a grandchild and would love us to have a pathway here. It'll be a beautiful place to go to remember him.*





## Make possible with

- Council Park
- External Grants
- Individual Fees
- Local Business Sponsorships
- Community Partnerships

## Example

[www.butterflywalkwayporirua.co.nz](http://www.butterflywalkwayporirua.co.nz)

HDC LTP Submission 2021

Leanne MacDonald

Liverpool Street, Levin


**Growing**  
our future  
**Together**

## Long Term Plan 2021 - 2041

### Submission Form


Submissions must be provided to Council by no later than **4pm, Monday 19 April 2021**


#### Submissions can be:

 **Delivered to:**  
Horowhenua District  
Council Offices, Takeretanga o  
Kura-hau-pō, Te Awahou Nieuwe  
Stroom and Shannon Library.

 **Posted to:**  
Horowhenua District  
Council, Private Bag 4002,  
Levin 5540

 **Emailed to:**  
ltp@horowhenua.govt.nz

 **Completed online or are  
available for download**  
from Council's website:  
horowhenua.govt.nz/  
GrowingOurFutureTogether

 **Copies** of the Consultation  
Document for the Long Term  
Plan 2021-2041 (and Supporting  
Information) are available online  
or at Council's Office,  
Te Takeretanga o Kura-hau-pō,  
Te Awahou Nieuwe Stroom and  
Shannon Library.

**Any additional comments can  
be attached and submitted  
with this form.**

#### Contact Details

(You must provide your contact details for your submission to be considered)

Please tick this box if you want to keep your contact details private

**Title:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Full Name:** Diana Josephine Timms

**Name of Organisation:** Gt DJ Timms P/s.

Timms Farm Ltd.

**Postal Address:** 62 Pretoria Road RD 4

Palmerston North

**Post Code:** 4474

**Telephone:** 06 36 27829

**Mobile:** 027 342 5477

**Email:** ashbystud@xtra.co.nz

**Did you provide feedback as part of pre-engagement  
on the Long Term Plan?**

Yes  No

#### Hearing of Submissions

**Do you wish to present your  
submission to Council at a  
Hearing?**

Yes  No

If yes, please specify below:

In person  zoom

**Do you require a sign  
language interpreter?**

Yes  No

**Do you require a translator?**

Yes  No

If yes, please specify below:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**Topic One**

**Foxton Pool**

The structure of the Foxton Pool needs to be replaced for health and safety reasons. There are five options for the community to consider.

	<b>Option 1</b> All-Year Leisure	<b>Option 2</b> All-Year Basic	<b>Option 3</b> Seasonal Leisure	<b>Option 4</b> Seasonal Basic	<b>Option 5</b> Close the Pool
Indoor provision – All-year	✓	✓			
Outdoor provision – Seasonal			✓	✓	
25m Pool	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Leisure Pool	✓		✓		
Teacher/Toddler Pools	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Splashpad	✓		✓		
Upgrade change rooms	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Cover over Teaching/Toddler Pools	✓		✓	✓	
Outdoor landscaping/BBQ area	✓		✓		
Multi-purpose room	✓				
Rates impact	\$44.53	\$26.61	\$22.00	\$16.02	-\$12.49

Tick below to identify your preferred option

- Option 1:** Indoor and Outdoor Leisure Pool
- Option 2:** Basic All-year Pool
- Option 3:** Seasonal Outdoor Leisure Pool
- Option 4:** Seasonal Outdoor Basic Pool
- Option 5:** Permanently Close Facility

I believe Option 2 is the most practical. As the population of hevin expands a need for a new pool would be on the cards. Debit is also a problem if a more expensive Option is preferred.

**Topic Two**

**Infrastructure Funding: Development Contributions**

Council is considering the reintroduction of Development Contributions as a key source of funding our growth infrastructure. Do you think this is a good idea?

Tick below to identify your preferred option.

- Option 1:** Using development contributions as the key source of funding for growth infrastructure, in combination with other sources.
- Option 2:** Not using development contributions for funding growth infrastructure, and increasing rates instead.

The demand for infrastructure is going to be enormous if the new large subdivision goes ahead therefore I agree with Option 1.

# Draft Development Contributions Policy

If Council reintroduces development contributions, the Draft Development Contributions Policy outlines what contributions are collected and how.

## Do you wish to speak to the Development Contributions Policy at a hearing?

- Yes  No

### Activities

What activities do you think development contributions should be collected for as a source of funding growth infrastructure?

- Rooding
- Water supply
- Wastewater treatment
- Stormwater
- Community infrastructure such as parks, sportsfields, activity centres, playgrounds and more.

I also strongly think all new houses should have a large tank installed to supply toilets and outside taps. This would also help with the stormwater as roof water would fill the tank. I believe all homes should

have a water meter which would help conserve the town water and hopefully discourage use of this water to fill tanks

### Catchments

The Draft Development Contributions Policy is proposing to use district-wide contributions for roading and community infrastructure. It is also proposing scheme-by-scheme contributions for the three waters, which means different contribution amounts would apply to each scheme area. The big growth areas will pay an additional contribution for major expenses related just to them, however there are other approaches Council could use such as everyone paying the same.

#### Which approach do you think should be used?

- District-wide contributions for roading and community infrastructure. Scheme-by-scheme contributions for the three waters. Growth areas pay for major expenses related to them.
- District-wide contributions for roading and community infrastructure. Scheme-by-scheme contributions for the three waters. Growth areas do not pay for major expenses related to them, these are spread out over the rest of the scheme.
- Harmonisation: all required contributions are the same across the district.
- Other (please specify)

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Time of payment

Normally development contributions are charged when granting development consents. That is early in the development process and developers can find it difficult to manage cash flows when there is still a lot to do before selling a lot or a new house.

The draft policy proposes to invoice developers at later times in the case of subdivision and building consents, closer to when lots and homes are to be sold as identified below.

- A subdivision consent, at the time of granting a certificate under section 224(c) of the Resource Management Act 1991; and
- A building consent, at the time the first building inspection is carried out.

### Do you agree with this approach?

Yes  No

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Reductions

The draft policy proposes a limited scope for reducing development contributions once they are calculated for a development. This scope includes just two principles, that the development:

- a. provides a significant public benefit; or
- b. addresses significant affordability issues.

Before agreeing to any reduction, Council needs to be sure it can fund the income it forgoes from another source.

### Do you agree with the proposed scope for reducing development contributions?

Yes  No

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Topic Three

## Changes to the Land Transport Targeted Rate

Council is considering whether the differential on the Land Transport Targeted Rate should be removed. Currently there is a differential that means businesses only pay 35% of the Land Transport Targeted Rate. This was set up when businesses made up 38% of the capital values in the district. However, due to residential growth, businesses now only make up 30% of the district, but are still paying 35% of the Land Transport Targeted Rate.

Tick below to identify your preferred option

**Option 1: Remove Differential**  
All ratepayers pay the Land Transport Targeted Rate based on capital value.

**Option 2: Status Quo**  
Differential where businesses pay 35% of the Land Transport Targeted Rate and District Wide properties pay 65%.

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---



Council is considering changes to the General Rate to enable rural properties to gain the same benefits from growth as urban properties. The existing differential treated non-farming properties the same as farms even though they do not have the same large footprint and land value.

Tick below to identify your preferred option

**Option 1: Creating a Farming differential**  
Differential that only applies to Farming properties with a differential factor of 0.5 (Farming) to 1 (District Wide).

**Option 2: Status Quo**  
Rural properties (including all business in the rural zone) pay 25% of the General Rate rates income, District wide pay 75% of the General Rates Rates income.

*I agree with Option 1. but the matter of Fully farmed. lifestyle blocks needs to be addressed as I understand this affects some farming operations. Rates are uneconomical.*

### Draft Revenue and Financing Policy

Topics Three and Four propose changes to the draft Revenue and Financing Policy.

**Do you have any other comments about the draft Revenue and Financing Policy?**

Yes  No

### Financial Strategy

To deliver the projects and services planned over the next 20 years, we are proposing the limit on annual rates increases to range between 4.6% and 7.5% per year for the first 10 years, with an average of 4.4% for the following 10 years. We are also proposing to increase our net debt limit from 195% to 250% of our operating income. Generally operational costs to run the business and renewals are funded by rates, and capital projects such as building new facilities and putting in new infrastructure is funded by debt.

**Have we got the balance right between rates increases and debt levels?**

Yes  No

## Community Outcomes

Council has reviewed the community outcomes which are what we aim to achieve for our community. The outcomes are Vibrant Economy, Outstanding Environment, Fit for purpose Infrastructure, Partnership with Tangata Whenua and Strong Communities.

**Do you think the proposed Community Outcomes reflect the aspirations of the Horowhenua community?**

Yes     No

**Are we missing something, or focusing on something we shouldn't be?**

---

---

---

---

---

# Thank you for your submission

### Privacy Act 1993

*Please note that submissions are public information. Information on this form including your name and submission will be made available to the media and public as part of the decision making process. Your submission will only be used for the purpose of the long term plan process. The information will be held by the Horowhenua District Council, 126 Oxford Street, Levin. You have the right to access the information and request its correction.*

FreePost 108609



Horowhenua District Council  
Private Bag 4002  
Levin 5540

Scanned & email to enquiries@horowhenua.govt.nz 21/4/2021



Postage Included



Long Term Plan. 2021-2041  
Submission.



Received 3pm  
Nick N.P. Page 177

679A State Highway 1  
RD 20  
Kevin 5570

19 April 2021

Horowhenua District Council  
ATTN Doug Low

Dear Sir,

I am writing in response to your letter of 7 April 2021 addressed to the "Owner of the rating unit located ..." at the above address

Your letter outlines a proposed change to move certain properties from the rural rating pool, which is allocated 25% of the general rate, to the non-rural rating pool which is allocated to pay 75% of the general rate.

Properties that you have selected for this move are those you have determined to be no longer used for agricultural purposes



We purchased our property because it is in an agricultural zone, and we are in fact using it for agricultural purposes. How have you arrived at your determination that the property is no longer agricultural?

Your letter indicates that the motivation for the change is to more fairly allocate the general rate, which are presumes, <sup>at some point in time</sup> has <sup>was</sup> not been allocated evenly across all landowners, in the interests of fairness.

I assume that

^ The decision to have a rates differential, must have been reached at a time the district was dominated by farming with a small urban and business area with relatively low prices for housing and business units. This must have been seen as fair at the time.

Surely as house prices increase rapidly and with rapid growth in the urban area, there will be an increase in the total valuation of urban and business land compared to rural. In addition this growth comes at the expense of rural land being converted so the 60/40% split based on an across the board flat rate will approach the 75/25% split that the rates differential produces. <sup>So</sup> This "gap" will close naturally over time with growth.

Although you don't say it, is it considered that the rates differential itself is now unfair and its you plan to phase it out over time and this proposed change is part of this plan?

You do say that rural ratepayers are "missing out" on the benefits of the recent and planned growth, and therefore <sup>the aim of</sup> the proposal to move

selected properties out of the rural pool, <sup>is</sup> <sup>to be</sup> <sup>^</sup> <sup>is</sup> advantageous to rural landowners

However, by moving ratepayers out of the 25% pool will leave less ratepayers in this pool to cover that 25%, <sup>and</sup> <sup>^</sup> obviously, what it <sup>also</sup> <sup>^</sup> does ~~to~~ <sup>to</sup> is <sup>^</sup> increase the ~~and~~ number of properties in the 75% group and therefore increases the valuation total of that group, reducing the valuation total in the 25% group, boosting the effect of growth, to close the gap between the two groups.

As mentioned <sup>^</sup> is this your plan<sup>?</sup>, to ultimately move to a uniform ~~general~~ general rate across all properties?

I understand that there is also a general motivation to keep agricultural land in production, and that growth should be accomodated on less productive land. We realise that our property

is located on prime soils, and although it is small (via a quirk of history) we want to utilise it to the maximum extent possible producing fruit and vegetables

Whilst you may have, in your determination, decided that our piece is not an "economic unit", I would counter that by observing that many farms are also reliant on external sources of income. In any event, I would be second guessing your decision process, and since we haven't been consulted, you ~~must~~ <sup>might</sup> be making assumptions.

It's a good thing to make the rating process as fair and equitable as possible, and if changes are required, they should be made.

However, I think your letter does not accurately define the <sup>or your concern about</sup> points of "current unfairness, or an overall plan to address them.



proposes changes based on arbitrary criteria which are going to leave properties adjacent to each other treated differently in a patch-work of rating ~~criteria~~ differences. It <sup>seems to me</sup> will be difficult to manage, and will create many instances of arbitrary unfairness.

In our case, we are facing an increase in ~~the~~ a doubling of our general rate (which begs another question, if the difference is 60/40 vs 75/25 the increase should be less than that. ~~It~~ should be in the ratio 25/40) so it seems to me that if changes are to be made it should be done more incrementally, and not in an arbitrary fashion, creating more anomalies along the way but in a way that impacts the whole group that you are trying to change.

We object to this proposed change and

I think I have outlined valid reasons why these changes dont achieve what you are trying to correct, and that they create more unfairness, not less.

Yours Faithfully

Fred van Ildokwize

**From:** Long Term Plan 2021-41 Project Team  
**Sent:** Wednesday, 21 April 2021 2:12 PM  
**To:** Records Processing  
**Subject:** FW: LTP Submission  
**Attachments:** LTP GL.pdf; LTP GL 2.pdf

**From:** Graeme Lindsay <grae.lindsay@gmail.com>  
**Sent:** Wednesday, 21 April 2021 9:04 AM  
**To:** Long Term Plan 2021-41 Project Team <ltip@horowhenua.govt.nz>  
**Subject:** LTP Submission

Graeme Lindsay

It's late, and Bernie says this is acceptable.



Long Term Plan 2021 - 2041

Submission Form

Submissions must be provided to Council by no later than **4pm, Monday 19 April 2021**

**Submissions can be:**

**Delivered to:**  
Horowhenua District  
Council Offices, Takeretanga o  
Kura-hau-pō, Te Awahou Nieuwe  
Stroom and Shannon Library.

**Posted to:**  
Horowhenua District  
Council, Private Bag 4002,  
Levin 5540

**Emailed to:**  
ltp@horowhenua.govt.nz

**Completed online or are  
available for download**  
from Council's website:  
horowhenua.govt.nz/  
GrowingOurFutureTogether

**Copies** of the Consultation  
Document for the Long Term  
Plan 2021-2041 (and Supporting  
Information) are available online  
or at Council's Office,  
Te Takeretanga o Kura-hau-pō,  
Te Awahou Nieuwe Stroom and  
Shannon Library.

**Any additional comments can  
be attached and submitted  
with this form.**

**Contact Details**

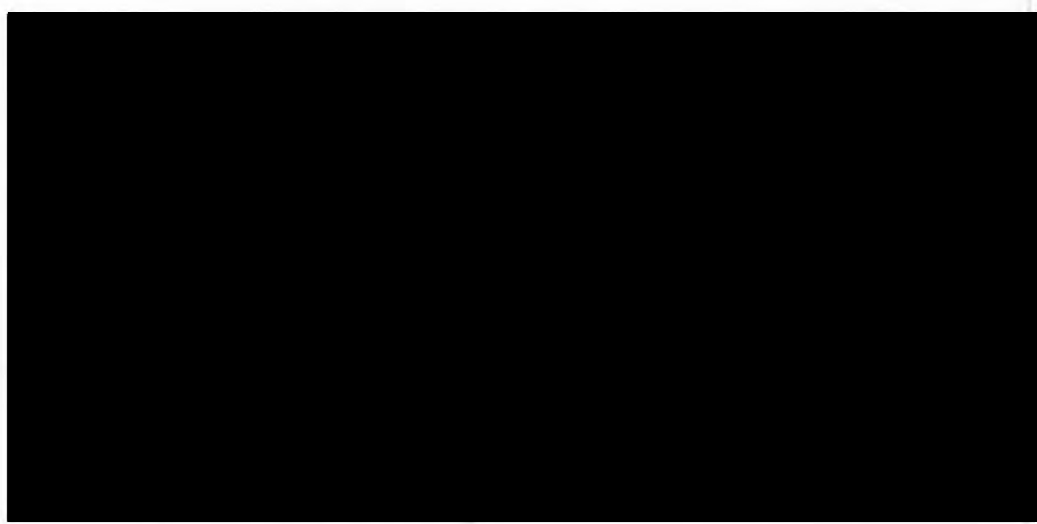
(You must provide your contact details for your submission to be considered)

Please tick this box if you want to keep your contact details private

**Title:** Dr

**Full Name:** Ciraeme Lindsay

**Name of Organisation:** \_\_\_\_\_



**Did you provide feedback as part of pre-engagement  
on the Long Term Plan?**

Yes  No

**Hearing of Submissions**

**Do you wish to present your  
submission to Council at a  
Hearing?**

Yes  No

*If yes, please specify below:*

In person  zoom

**Do you require a sign  
language interpreter?**

Yes  No

**Do you require a translator?**

Yes  No

*If yes, please specify below:*

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

### 1. Action: prioritise Return on Investment over public good spending.

This submission supports prioritising return on investment (\$) over public good spending which requires prioritising where our (ratepayers) money is spent. Buy the best, leave the rest. The Activities Statement for the Long-Term Plan shows targets and budgets with no indication of priority.

Invest in underground infrastructure before above ground “public good” such as el fresco dining, swimming pools or splash pads.

### 2. Action: prioritise Water Audits and Water Loss Control Systems.

Ageing infrastructure, increasing regulatory requirement, water quantity and quality term and in adequate resources challenges safe by the ratepayers, magnified by changes in population and local climate.

Instigate a water loss control program to identify real or physical losses of water estimated to be 30%. Water metering at both the source and the service connection are important aspect of making accurate water measurements possible.

Instigate water metering.

Instigate leak detection protocols through examination of billing records, flow monitoring, leak detection equipment. Flow monitoring and be conducted by examining individual customer metre record, meet the district, or through the placement of temporary metres suspect locations.

Condition assessment technologies are available such as closed-circuit television camera inspections.

Hydraulic modelling can be used to predict locations of leakage through pressure monitoring between the hours of midnight and 6 am.

### 3. Action: understand and mitigate potential earthquake risk on proposed water reservoir at Gladstone Road

An earthquake event in the Southern Alps will cause large scale landslide event throughout the South Island in southern North Island. The road around the Gladstone Road landslip as an impediment to the water reservoir development.

### 4. Action: Remove the Land Transport Differential (Targeted rate)

All residents and ratepayers, irrespective of location and position are permitted to use all roads. Rural township people use rural roads to come to town, as do rural businesspeople.

The central government roading subsidy is presumably not earmarked for rural and urban road individually, meaning the Council’s separation of funding based on location and business interests is unjustified.

Offering a lower dollar rate as an incentive to remain in business in the district is an issue where fiduciary duty of care is not being exercised fairly.

5. Action: add Stormwater SUIPs for rural ratepayers in the Lake Horowhenua catchment area

Farm runoff transfers to Lake Horowhenua to add sediments and minerals to the bed and waterways and eventually to the Hokino Stream. Polluter pays principle. Fiduciary Duty of Care issue: seek to balance fairly respective interests of different categories of ratepayers.




6. Action: ensure tikanga protocols that Muaūpoko Tribal Authority and other Tribal Authorities have held hui-a-hapu meetings before accepting tribal authority recommendations and signatures on any and all matters.

## Submission to Long Term Plan 2021-2041

Send completed submission form to [ltpl@horowhenua.govt.nz](mailto:ltpl@horowhenua.govt.nz)

The person making this submission is:

Name	Gary McKeleie
Address	4 Lakewood Grove Lane
Email	gary@hmclevin.co.nz
Signature	
Date	20/04/21
Organisation / Club (if applicable)	Manawatu Car Club Central Muscle Cars NZ
Relationship to the concept (tick all that apply)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Member of the consortium behind the concept <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Likely future user of the concept facility <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Likely funder of, or contributor to, the concept facility <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Likely future visitor to the concept facility <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> General supporter of the concept

**Purpose of Submission**

The focus of this submission is on seeking Council assistance to progress a driver training, motorsport, and related recreation facility for Horowhenua ('the Park concept'). The submission seeks some short-term support actions from Council.

I request speaking rights.

The concept is outlined in the attached PowerPoint. Please note that the PowerPoint may be amended prior to presentation at the LTP hearings.

**Executive Summary**

By making this submission, I indicate my support for the concept outlined and seek the following actions from Council:

1. Budget allocation in the long-term plan for an initial 'fail fast' concept feasibility study in the 2021/2022 financial year
2. Engagement with the concept promoters to identify any Council-owned properties or sites that may be suitable for or compatible with the concept (with the terms of the lease, use or acquisition being subsequently agreed between the parties)



RECEIVED ON  
21/04/2021

Hi Jo & Chris,

It was great catching up with you both at the recent Development Levy meeting.

I have been on both sides of the fence with this levy as we have done a small amount of development over the years and have been in the situation where we were charged the levy on some developments but not on others.

I understand that when the local economy and growth was flat the Council decided to eliminate the levy. I believe it should have been reduced, not completely wiped.

I am disappointed it has taken Council so long to readdress the levy in what has been a booming economy for quite some time.

I definitely think there should be some form of levy and that this should be charged out when the permit is submitted to Council by the person who is building the house.

Levin has been growing at a rapid rate which is fantastic but it is not up to the general public to subsidise the extra infrastructure needed for these developments.

I understand that in our rates there has to be amounts to maintain and replace our existing infrastructure but certainly not to develop infrastructure on behalf of developers.

It would be a very interesting exercise for the Council staff to work out how much lost revenue the rate payers have missed out on due to no Development Levies. I would for one would like to know the answer to this question.

I find lack of common sense extremely frustrating as this should have been brought to the table some time ago by perhaps the council staff/CEO.

Grey Power were at the meeting saying they are on fixed incomes which I also understand.

However I did the sum for a young couple with a mortgage and children and they are worse off.

I am extremely concerned about our District's level of debt.

In my opinion we certainly don't have the facilities that match our debt.

I worked at the Borough Council many years ago and I fully understand that successive Councils neglected our infrastructure for a long time.

Sonny Sciascia was the first Mayor to step up and attempt to make improvements and was promptly voted out!!

As you know we also talked about the Levin Domain which is a fantastic facility but is totally under used! It is such a great location with a grand stand which provides protection from the sun or shelter from the rain. The grandstand clearly needs some attention in its current state.

The recent Pacifica Day was a prime example of how the Domain can be used and what a wonderful set up it is.

I believe the small stretch Salisbury Street between the Domain/Pool and Mall car park should be blocked off and put into grass/walk way from the car park to the pool/domain.

Watching people getting their children in and out of cars on that busy stretch of road is so dangerous.

It would be great if something was done with the Memorial Hall so on that area of central Levin you have the hall, car park, domain, swimming pool, tennis courts and squash courts etc etc.

I understand you would lose those car parks but an extra row could be added along by the Domain which is now the road but it would be enclosed in the Mall carpark.

I look forward to hearing back from you in due course.

Kind Regards

Tracey Benefield

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Tracey Benefield'. The signature is stylized with a large, looping initial 'T' and 'B'.



**Long Term Plan 2021 - 2041**

**Submission Form**

Submissions must be provided to Council by no later than **4pm, Monday 19 April 2021**

**Submissions can be:**

**Delivered to:**  
Horowhenua District Council Offices, Takeretanga o Kura-hau-pō, Te Awahou Nieuwe Stroom and Shannon Library.

**Posted to:**  
Horowhenua District Council, Private Bag 4002, Levin 5540

**Emailed to:**  
ltp@horowhenua.govt.nz

**Completed online or are available for download** from Council's website: horowhenua.govt.nz/ GrowingOurFutureTogether

**Copies** of the Consultation Document for the Long Term Plan 2021-2041 (and Supporting Information) are available online or at Council's Office, Te Takeretanga o Kura-hau-pō, Te Awahou Nieuwe Stroom and Shannon Library.

**Any additional comments can be attached and submitted with this form.**



**Contact Details**

(You must provide your contact details for your submission to be considered)

Please tick this box if you want to keep your contact details private

**Title:** Miss

**Full Name:** Rhona McKenzie

**Name of Organisation:** AB. Pearson &

RW McKenzie trading as Bramber NZ Ltd

**Postal Address:** 75 Hookere Road

RD1 Levin **Post Code:** 5571

**Telephone:** 06-367 9904

**Mobile:** 021-201 9550

**Email:** bramber@xtra.co.nz

**Did you provide feedback as part of pre-engagement on the Long Term Plan?**

Yes  No



**Hearing of Submissions**

**Do you wish to present your submission to Council at a Hearing?**

Yes  No

If yes, please specify below:

In person  zoom

**Do you require a sign language interpreter?**

Yes  No

**Do you require a translator?**

Yes  No

If yes, please specify below:

**Topic One**

**Foxton Pool**

The structure of the Foxton Pool needs to be replaced for health and safety reasons. There are five options for the community to consider.

	<b>Option 1</b> All-Year Leisure	<b>Option 2</b> All-Year Basic	<b>Option 3</b> Seasonal Leisure	<b>Option 4</b> Seasonal Basic	<b>Option 5</b> Close the Pool
Indoor provision – All-year	✓	✓			
Outdoor provision – Seasonal			✓	✓	
25m Pool	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Leisure Pool	✓		✓		
Teacher/Toddler Pools	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Splashpad	✓		✓		
Upgrade change rooms	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Cover over Teaching/Toddler Pools	✓		✓	✓	
Outdoor landscaping/BBQ area	✓		✓		
Multi-purpose room	✓				
Rates impact	\$44.53	\$26.61	\$22.00	\$16.02	-\$12.49

Tick below to identify your preferred option

- Option 1:** Indoor and Outdoor Leisure Pool
- Option 2:** Basic All-year Pool
- Option 3:** Seasonal Outdoor Leisure Pool
- Option 4:** Seasonal Outdoor Basic Pool
- Option 5:** Permanently Close Facility

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

**Topic Two**

**Infrastructure Funding: Development Contributions**

Council is considering the reintroduction of Development Contributions as a key source of funding our growth infrastructure. Do you think this is a good idea?

Tick below to identify your preferred option.

- Option 1:** Using development contributions as the key source of funding for growth infrastructure, in combination with other sources.
- Option 2:** Not using development contributions for funding growth infrastructure, and increasing rates instead.

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

# Draft Development Contributions Policy

If Council reintroduces development contributions, the Draft Development Contributions Policy outlines what contributions are collected and how.

## Do you wish to speak to the Development Contributions Policy at a hearing?

- Yes  No

### Activities

What activities do you think development contributions should be collected for as a source of funding growth infrastructure?

- Rooding
- Water supply
- Wastewater treatment
- Stormwater
- Community infrastructure such as parks, sportsfields, activity centres, playgrounds and more.

less important than

above it. which are really basic to healthy living. Rooding is absolutely critical. Far too many deaths on the road. Drivers get so frustrated.

### Catchments

The Draft Development Contributions Policy is proposing to use district-wide contributions for rooding and community infrastructure. It is also proposing scheme-by-scheme contributions for the three waters, which means different contribution amounts would apply to each scheme area. The big growth areas will pay an additional contribution for major expenses related just to them, however there are other approaches Council could use such as everyone paying the same.

Which approach do you think should be used?

- District-wide contributions for rooding and community infrastructure. Scheme-by-scheme contributions for the three waters. Growth areas pay for major expenses related to them.
- District-wide contributions for rooding and community infrastructure. Scheme-by-scheme contributions for the three waters. Growth areas do not pay for major expenses related to them, these are spread out over the rest of the scheme.
- Harmonisation: all required contributions are the same across the district.
- Other (please specify)

we have no water here - Have bore water - and no wastewater. People who use services should pay for the. That is fair & honest

## Time of payment

Normally development contributions are charged when granting development consents. That is early in the development process and developers can find it difficult to manage cash flows when there is still a lot to do before selling a lot or a new house.

The draft policy proposes to invoice developers at later times in the case of subdivision and building consents, closer to when lots and homes are to be sold as identified below.

- A subdivision consent, at the time of granting a certificate under section 224(c) of the Resource Management Act 1991; and
- A building consent, at the time the first building inspection is carried out.

### Do you agree with this approach?

Yes  No

This is unclear but I agree with developers being invoiced at later times. NZ needs more houses. So developers have to be able to cash flow what this country really needs. Otherwise more homeless people. !!

## Reductions

The draft policy proposes a limited scope for reducing development contributions once they are calculated for a development. This scope includes just two principles, that the development:

- a. provides a significant public benefit; or
- b. addresses significant affordability issues.

Before agreeing to any reduction, Council needs to be sure it can fund the income it forgoes from another source.

### Do you agree with the proposed scope for reducing development contributions?

Yes  No

Everyone benefits from more houses being built and in NZ infrastructure costs and building costs are high compared to other developed countries. If councils or govt. are not going to build houses then private developers must be encouraged.

## Topic Three

### Changes to the Land Transport Targeted Rate

Council is considering whether the differential on the Land Transport Targeted Rate should be removed. Currently there is a differential that means businesses only pay 35% of the Land Transport Targeted Rate. This was set up when businesses made up 38% of the capital values in the district. However, due to residential growth, businesses now only make up 30% of the district, but are still paying 35% of the Land Transport Targeted Rate.

Tick below to identify your preferred option

**Option 1: Remove Differential**  
All ratepayers pay the Land Transport Targeted Rate based on capital value.

**Option 2: Status Quo**  
Differential where businesses pay 35% of the Land Transport Targeted Rate and District Wide properties pay 65%.

Everyone should pay businesses are struggling in so many ways. particularly farming with more & more costs being loaded on them.

Council is considering changes to the General Rate to enable rural properties to gain the same benefits from growth as urban properties. The existing differential treated non-farming properties the same as farms even though they do not have the same large footprint and land value.

Tick below to identify your preferred option

**Option 1: Creating a Farming differential**  
 Differential that only applies to Farming properties with a differential factor of 0.5 (Farming) to 1 (District Wide).

**Option 2: Status Quo**  
 Rural properties (including all business in the rural zone) pay 25% of the General Rate rates income, District wide pay 75% of the General Rates Rates income.

Handwritten notes: Farmers are having more + more costs loaded on them. They do not have water or sewage, + pay for that themselves + they feed people here + OS.

**Draft Revenue and Financing Policy**

Topics Three and Four propose changes to the draft Revenue and Financing Policy.

**Do you have any other comments about the draft Revenue and Financing Policy?**

Yes  No

Handwritten notes: money to go to + use library / play grounds / parks etc. It's a 7 day a week business no holidays for the owners and now for very little \$. return. Costs keep rising + rising with little recognition for sacrifices made.

**Financial Strategy**

To deliver the projects and services planned over the next 20 years, we are proposing the limit on annual rates increases to range between 4.6% and 7.5% per year for the first 10 years, with an average of 4.4% for the following 10 years. We are also proposing to increase our net debt limit from 195% to 250% of our operating income. Generally operational costs to run the business and renewals are funded by rates, and capital projects such as building new facilities and putting in new infrastructure is funded by debt.

**Have we got the balance right between rates increases and debt levels?**

Yes  No

Handwritten notes: Rates will go up of course. local councils should lobby govt. + media to stop advertising non sustainable products e.g. Ring carpenter, wool / Beef / lamb / skin / pork / Veges / Fruit - all - primary producers should be encouraged. This is how N 2 can afford to survive. We do not make anything else. cars / cell phones / clothes etc etc etc

## Community Outcomes

Council has reviewed the community outcomes which are what we aim to achieve for our community.

The outcomes are Vibrant Economy, Outstanding Environment, Fit for purpose Infrastructure, Partnership with Tangata Whenua and Strong Communities.

**Do you think the proposed Community Outcomes reflect the aspirations of the Horowhenua community?**

Yes  No

?? ?~~?~~ Export-making.  
- - - poor decisions for long term growth

**Are we missing something, or focusing on something we shouldn't be?**

Not sure. On the one hand Developers are seen as "bad people" as are Primary Producers. However how is NZ going to house and feed our growing population without these important businesses?? Also without export of our primary produce how is NZ going to be able to sustain its National debt which is rising & rising

## Thank you for your submission

### Privacy Act 1993

Please note that submissions are public information. Information on this form including your name and submission will be made available to the media and public as part of the decision making process. Your submission will only be used for the purpose of the long term plan process. The information will be held by the Horowhenua District Council, 126 Oxford Street, Levin. You have the right to access the information and request its correction.

FreePost 108609

**Horowhenua**  
DISTRICT COUNCIL

Free 



Horowhenua District Council  
Private Bag 4002  
Levin 5540





## Long Term Plan 2021 - 2041

### Submission Form



Submissions must be provided to Council by no later than **4pm, Monday 19 April 2021**

#### Submissions can be:

- Delivered to:**  
Horowhenua District Council Offices, Takeretanga o Kura-hau-pō, Te Awahou Nieuwe Stroom and Shannon Library.
- Posted to:**  
Horowhenua District Council, Private Bag 4002, Levin 5540
- Emailed to:**  
ltp@horowhenua.govt.nz
- Completed online or are available for download** from Council's website: [horowhenua.govt.nz/GrowingOurFutureTogether](http://horowhenua.govt.nz/GrowingOurFutureTogether)
- Copies** of the Consultation Document for the Long Term Plan 2021-2041 (and Supporting Information) are available online or at Council's Office, Te Takeretanga o Kura-hau-pō, Te Awahou Nieuwe Stroom and Shannon Library.

#### Contact Details

(You must provide your contact details for your submission to be considered)

Please tick this box if you want to keep your contact details private

**Title:** Ms.

**Full Name:** Sonja Hart

**Name of Organisation:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Postal Address:** 17 Linklater

Avenue Jordan Beach. **Post Code:** 4815

**Telephone:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Mobile:** 027 349 1880

**Email:** sonjasharta@hotmail.com

**Did you provide feedback as part of pre-engagement on the Long Term Plan?**

Yes  No

**Any additional comments can be attached and submitted with this form.**

#### Hearing of Submissions

**Do you wish to present your submission to Council at a Hearing?**

Yes  No

If yes, please specify below:

In person  zoom

**Do you require a sign language interpreter?**

Yes  No

**Do you require a translator?**

Yes  No

If yes, please specify below:

**Topic One**

**Foxton Pool**

The structure of the Foxton Pool needs to be replaced for health and safety reasons. There are five options for the community to consider.

	<b>Option 1</b> All-Year Leisure	<b>Option 2</b> All-Year Basic	<b>Option 3</b> Seasonal Leisure	<b>Option 4</b> Seasonal Basic	<b>Option 5</b> Close the Pool
Indoor provision – All-year	✓	✓			
Outdoor provision – Seasonal			✓	✓	
25m Pool	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Leisure Pool	✓		✓		
Teacher/Toddler Pools	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Splashpad	✓		✓		
Upgrade change rooms	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Cover over Teaching/Toddler Pools	✓		✓	✓	
Outdoor landscaping/BBQ area	✓		✓		
Multi-purpose room	✓				
Rates impact	\$44.53	\$26.61	\$22.00	\$16.02	-\$12.49

Tick below to identify your preferred option

- Option 1:** Indoor and Outdoor Leisure Pool
- Option 2:** Basic All-year Pool
- Option 3:** Seasonal Outdoor Leisure Pool
- Option 4:** Seasonal Outdoor Basic Pool
- Option 5:** Permanently Close Facility

---



---



---



---



---

**Topic Two**

**Infrastructure Funding: Development Contributions**

Council is considering the reintroduction of Development Contributions as a key source of funding our growth infrastructure. Do you think this is a good idea?

Tick below to identify your preferred option.

- Option 1:** Using development contributions as the key source of funding for growth infrastructure, in combination with other sources.
- Option 2:** Not using development contributions for funding growth infrastructure, and increasing rates instead.

---



---



---



---



---



---

# Draft Development Contributions Policy

If Council reintroduces development contributions, the Draft Development Contributions Policy outlines what contributions are collected and how.

**Do you wish to speak to the Development Contributions Policy at a hearing?**

- Yes  No

## Activities

**What activities do you think development contributions should be collected for as a source of funding growth infrastructure?**

- Rooding  
 Water supply  
 Wastewater treatment  
 Stormwater  
 Community infrastructure such as parks, sportsfields, activity centres, playgrounds and more.

There are NO playgrounds in FOXTON

## Catchments

The Draft Development Contributions Policy is proposing to use district-wide contributions for roading and community infrastructure. It is also proposing scheme-by-scheme contributions for the three waters, which means different contribution amounts would apply to each scheme area. The big growth areas will pay an additional contribution for major expenses related just to them, however there are other approaches Council could use such as everyone paying the same.

**Which approach do you think should be used?**

- District-wide contributions for roading and community infrastructure. Scheme-by-scheme contributions for the three waters. Growth areas pay for major expenses related to them.  
 District-wide contributions for roading and community infrastructure. Scheme-by-scheme contributions for the three waters. Growth areas do not pay for major expenses related to them, these are spread out over the rest of the scheme.  
 Harmonisation: all required contributions are the same across the district.  
 Other (please specify)

## Time of payment

Normally development contributions are charged when granting development consents. That is early in the development process and developers can find it difficult to manage cash flows when there is still a lot to do before selling a lot or a new house.

The draft policy proposes to invoice developers at later times in the case of subdivision and building consents, closer to when lots and homes are to be sold as identified below.

- A subdivision consent, at the time of granting a certificate under section 224(c) of the Resource Management Act 1991; and
- A building consent, at the time the first building inspection is carried out.

### Do you agree with this approach?

Yes  No

*Why did they stop it in the 1st place??*

*- to suit certain individuals, and I think it is WRONG.*

## Reductions

The draft policy proposes a limited scope for reducing development contributions once they are calculated for a development. This scope includes just two principles, that the development:

- a. provides a significant public benefit; or
- b. addresses significant affordability issues.

Before agreeing to any reduction, Council needs to be sure it can fund the income it forgoes from another source.

### Do you agree with the proposed scope for reducing development contributions?

Yes  No

## Topic Three

## Changes to the Land Transport Targeted Rate

Council is considering whether the differential on the Land Transport Targeted Rate should be removed. Currently there is a differential that means businesses only pay 35% of the Land Transport Targeted Rate. This was set up when businesses made up 38% of the capital values in the district. However, due to residential growth, businesses now only make up 30% of the district, but are still paying 35% of the Land Transport Targeted Rate.

Tick below to identify your preferred option

**Option 1: Remove Differential**  
All ratepayers pay the Land Transport Targeted Rate based on capital value.

**Option 2: Status Quo**  
Differential where businesses pay 35% of the Land Transport Targeted Rate and District Wide properties pay 65%.

## Changes to the General Rate

Council is considering changes to the General Rate to enable rural properties to gain the same benefits from growth as urban properties. The existing differential treated non-farming properties the same as farms even though they do not have the same large footprint and land value.

Tick below to identify your preferred option

**Option 1: Creating a Farming differential**  
Differential that only applies to Farming properties with a differential factor of 0.5 (Farming) to 1 (District Wide).

**Option 2: Status Quo**  
Rural properties (including all business in the rural zone) pay 25% of the General Rate rates income, District wide pay 75% of the General Rates Rates income.

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Draft Revenue and Financing Policy

Topics Three and Four propose changes to the draft Revenue and Financing Policy.

**Do you have any other comments about the draft Revenue and Financing Policy?**

Yes  No

---

---

---

## Financial Strategy

To deliver the projects and services planned over the next 20 years, we are proposing the limit on annual rates increases to range between 4.6% and 7.5% per year for the first 10 years, with an average of 4.4% for the following 10 years. We are also proposing to increase our net debt limit from 195% to 250% of our operating income. Generally operational costs to run the business and renewals are funded by rates, and capital projects such as building new facilities and putting in new infrastructure is funded by debt.

**Have we got the balance right between rates increases and debt levels?**

Yes  No

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Community Outcomes

Council has reviewed the community outcomes which are what we aim to achieve for our community. The outcomes are Vibrant Economy, Outstanding Environment, Fit for purpose Infrastructure, Partnership with Tangata Whenua and Strong Communities.

**Do you think the proposed Community Outcomes reflect the aspirations of the Horowhenua community?**

Yes  No

**Are we missing something, or focusing on something we shouldn't be?**

---

---

---

---

---

# Thank you for your submission

### Privacy Act 1993

Please note that submissions are public information. Information on this form including your name and submission will be made available to the media and public as part of the decision making process. Your submission will only be used for the purpose of the long term plan process. The information will be held by the Horowhenua District Council, 126 Oxford Street, Levin. You have the right to access the information and request its correction.

FreePost 108609

**Horowhenua**  
DISTRICT COUNCIL

Free 



Horowhenua District Council  
Private Bag 4002  
Levin 5540





**Long Term Plan 2021 - 2041**

**Submission Form**



Submissions must be provided to Council by no later than **4pm, Monday 19 April 2021**

**Submissions can be:**

- Delivered to:**  
Horowhenua District Council Offices, Takeretanga o Kura-hau-pō, Te Awahou Nieuwe Stroom and Shannon Library.
- Posted to:**  
Horowhenua District Council, Private Bag 4002, Levin 5540
- Emailed to:**  
ltp@horowhenua.govt.nz
- Completed online or are available for download** from Council's website: horowhenua.govt.nz/GrowingOurFutureTogether
- Copies** of the Consultation Document for the Long Term Plan 2021-2041 (and Supporting Information) are available online or at Council's Office, Te Takeretanga o Kura-hau-pō, Te Awahou Nieuwe Stroom and Shannon Library.

**Any additional comments can be attached and submitted with this form.**

**Contact Details**

(You must provide your contact details for your submission to be considered)

Please tick this box if you want to keep your contact details private

**Title:** Mrs

**Full Name:** Sarah Chambers

**Name of Organisation:**

**Postal Address:** 2 Spring Street  
Foxton **Post Code:** 4814

**Telephone:** 022 1922188

**Mobile:**

**Email:** chambers.puna@gmail.com

**Did you provide feedback as part of pre-engagement on the Long Term Plan?**

Yes  No

**Hearing of Submissions**

**Do you wish to present your submission to Council at a Hearing?**

Yes  No

If yes, please specify below:

In person  zoom

**Do you require a sign language interpreter?**

Yes  No

**Do you require a translator?**

Yes  No

If yes, please specify below:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**Topic One**

**Foxton Pool**

The structure of the Foxton Pool needs to be replaced for health and safety reasons. There are five options for the community to consider.

	<b>Option 1</b> All-Year Leisure	<b>Option 2</b> All-Year Basic	<b>Option 3</b> Seasonal Leisure	<b>Option 4</b> Seasonal Basic	<b>Option 5</b> Close the Pool
Indoor provision – All-year	✓	✓			
Outdoor provision – Seasonal			✓	✓	
25m Pool	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Leisure Pool	✓		✓		
Teacher/Toddler Pools	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Splashpad	✓		✓		
Upgrade change rooms	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Cover over Teaching/Toddler Pools	✓		✓	✓	
Outdoor landscaping/BBQ area	✓		✓		
Multi-purpose room	✓				
Rates impact	\$44.53	\$26.61	\$22.00	\$16.02	-\$12.49

Tick below to identify your preferred option

- Option 1:** Indoor and Outdoor Leisure Pool
- Option 2:** Basic All-year Pool
- Option 3:** Seasonal Outdoor Leisure Pool
- Option 4:** Seasonal Outdoor Basic Pool
- Option 5:** Permanently Close Facility

---



---



---



---



---

**Topic Two**

**Infrastructure Funding: Development Contributions**

Council is considering the reintroduction of Development Contributions as a key source of funding our growth infrastructure. Do you think this is a good idea?

Tick below to identify your preferred option.

- Option 1:** Using development contributions as the key source of funding for growth infrastructure, in combination with other sources.
- Option 2:** Not using development contributions for funding growth infrastructure, and increasing rates instead.

---



---



---



---



---



---



---



## Draft Development Contributions Policy

---

If Council reintroduces development contributions, the Draft Development Contributions Policy outlines what contributions are collected and how.

### Do you wish to speak to the Development Contributions Policy at a hearing?

- Yes  No

### Activities

#### What activities do you think development contributions should be collected for as a source of funding growth infrastructure?

- Roding
- Water supply
- Wastewater treatment
- Stormwater
- Community infrastructure such as parks, sportsfields, activity centres, playgrounds and more.

### Catchments

The Draft Development Contributions Policy is proposing to use district-wide contributions for roading and community infrastructure. It is also proposing scheme-by-scheme contributions for the three waters, which means different contribution amounts would apply to each scheme area. The big growth areas will pay an additional contribution for major expenses related just to them, however there are other approaches Council could use such as everyone paying the same.

#### Which approach do you think should be used?

- District-wide contributions for roading and community infrastructure. Scheme-by-scheme contributions for the three waters. Growth areas pay for major expenses related to them.
- District-wide contributions for roading and community infrastructure. Scheme-by-scheme contributions for the three waters. Growth areas do not pay for major expenses related to them, these are spread out over the rest of the scheme.
- Harmonisation: all required contributions are the same across the district.
- Other (please specify)

## Time of payment

Normally development contributions are charged when granting development consents. That is early in the development process and developers can find it difficult to manage cash flows when there is still a lot to do before selling a lot or a new house.

The draft policy proposes to invoice developers at later times in the case of subdivision and building consents, closer to when lots and homes are to be sold as identified below.

- A subdivision consent, at the time of granting a certificate under section 224(c) of the Resource Management Act 1991; and
- A building consent, at the time the first building inspection is carried out.

### Do you agree with this approach?

Yes  No

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Reductions

The draft policy proposes a limited scope for reducing development contributions once they are calculated for a development. This scope includes just two principles, that the development:

- a. provides a significant public benefit; or
- b. addresses significant affordability issues.

Before agreeing to any reduction, Council needs to be sure it can fund the income it forgoes from another source.

### Do you agree with the proposed scope for reducing development contributions?

Yes  No

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Topic Three

## Changes to the Land Transport Targeted Rate

Council is considering whether the differential on the Land Transport Targeted Rate should be removed. Currently there is a differential that means businesses only pay 35% of the Land Transport Targeted Rate. This was set up when businesses made up 38% of the capital values in the district. However, due to residential growth, businesses now only make up 30% of the district, but are still paying 35% of the Land Transport Targeted Rate.

Tick below to identify your preferred option

**Option 1: Remove Differential**  
All ratepayers pay the Land Transport Targeted Rate based on capital value.

**Option 2: Status Quo**  
Differential where businesses pay 35% of the Land Transport Targeted Rate and District Wide properties pay 65%.

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Changes to the General Rate

Council is considering changes to the General Rate to enable rural properties to gain the same benefits from growth as urban properties. The existing differential treated non-farming properties the same as farms even though they do not have the same large footprint and land value.

Tick below to identify your preferred option

**Option 1: Creating a Farming differential**  
Differential that only applies to Farming properties with a differential factor of 0.5 (Farming) to 1 (District Wide).

**Option 2: Status Quo**  
Rural properties (including all business in the rural zone) pay 25% of the General Rate rates income, District wide pay 75% of the General Rates Rates income.

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Draft Revenue and Financing Policy

Topics Three and Four propose changes to the draft Revenue and Financing Policy.

**Do you have any other comments about the draft Revenue and Financing Policy?**

Yes  No

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Financial Strategy

To deliver the projects and services planned over the next 20 years, we are proposing the limit on annual rates increases to range between 4.6% and 7.5% per year for the first 10 years, with an average of 4.4% for the following 10 years. We are also proposing to increase our net debt limit from 195% to 250% of our operating income. Generally operational costs to run the business and renewals are funded by rates, and capital projects such as building new facilities and putting in new infrastructure is funded by debt.

**Have we got the balance right between rates increases and debt levels?**

Yes  No

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Community Outcomes

Council has reviewed the community outcomes which are what we aim to achieve for our community. The outcomes are Vibrant Economy, Outstanding Environment, Fit for purpose Infrastructure, Partnership with Tangata Whenua and Strong Communities.

**Do you think the proposed Community Outcomes reflect the aspirations of the Horowhenua community?**

Yes  No

**Are we missing something, or focusing on something we shouldn't be?**

# Thank you for your submission

### Privacy Act 1993

Please note that submissions are public information. Information on this form including your name and submission will be made available to the media and public as part of the decision making process. Your submission will only be used for the purpose of the long term plan process. The information will be held by the Horowhenua District Council, 126 Oxford Street, Levin. You have the right to access the information and request its correction.

FreePost 108609



Horowhenua District Council  
Private Bag 4002  
Levin 5540





## Long Term Plan 2021 - 2041

### Submission Form

Submissions must be provided to Council by no later than **4pm, Monday 19 April 2021**



#### Submissions can be:

- Delivered to:**  
Horowhenua District Council Offices, Takeretanga o Kura-hau-pō, Te Awahou Nieuwe Stroom and Shannon Library.
- Posted to:**  
Horowhenua District Council, Private Bag 4002, Levin 5540
- Emailed to:**  
ltp@horowhenua.govt.nz
- Completed online or are available for download** from Council's website: [horowhenua.govt.nz/GrowingOurFutureTogether](http://horowhenua.govt.nz/GrowingOurFutureTogether)
- Copies** of the Consultation Document for the Long Term Plan 2021-2041 (and Supporting Information) are available online or at Council's Office, Te Takeretanga o Kura-hau-pō, Te Awahou Nieuwe Stroom and Shannon Library.

#### Contact Details

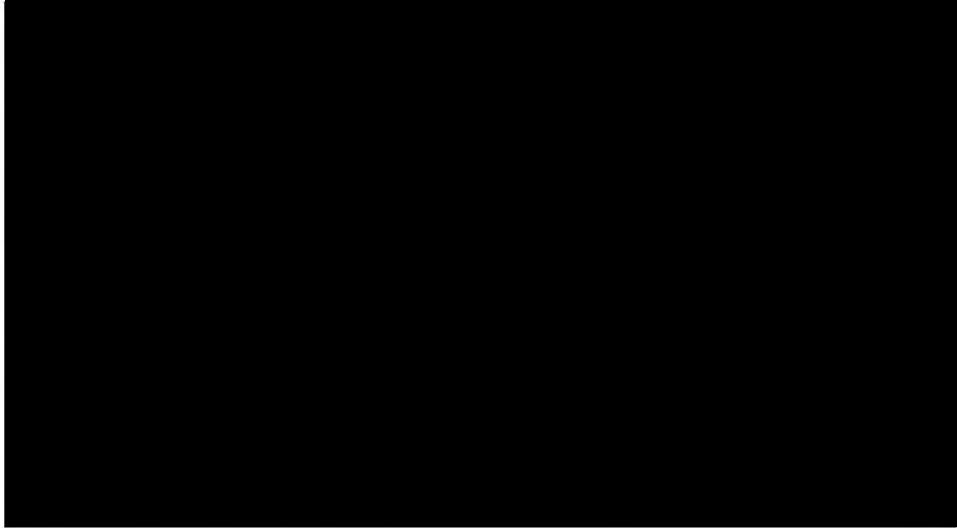
(You must provide your contact details for your submission to be considered)

Please tick this box if you want to keep your contact details private

**Title:** MR

**Full Name:** Kevin John Hara

**Name of Organisation:**



**Any additional comments can be attached and submitted with this form.**

**Did you provide feedback as part of pre-engagement on the Long Term Plan?**

Yes  No

#### Hearing of Submissions

**Do you wish to present your submission to Council at a Hearing?**

Yes  No

If yes, please specify below:

In person  zoom

**Do you require a sign language interpreter?**

Yes  No

**Do you require a translator?**

Yes  No

If yes, please specify below:

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**Topic One**

**Foxton Pool**

The structure of the Foxton Pool needs to be replaced for health and safety reasons. There are five options for the community to consider.

	<b>Option 1</b> All-Year Leisure	<b>Option 2</b> All-Year Basic	<b>Option 3</b> Seasonal Leisure	<b>Option 4</b> Seasonal Basic	<b>Option 5</b> Close the Pool
Indoor provision – All-year	✓	✓			
Outdoor provision – Seasonal			✓	✓	
25m Pool	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Leisure Pool	✓		✓		
Teacher/Toddler Pools	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Splashpad	✓		✓		
Upgrade change rooms	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Cover over Teaching/Toddler Pools	✓		✓	✓	
Outdoor landscaping/BBQ area	✓		✓		
Multi-purpose room	✓				
Rates impact	\$44.53	\$26.61	\$22.00	\$16.02	-\$12.49

Tick below to identify your preferred option

- Option 1:** Indoor and Outdoor Leisure Pool
- Option 2:** Basic All-year Pool
- Option 3:** Seasonal Outdoor Leisure Pool
- Option 4:** Seasonal Outdoor Basic Pool
- Option 5:** Permanently Close Facility

*Sauna, steam room, spa*

**Topic Two**

**Infrastructure Funding: Development Contributions**

Council is considering the reintroduction of Development Contributions as a key source of funding our growth infrastructure. Do you think this is a good idea?

Tick below to identify your preferred option.

- Option 1:** Using development contributions as the key source of funding for growth infrastructure, in combination with other sources.
- Option 2:** Not using development contributions for funding growth infrastructure, and increasing rates instead.

# Draft Development Contributions Policy

If Council reintroduces development contributions, the Draft Development Contributions Policy outlines what contributions are collected and how.

## Do you wish to speak to the Development Contributions Policy at a hearing?

- Yes  No

### Activities

#### What activities do you think development contributions should be collected for as a source of funding growth infrastructure?

- Rooding
- Water supply
- Wastewater treatment
- Stormwater
- Community infrastructure such as parks, sportsfields, activity centres, playgrounds and more.

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

### Catchments

The Draft Development Contributions Policy is proposing to use district-wide contributions for roading and community infrastructure. It is also proposing scheme-by-scheme contributions for the three waters, which means different contribution amounts would apply to each scheme area. The big growth areas will pay an additional contribution for major expenses related just to them, however there are other approaches Council could use such as everyone paying the same.

#### Which approach do you think should be used?

- District-wide contributions for roading and community infrastructure. Scheme-by-scheme contributions for the three waters. Growth areas pay for major expenses related to them.
- District-wide contributions for roading and community infrastructure. Scheme-by-scheme contributions for the three waters. Growth areas do not pay for major expenses related to them, these are spread out over the rest of the scheme.
- Harmonisation: all required contributions are the same across the district.
- Other (please specify)

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Time of payment

Normally development contributions are charged when granting development consents. That is early in the development process and developers can find it difficult to manage cash flows when there is still a lot to do before selling a lot or a new house.

The draft policy proposes to invoice developers at later times in the case of subdivision and building consents, closer to when lots and homes are to be sold as identified below.

- A subdivision consent, at the time of granting a certificate under section 224(c) of the Resource Management Act 1991; and
- A building consent, at the time the first building inspection is carried out.

### Do you agree with this approach?

Yes  No

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Reductions

The draft policy proposes a limited scope for reducing development contributions once they are calculated for a development. This scope includes just two principles, that the development:

- a. provides a significant public benefit; or
- b. addresses significant affordability issues.

Before agreeing to any reduction, Council needs to be sure it can fund the income it forgoes from another source.

### Do you agree with the proposed scope for reducing development contributions?

Yes  No

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Topic Three

### Changes to the Land Transport Targeted Rate

Council is considering whether the differential on the Land Transport Targeted Rate should be removed. Currently there is a differential that means businesses only pay 35% of the Land Transport Targeted Rate. This was set up when businesses made up 38% of the capital values in the district. However, due to residential growth, businesses now only make up 30% of the district, but are still paying 35% of the Land Transport Targeted Rate.

Tick below to identify your preferred option

**Option 1: Remove Differential**  
All ratepayers pay the Land Transport Targeted Rate based on capital value.

**Option 2: Status Quo**  
Differential where businesses pay 35% of the Land Transport Targeted Rate and District Wide properties pay 65%.

---

---

---

---

---

---



Council is considering changes to the General Rate to enable rural properties to gain the same benefits from growth as urban properties. The existing differential treated non-farming properties the same as farms even though they do not have the same large footprint and land value.

Tick below to identify your preferred option

**Option 1: Creating a Farming differential**  
Differential that only applies to Farming properties with a differential factor of 0.5 (Farming) to 1 (District Wide).

**Option 2: Status Quo**  
Rural properties (including all business in the rural zone) pay 25% of the General Rate rates income, District wide pay 75% of the General Rates Rates income.

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

### Draft Revenue and Financing Policy

---

Topics Three and Four propose changes to the draft Revenue and Financing Policy.

**Do you have any other comments about the draft Revenue and Financing Policy?**

Yes  No

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

### Financial Strategy

---

To deliver the projects and services planned over the next 20 years, we are proposing the limit on annual rates increases to range between 4.6% and 7.5% per year for the first 10 years, with an average of 4.4% for the following 10 years. We are also proposing to increase our net debt limit from 195% to 250% of our operating income. Generally operational costs to run the business and renewals are funded by rates, and capital projects such as building new facilities and putting in new infrastructure is funded by debt.

**Have we got the balance right between rates increases and debt levels?**

Yes  No

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Community Outcomes

---

Council has reviewed the community outcomes which are what we aim to achieve for our community. The outcomes are Vibrant Economy, Outstanding Environment, Fit for purpose Infrastructure, Partnership with Tangata Whenua and Strong Communities.

**Do you think the proposed Community Outcomes reflect the aspirations of the Horowhenua community?**

Yes     No

**Are we missing something, or focusing on something we shouldn't be?**

---

---

---

---

---

# Thank you for your submission

### Privacy Act 1993

*Please note that submissions are public information. Information on this form including your name and submission will be made available to the media and public as part of the decision making process. Your submission will only be used for the purpose of the long term plan process. The information will be held by the Horowhenua District Council, 126 Oxford Street, Levin. You have the right to access the information and request its correction.*

FreePost 108609



Horowhenua District Council  
Private Bag 4002  
Levin 5540



## Long Term Plan 2021 - 2041

### Submission Form



Submissions must be provided to Council by no later than **4pm, Monday 19 April 2021**

#### Submissions can be:

-  **Delivered to:**  
Horowhenua District Council Offices, Takeretanga o Kura-hau-pō, Te Awahou Nieuwe Stroom and Shannon Library.
-  **Posted to:**  
Horowhenua District Council, Private Bag 4002, Levin 5540
-  **Emailed to:**  
ltp@horowhenua.govt.nz
-  **Completed online or are available for download**  
from Council's website:  
horowhenua.govt.nz/  
GrowingOurFutureTogether
-  **Copies** of the Consultation Document for the Long Term Plan 2021-2041 (and Supporting Information) are available online or at Council's Office, Te Takeretanga o Kura-hau-pō, Te Awahou Nieuwe Stroom and Shannon Library.

#### Contact Details

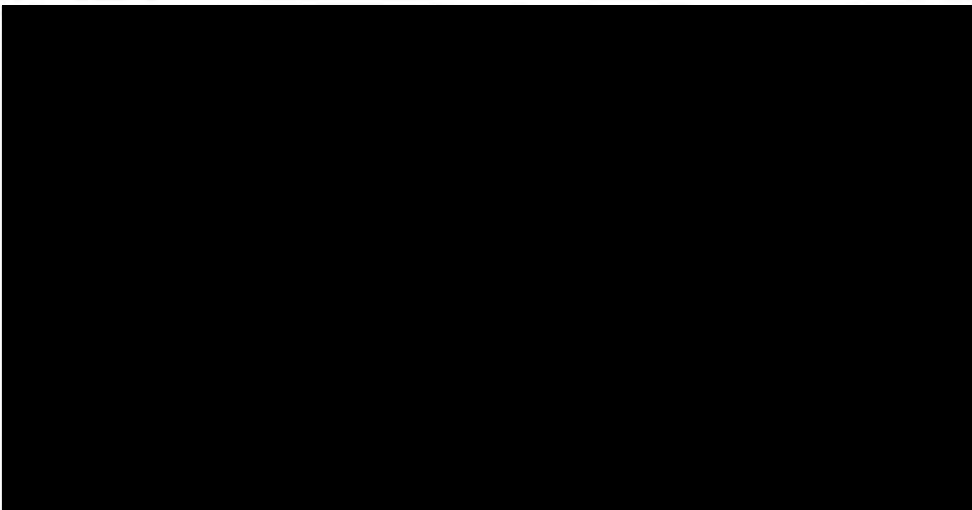
(You must provide your contact details for your submission to be considered)

Please tick this box if you want to keep your contact details private

**Title:** MS

**Full Name:** Karyn Veronique Read

**Name of Organisation:** \_\_\_\_\_



**Any additional comments can be attached and submitted with this form.**

**Did you provide feedback as part of pre-engagement on the Long Term Plan?**

Yes  No

#### Hearing of Submissions

**Do you wish to present your submission to Council at a Hearing?**

Yes  No

If yes, please specify below:

In person  zoom

**Do you require a sign language interpreter?**

Yes  No

**Do you require a translator?**

Yes  No

If yes, please specify below:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**Topic One**

**Foxton Pool**

The structure of the Foxton Pool needs to be replaced for health and safety reasons. There are five options for the community to consider.

	<b>Option 1</b> All-Year Leisure	<b>Option 2</b> All-Year Basic	<b>Option 3</b> Seasonal Leisure	<b>Option 4</b> Seasonal Basic	<b>Option 5</b> Close the Pool
Indoor provision – All-year	✓	✓			
Outdoor provision – Seasonal			✓	✓	
25m Pool	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Leisure Pool	✓		✓		
Teacher/Toddler Pools	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Splashpad	✓		✓		
Upgrade change rooms	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Cover over Teaching/Toddler Pools	✓		✓	✓	
Outdoor landscaping/BBQ area	✓		✓		
Multi-purpose room	✓				
Rates impact	\$44.53	\$26.61	\$22.00	\$16.02	-\$12.49

Tick below to identify your preferred option

- Option 1:** Indoor and Outdoor Leisure Pool
- Option 2:** Basic All-year Pool
- Option 3:** Seasonal Outdoor Leisure Pool
- Option 4:** Seasonal Outdoor Basic Pool
- Option 5:** Permanently Close Facility

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

**Topic Two**

**Infrastructure Funding: Development Contributions**

Council is considering the reintroduction of Development Contributions as a key source of funding our growth infrastructure. Do you think this is a good idea?

Tick below to identify your preferred option.

- Option 1:** Using development contributions as the key source of funding for growth infrastructure, in combination with other sources.
- Option 2:** Not using development contributions for funding growth infrastructure, and increasing rates instead.

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

# Draft Development Contributions Policy

If Council reintroduces development contributions, the Draft Development Contributions Policy outlines what contributions are collected and how.

**Do you wish to speak to the Development Contributions Policy at a hearing?**

- Yes  No

## Activities

**What activities do you think development contributions should be collected for as a source of funding growth infrastructure?**

- Roding
- Water supply
- Wastewater treatment
- Stormwater
- Community infrastructure such as parks, sportsfields, activity centres, playgrounds and more.

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Catchments

The Draft Development Contributions Policy is proposing to use district-wide contributions for roading and community infrastructure. It is also proposing scheme-by-scheme contributions for the three waters, which means different contribution amounts would apply to each scheme area. The big growth areas will pay an additional contribution for major expenses related just to them, however there are other approaches Council could use such as everyone paying the same.

**Which approach do you think should be used?**

- District-wide contributions for roading and community infrastructure. Scheme-by-scheme contributions for the three waters. Growth areas pay for major expenses related to them.
- District-wide contributions for roading and community infrastructure. Scheme-by-scheme contributions for the three waters. Growth areas do not pay for major expenses related to them, these are spread out over the rest of the scheme.
- Harmonisation: all required contributions are the same across the district.
- Other (please specify)

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Time of payment

Normally development contributions are charged when granting development consents. That is early in the development process and developers can find it difficult to manage cash flows when there is still a lot to do before selling a lot or a new house.

The draft policy proposes to invoice developers at later times in the case of subdivision and building consents, closer to when lots and homes are to be sold as identified below.

- A subdivision consent, at the time of granting a certificate under section 224(c) of the Resource Management Act 1991; and
- A building consent, at the time the first building inspection is carried out.

### Do you agree with this approach?

Yes     No

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Reductions

The draft policy proposes a limited scope for reducing development contributions once they are calculated for a development. This scope includes just two principles, that the development:

- a. provides a significant public benefit; or
- b. addresses significant affordability issues.

Before agreeing to any reduction, Council needs to be sure it can fund the income it forgoes from another source.

### Do you agree with the proposed scope for reducing development contributions?

Yes     No

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Topic Three

## Changes to the Land Transport Targeted Rate

Council is considering whether the differential on the Land Transport Targeted Rate should be removed. Currently there is a differential that means businesses only pay 35% of the Land Transport Targeted Rate. This was set up when businesses made up 38% of the capital values in the district. However, due to residential growth, businesses now only make up 30% of the district, but are still paying 35% of the Land Transport Targeted Rate.

Tick below to identify your preferred option

**Option 1: Remove Differential**  
All ratepayers pay the Land Transport Targeted Rate based on capital value.

**Option 2: Status Quo**  
Differential where businesses pay 35% of the Land Transport Targeted Rate and District Wide properties pay 65%.

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

Council is considering changes to the General Rate to enable rural properties to gain the same benefits from growth as urban properties. The existing differential treated non-farming properties the same as farms even though they do not have the same large footprint and land value.

Tick below to identify your preferred option

**Option 1: Creating a Farming differential**  
Differential that only applies to Farming properties with a differential factor of 0.5 (Farming) to 1 (District Wide).

**Option 2: Status Quo**  
Rural properties (including all business in the rural zone) pay 25% of the General Rate rates income, District wide pay 75% of the General Rates Rates income.

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

**Draft Revenue and Financing Policy**

Topics Three and Four propose changes to the draft Revenue and Financing Policy.

**Do you have any other comments about the draft Revenue and Financing Policy?**

Yes     No

---

---

---

**Financial Strategy**

To deliver the projects and services planned over the next 20 years, we are proposing the limit on annual rates increases to range between 4.6% and 7.5% per year for the first 10 years, with an average of 4.4% for the following 10 years. We are also proposing to increase our net debt limit from 195% to 250% of our operating income. Generally operational costs to run the business and renewals are funded by rates, and capital projects such as building new facilities and putting in new infrastructure is funded by debt.

**Have we got the balance right between rates increases and debt levels?**

Yes     No

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Community Outcomes

Council has reviewed the community outcomes which are what we aim to achieve for our community. The outcomes are Vibrant Economy, Outstanding Environment, Fit for purpose Infrastructure, Partnership with Tangata Whenua and Strong Communities.

**Do you think the proposed Community Outcomes reflect the aspirations of the Horowhenua community?**

Yes  No

**Are we missing something, or focusing on something we shouldn't be?**

---

---

---

---

---

## Thank you for your submission

### Privacy Act 1993

Please note that submissions are public information. Information on this form including your name and submission will be made available to the media and public as part of the decision making process. Your submission will only be used for the purpose of the long term plan process. The information will be held by the Horowhenua District Council, 126 Oxford Street, Levin. You have the right to access the information and request its correction.

FreePost 108609



Horowhenua District Council  
Private Bag 4002  
Levin 5540







## Long Term Plan 2021 - 2041

### Submission Form



Submissions must be provided to Council by no later than **4pm, Monday 19 April 2021**

#### Submissions can be:

- Delivered to:**  
Horowhenua District Council Offices, Takeretanga o Kura-hau-pō, Te Awahou Nieuwe Stroom and Shannon Library.
- Posted to:**  
Horowhenua District Council, Private Bag 4002, Levin 5540
- Emailed to:**  
ltp@horowhenua.govt.nz
- Completed online or are available for download** from Council's website: [horowhenua.govt.nz/GrowingOurFutureTogether](http://horowhenua.govt.nz/GrowingOurFutureTogether)
- Copies** of the Consultation Document for the Long Term Plan 2021-2041 (and Supporting Information) are available online or at Council's Office, Te Takeretanga o Kura-hau-pō, Te Awahou Nieuwe Stroom and Shannon Library.

#### Contact Details

(You must provide your contact details for your submission to be considered)

Please tick this box if you want to keep your contact details private

**Title:** MISS

**Full Name:** Deyna Halidone

**Name of Organisation:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Postal Address:** 6 Hulke Street

Foxton **Post Code:** 4814

**Telephone:** 06 3638240

**Mobile:** 027 8850876

**Email:** deynahalidone@gmail.com

**Did you provide feedback as part of pre-engagement on the Long Term Plan?**

Yes  No

**Any additional comments can be attached and submitted with this form.**

#### Hearing of Submissions

**Do you wish to present your submission to Council at a Hearing?**

Yes  No

If yes, please specify below:

In person  zoom

**Do you require a sign language interpreter?**

Yes  No

**Do you require a translator?**

Yes  No

If yes, please specify below:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**Topic One**

**Foxton Pool**

The structure of the Foxton Pool needs to be replaced for health and safety reasons. There are five options for the community to consider.

	<b>Option 1</b> All-Year Leisure	<b>Option 2</b> All-Year Basic	<b>Option 3</b> Seasonal Leisure	<b>Option 4</b> Seasonal Basic	<b>Option 5</b> Close the Pool
Indoor provision – All-year	✓	✓			
Outdoor provision – Seasonal			✓	✓	
25m Pool	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Leisure Pool	✓		✓		
Teacher/Toddler Pools	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Splashpad	✓		✓		
Upgrade change rooms	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Cover over Teaching/Toddler Pools	✓		✓	✓	
Outdoor landscaping/BBQ area	✓		✓		
Multi-purpose room	✓				
Rates impact	\$44.53	\$26.61	\$22.00	\$16.02	-\$12.49

Tick below to identify your preferred option

- Option 1:** Indoor and Outdoor Leisure Pool
- Option 2:** Basic All-year Pool
- Option 3:** Seasonal Outdoor Leisure Pool
- Option 4:** Seasonal Outdoor Basic Pool
- Option 5:** Permanently Close Facility

---



---



---



---



---



---

**Topic Two**

**Infrastructure Funding: Development Contributions**

Council is considering the reintroduction of Development Contributions as a key source of funding our growth infrastructure. Do you think this is a good idea?

Tick below to identify your preferred option.

- Option 1:** Using development contributions as the key source of funding for growth infrastructure, in combination with other sources.
- Option 2:** Not using development contributions for funding growth infrastructure, and increasing rates instead.

---



---



---



---



---



---

# Draft Development Contributions Policy

If Council reintroduces development contributions, the Draft Development Contributions Policy outlines what contributions are collected and how.

## Do you wish to speak to the Development Contributions Policy at a hearing?

- Yes  No

H  
M  
W  
W

### Activities

#### What activities do you think development contributions should be collected for as a source of funding growth infrastructure?

- Rooding
- Water supply
- Wastewater treatment
- Stormwater
- Community infrastructure such as parks, sportsfields, activity centres, playgrounds and more.

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

### Catchments

The Draft Development Contributions Policy is proposing to use district-wide contributions for roading and community infrastructure. It is also proposing scheme-by-scheme contributions for the three waters, which means different contribution amounts would apply to each scheme area. The big growth areas will pay an additional contribution for major expenses related just to them, however there are other approaches Council could use such as everyone paying the same.

#### Which approach do you think should be used?

- District-wide contributions for roading and community infrastructure. Scheme-by-scheme contributions for the three waters. Growth areas pay for major expenses related to them.
- District-wide contributions for roading and community infrastructure. Scheme-by-scheme contributions for the three waters. Growth areas do not pay for major expenses related to them, these are spread out over the rest of the scheme.
- Harmonisation: all required contributions are the same across the district.
- Other (please specify)

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Time of payment

Normally development contributions are charged when granting development consents. That is early in the development process and developers can find it difficult to manage cash flows when there is still a lot to do before selling a lot or a new house.

The draft policy proposes to invoice developers at later times in the case of subdivision and building consents, closer to when lots and homes are to be sold as identified below.

- A subdivision consent, at the time of granting a certificate under section 224(c) of the Resource Management Act 1991; and
- A building consent, at the time the first building inspection is carried out.

### Do you agree with this approach?

Yes  No

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Reductions

The draft policy proposes a limited scope for reducing development contributions once they are calculated for a development. This scope includes just two principles, that the development:

- a. provides a significant public benefit; or
- b. addresses significant affordability issues.

Before agreeing to any reduction, Council needs to be sure it can fund the income it forgoes from another source.

### Do you agree with the proposed scope for reducing development contributions?

Yes  No

HALL

MIT A WPT

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Topic Three

## Changes to the Land Transport Targeted Rate

Council is considering whether the differential on the Land Transport Targeted Rate should be removed. Currently there is a differential that means businesses only pay 35% of the Land Transport Targeted Rate. This was set up when businesses made up 38% of the capital values in the district. However, due to residential growth, businesses now only make up 30% of the district, but are still paying 35% of the Land Transport Targeted Rate.

Tick below to identify your preferred option

**Option 1: Remove Differential**  
All ratepayers pay the Land Transport Targeted Rate based on capital value.

**Option 2: Status Quo**  
Differential where businesses pay 35% of the Land Transport Targeted Rate and District Wide properties pay 65%.

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

Council is considering changes to the General Rate to enable rural properties to gain the same benefits from growth as urban properties. The existing differential treated non-farming properties the same as farms even though they do not have the same large footprint and land value.

Tick below to identify your preferred option

**Option 1: Creating a Farming differential**  
 Differential that only applies to Farming properties with a differential factor of 0.5 (Farming) to 1 (District Wide).

**Option 2: Status Quo**  
 Rural properties (including all business in the rural zone) pay 25% of the General Rate rates income, District wide pay 75% of the General Rates Rates income.

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

**Draft Revenue and Financing Policy**

Topics Three and Four propose changes to the draft Revenue and Financing Policy.

**Do you have any other comments about the draft Revenue and Financing Policy?**

Yes     No

---

---

---



---

---

---

---

---

**Financial Strategy**

To deliver the projects and services planned over the next 20 years, we are proposing the limit on annual rates increases to range between 4.6% and 7.5% per year for the first 10 years, with an average of 4.4% for the following 10 years. We are also proposing to increase our net debt limit from 195% to 250% of our operating income. Generally operational costs to run the business and renewals are funded by rates, and capital projects such as building new facilities and putting in new infrastructure is funded by debt.

**Have we got the balance right between rates increases and debt levels?**

Yes     No

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Community Outcomes

Council has reviewed the community outcomes which are what we aim to achieve for our community. The outcomes are Vibrant Economy, Outstanding Environment, Fit for purpose Infrastructure, Partnership with Tangata Whenua and Strong Communities.

**Do you think the proposed Community Outcomes reflect the aspirations of the Horowhenua community?**

Yes  No

**Are we missing something, or focusing on something we shouldn't be?**

Please make a splash pad like Balnays  
with slides.

## Thank you for your submission

### Privacy Act 1993

Please note that submissions are public information. Information on this form including your name and submission will be made available to the media and public as part of the decision making process. Your submission will only be used for the purpose of the long term plan process. The information will be held by the Horowhenua District Council, 126 Oxford Street, Levin. You have the right to access the information and request its correction.

FreePost 108609

**Horowhenua**  
DISTRICT COUNCIL



**Free**



Horowhenua District Council  
Private Bag 4002  
Levin 5540



Long Term Plan 2021 - 2041

Submission Form

Submissions must be provided to Council by no later than **4pm, Monday 19 April 2021**



Submissions can be:

**Delivered to:**  
Horowhenua District Council Offices, Takeretanga o Kura-hau-pō, Te Awahou Nieuwe Stroom and Shannon Library.

**Posted to:**  
Horowhenua District Council, Private Bag 4002, Levin 5540

**Emailed to:**  
ltp@horowhenua.govt.nz

**Completed online or are available for download**  
from Council's website:  
horowhenua.govt.nz/  
GrowingOurFutureTogether

**Copies** of the Consultation Document for the Long Term Plan 2021-2041 (and Supporting Information) are available online or at Council's Office, Te Takeretanga o Kura-hau-pō, Te Awahou Nieuwe Stroom and Shannon Library.

Contact Details

(You must provide your contact details for your submission to be considered)

Please tick this box if you want to keep your contact details private

**Title:** MR.

**Full Name:** JOHN GEORGE

**Name of Organisation:**



**Any additional comments can be attached and submitted with this form.**

**Did you provide feedback as part of pre-engagement on the Long Term Plan?**

Yes  No

Hearing of Submissions

**Do you wish to present your submission to Council at a Hearing?**

Yes  No

If yes, please specify below:

In person  zoom

**Do you require a sign language interpreter?**

Yes  No

**Do you require a translator?**

Yes  No

If yes, please specify below:

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**Topic One**

**Foxton Pool**

The structure of the Foxton Pool needs to be replaced for health and safety reasons. There are five options for the community to consider.

	<b>Option 1</b> All-Year Leisure	<b>Option 2</b> All-Year Basic	<b>Option 3</b> Seasonal Leisure	<b>Option 4</b> Seasonal Basic	<b>Option 5</b> Close the Pool
Indoor provision – All-year	✓	✓			
Outdoor provision – Seasonal			✓	✓	
25m Pool	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Leisure Pool	✓		✓		
Teacher/Toddler Pools	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Splashpad	✓		✓		
Upgrade change rooms	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Cover over Teaching/Toddler Pools	✓		✓	✓	
Outdoor landscaping/BBQ area	✓		✓		
Multi-purpose room	✓				
Rates impact	\$44.53	\$26.61	\$22.00	\$16.02	-\$12.49

Tick below to identify your preferred option

- Option 1:** Indoor and Outdoor Leisure Pool
- Option 2:** Basic All-year Pool
- Option 3:** Seasonal Outdoor Leisure Pool
- Option 4:** Seasonal Outdoor Basic Pool
- Option 5:** Permanently Close Facility

---



---



---



---



---

**Topic Two**

**Infrastructure Funding: Development Contributions**

Council is considering the reintroduction of Development Contributions as a key source of funding our growth infrastructure. Do you think this is a good idea?

Tick below to identify your preferred option.

- Option 1:** Using development contributions as the key source of funding for growth infrastructure, in combination with other sources.
- Option 2:** Not using development contributions for funding growth infrastructure, and increasing rates instead.

---



---



---



---



---



---



# Draft Development Contributions Policy

If Council reintroduces development contributions, the Draft Development Contributions Policy outlines what contributions are collected and how.

## Do you wish to speak to the Development Contributions Policy at a hearing?

- Yes  No

### Activities

#### What activities do you think development contributions should be collected for as a source of funding growth infrastructure?

- Rooding
- Water supply
- Wastewater treatment
- Stormwater
- Community infrastructure such as parks, sportsfields, activity centres, playgrounds and more.

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

### Catchments

The Draft Development Contributions Policy is proposing to use district-wide contributions for roading and community infrastructure. It is also proposing scheme-by-scheme contributions for the three waters, which means different contribution amounts would apply to each scheme area. The big growth areas will pay an additional contribution for major expenses related just to them, however there are other approaches Council could use such as everyone paying the same.

#### Which approach do you think should be used?

- District-wide contributions for roading and community infrastructure. Scheme-by-scheme contributions for the three waters. Growth areas pay for major expenses related to them.
- District-wide contributions for roading and community infrastructure. Scheme-by-scheme contributions for the three waters. Growth areas do not pay for major expenses related to them, these are spread out over the rest of the scheme.
- Harmonisation: all required contributions are the same across the district.
- Other (please specify)

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Time of payment

Normally development contributions are charged when granting development consents. That is early in the development process and developers can find it difficult to manage cash flows when there is still a lot to do before selling a lot or a new house.

The draft policy proposes to invoice developers at later times in the case of subdivision and building consents, closer to when lots and homes are to be sold as identified below.

- A subdivision consent, at the time of granting a certificate under section 224(c) of the Resource Management Act 1991; and
- A building consent, at the time the first building inspection is carried out.

### Do you agree with this approach?

Yes  No

Payment on issue of a building consent makes sense.

## Reductions

The draft policy proposes a limited scope for reducing development contributions once they are calculated for a development. This scope includes just two principles, that the development:

- a. provides a significant public benefit; or
- b. addresses significant affordability issues.

Before agreeing to any reduction, Council needs to be sure it can fund the income it forgoes from another source.

### Do you agree with the proposed scope for reducing development contributions?

Yes  No

In my opinion (a) is the most important factor. (b) is open to manipulation

## Topic Three

### Changes to the Land Transport Targeted Rate

Council is considering whether the differential on the Land Transport Targeted Rate should be removed. Currently there is a differential that means businesses only pay 35% of the Land Transport Targeted Rate. This was set up when businesses made up 38% of the capital values in the district. However, due to residential growth, businesses now only make up 30% of the district, but are still paying 35% of the Land Transport Targeted Rate.

Tick below to identify your preferred option

**Option 1: Remove Differential**  
All ratepayers pay the Land Transport Targeted Rate based on capital value.

**Option 2: Status Quo**  
Differential where businesses pay 35% of the Land Transport Targeted Rate and District Wide properties pay 65%.

---

---

---

---

---

---

Council is considering changes to the General Rate to enable rural properties to gain the same benefits from growth as urban properties. The existing differential treated non-farming properties the same as farms even though they do not have the same large footprint and land value.

Tick below to identify your preferred option

**Option 1: Creating a Farming differential**  
 Differential that only applies to Farming properties with a differential factor of 0.5 (Farming) to 1 (District Wide).

**Option 2: Status Quo**  
 Rural properties (including all business in the rural zone) pay 25% of the General Rate rates income, District wide pay 75% of the General Rates Rates income.

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

### Draft Revenue and Financing Policy

Topics Three and Four propose changes to the draft Revenue and Financing Policy.

**Do you have any other comments about the draft Revenue and Financing Policy?**

Yes  No

---

---

---

---

---

### Financial Strategy

To deliver the projects and services planned over the next 20 years, we are proposing the limit on annual rates increases to range between 4.6% and 7.5% per year for the first 10 years, with an average of 4.4% for the following 10 years. We are also proposing to increase our net debt limit from 195% to 250% of our operating income. Generally operational costs to run the business and renewals are funded by rates, and capital projects such as building new facilities and putting in new infrastructure is funded by debt.

**Have we got the balance right between rates increases and debt levels?**

Yes  No

*My observation indicates a lack of quality control and financial supervision. Large amounts of money are not used in the most efficient way. Efficiency seems ignored for convenience.*

## Community Outcomes

Council has reviewed the community outcomes which are what we aim to achieve for our community. The outcomes are Vibrant Economy, Outstanding Environment, Fit for purpose Infrastructure, Partnership with Tangata Whenua and Strong Communities.

**Do you think the proposed Community Outcomes reflect the aspirations of the Horowhenua community?**

Yes  No *Partially.*

**Are we missing something, or focusing on something we shouldn't be?**

*Communication has improved - thanks! however we deserve to know the rationale behind many decisions - the WHY!*

## Thank you for your submission

### Privacy Act 1993

Please note that submissions are public information. Information on this form including your name and submission will be made available to the media and public as part of the decision making process. Your submission will only be used for the purpose of the long term plan process. The information will be held by the Horowhenua District Council, 126 Oxford Street, Levin. You have the right to access the information and request its correction.

FreePost 108609

**Horowhenua**  
DISTRICT COUNCIL

Free 



Horowhenua District Council  
Private Bag 4002  
Levin 5540



### Long Term Plan 2021 - 2041

### Submission Form



Submissions must be provided to Council by no later than **4pm, Monday 19 April 2021**

#### Submissions can be:

-  **Delivered to:**  
Horowhenua District Council Offices, Takeretanga o Kura-hau-pō, Te Awahou Nieuwe Stroom and Shannon Library.
-  **Posted to:**  
Horowhenua District Council, Private Bag 4002, Levin 5540
-  **Emailed to:**  
ltp@horowhenua.govt.nz
-  **Completed online or are available for download** from Council's website: horowhenua.govt.nz/GrowingOurFutureTogether
-  **Copies** of the Consultation Document for the Long Term Plan 2021-2041 (and Supporting Information) are available online or at Council's Office, Te Takeretanga o Kura-hau-pō, Te Awahou Nieuwe Stroom and Shannon Library.

**Any additional comments can be attached and submitted with this form.**

#### Contact Details

(You must provide your contact details for your submission to be considered)

Please tick this box if you want to keep your contact details private

**Title:** MISS

**Full Name:** <sup>Kyrah Lyndon</sup> Deyra Catherine Halidone

**Name of Organisation:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Postal Address:** 7 Mark Perreau  
Foxton **Post Code:** 4814

**Telephone:** 06-3635412

**Mobile:** 0278601063

**Email:** Kyrahhalidone@gmail.com

**Did you provide feedback as part of pre-engagement on the Long Term Plan?**

Yes  No

#### Hearing of Submissions

**Do you wish to present your submission to Council at a Hearing?**

Yes  No

If yes, please specify below:

In person  zoom

**Do you require a sign language interpreter?**

Yes  No

**Do you require a translator?**

Yes  No

If yes, please specify below:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**Topic One**

**Foxton Pool**

The structure of the Foxton Pool needs to be replaced for health and safety reasons. There are five options for the community to consider.

	<b>Option 1</b> All-Year Leisure	<b>Option 2</b> All-Year Basic	<b>Option 3</b> Seasonal Leisure	<b>Option 4</b> Seasonal Basic	<b>Option 5</b> Close the Pool
Indoor provision – All-year	✓	✓			
Outdoor provision – Seasonal			✓	✓	
25m Pool	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Leisure Pool	✓		✓		
Teacher/Toddler Pools	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Splashpad	✓		✓		
Upgrade change rooms	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Cover over Teaching/Toddler Pools	✓		✓	✓	
Outdoor landscaping/BBQ area	✓		✓		
Multi-purpose room	✓				
Rates impact	\$44.53	\$26.61	\$22.00	\$16.02	-\$12.49

Tick below to identify your preferred option

- Option 1:** Indoor and Outdoor Leisure Pool
  - Option 2:** Basic All-year Pool
  - Option 3:** Seasonal Outdoor Leisure Pool
  - Option 4:** Seasonal Outdoor Basic Pool
  - Option 5:** Permanently Close Facility
- 
- 
- 
- 

**Topic Two**

**Infrastructure Funding: Development Contributions**

Council is considering the reintroduction of Development Contributions as a key source of funding our growth infrastructure. Do you think this is a good idea?

Tick below to identify your preferred option.

- Option 1:** Using development contributions as the key source of funding for growth infrastructure, in combination with other sources.
  - Option 2:** Not using development contributions for funding growth infrastructure, and increasing rates instead.
- 
- 
- 
-

# Draft Development Contributions Policy

---

If Council reintroduces development contributions, the Draft Development Contributions Policy outlines what contributions are collected and how.

## Do you wish to speak to the Development Contributions Policy at a hearing?

- Yes     No

### Activities

#### What activities do you think development contributions should be collected for as a source of funding growth infrastructure?

- Rooding
- Water supply
- Wastewater treatment
- Stormwater
- Community infrastructure such as parks, sportsfields, activity centres, playgrounds and more.

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

### Catchments

The Draft Development Contributions Policy is proposing to use district-wide contributions for roading and community infrastructure. It is also proposing scheme-by-scheme contributions for the three waters, which means different contribution amounts would apply to each scheme area. The big growth areas will pay an additional contribution for major expenses related just to them, however there are other approaches Council could use such as everyone paying the same.

#### Which approach do you think should be used?

- District-wide contributions for roading and community infrastructure. Scheme-by-scheme contributions for the three waters. Growth areas pay for major expenses related to them.
- District-wide contributions for roading and community infrastructure. Scheme-by-scheme contributions for the three waters. Growth areas do not pay for major expenses related to them, these are spread out over the rest of the scheme.
- Harmonisation: all required contributions are the same across the district.
- Other (please specify)

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Time of payment

Normally development contributions are charged when granting development consents. That is early in the development process and developers can find it difficult to manage cash flows when there is still a lot to do before selling a lot or a new house.

The draft policy proposes to invoice developers at later times in the case of subdivision and building consents, closer to when lots and homes are to be sold as identified below.

- A subdivision consent, at the time of granting a certificate under section 224(c) of the Resource Management Act 1991; and
- A building consent, at the time the first building inspection is carried out.

### Do you agree with this approach?

Yes  No

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Reductions

The draft policy proposes a limited scope for reducing development contributions once they are calculated for a development. This scope includes just two principles, that the development:

- a. provides a significant public benefit; or
- b. addresses significant affordability issues.

Before agreeing to any reduction, Council needs to be sure it can fund the income it forgoes from another source.

### Do you agree with the proposed scope for reducing development contributions?

Yes  No

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Topic Three

## Changes to the Land Transport Targeted Rate

Council is considering whether the differential on the Land Transport Targeted Rate should be removed. Currently there is a differential that means businesses only pay 35% of the Land Transport Targeted Rate. This was set up when businesses made up 38% of the capital values in the district. However, due to residential growth, businesses now only make up 30% of the district, but are still paying 35% of the Land Transport Targeted Rate.

Tick below to identify your preferred option

**Option 1: Remove Differential**  
All ratepayers pay the Land Transport Targeted Rate based on capital value.

**Option 2: Status Quo**  
Differential where businesses pay 35% of the Land Transport Targeted Rate and District Wide properties pay 65%.

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---



Council is considering changes to the General Rate to enable rural properties to gain the same benefits from growth as urban properties. The existing differential treated non-farming properties the same as farms even though they do not have the same large footprint and land value.

Tick below to identify your preferred option

**Option 1: Creating a Farming differential**  
Differential that only applies to Farming properties with a differential factor of 0.5 (Farming) to 1 (District Wide).

**Option 2: Status Quo**  
Rural properties (including all business in the rural zone) pay 25% of the General Rate rates income, District wide pay 75% of the General Rates Rates income.

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

### Draft Revenue and Financing Policy

Topics Three and Four propose changes to the draft Revenue and Financing Policy.

**Do you have any other comments about the draft Revenue and Financing Policy?**

Yes  No

---

---

---

### Financial Strategy

To deliver the projects and services planned over the next 20 years, we are proposing the limit on annual rates increases to range between 4.6% and 7.5% per year for the first 10 years, with an average of 4.4% for the following 10 years. We are also proposing to increase our net debt limit from 195% to 250% of our operating income. Generally operational costs to run the business and renewals are funded by rates, and capital projects such as building new facilities and putting in new infrastructure is funded by debt.

**Have we got the balance right between rates increases and debt levels?**

Yes  No

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Community Outcomes

Council has reviewed the community outcomes which are what we aim to achieve for our community. The outcomes are Vibrant Economy, Outstanding Environment, Fit for purpose Infrastructure, Partnership with Tangata Whenua and Strong Communities.

### Do you think the proposed Community Outcomes reflect the aspirations of the Horowhenua community?

Yes  No

### Are we missing something, or focusing on something we shouldn't be?

Regarding the pools in Foxton if option 2 is an option, can the splash pool be similar to Palmerston North lake - having 3 or small slides. That's so much fun, for the little kids

## Thank you for your submission

### Privacy Act 1993

Please note that submissions are public information. Information on this form including your name and submission will be made available to the media and public as part of the decision making process. Your submission will only be used for the purpose of the long term plan process. The information will be held by the Horowhenua District Council, 126 Oxford Street, Levin. You have the right to access the information and request its correction.

FreePost 108609

**Horowhenua**  
DISTRICT COUNCIL



Free



Horowhenua District Council  
Private Bag 4002  
Levin 5540

Growing our future Together

Long Term Plan 2021 - 2041

Submission Form

Submissions must be provided to Council by no later than 4pm, Monday 19 April 2021



Submissions can be:

Delivered to: Horowhenua District Council Offices, Takeretanga o Kura-hau-pō, Te Awahou Nieuwe Stroom and Shannon Library.

Posted to: Horowhenua District Council, Private Bag 4002, Levin 5540

Emailed to: ltp@horowhenua.govt.nz

Completed online or are available for download from Council's website: horowhenua.govt.nz/ GrowingOurFutureTogether

Copies of the Consultation Document for the Long Term Plan 2021-2041 (and Supporting Information) are available online or at Council's Office, Te Takeretanga o Kura-hau-pō, Te Awahou Nieuwe Stroom and Shannon Library.

Any additional comments can be attached and submitted with this form.

Contact Details

(You must provide your contact details for your submission to be considered)

Please tick this box if you want to keep your contact details private

Title: CHRIS MR + MRS

Full Name: CHRIS MICHAEL FERNING

Name of Organisation:

Postal Address: 46 Nelson St

FOXTON BEACH Post Code: 4815

Telephone:

Mobile: 021 450 190

Email: nesa1957@gmail.com

Did you provide feedback as part of pre-engagement on the Long Term Plan?

Yes No

Hearing of Submissions

Do you wish to present your submission to Council at a Hearing?

Yes No

If yes, please specify below:

In person zoom

Do you require a sign language interpreter?

Yes No

Do you require a translator?

Yes No

If yes, please specify below:

## Topic One

## Foxton Pool

The structure of the Foxton Pool needs to be replaced for health and safety reasons. There are five options for the community to consider.

	Option 1 All-Year Leisure	Option 2 All-Year Basic	Option 3 Seasonal Leisure	Option 4 Seasonal Basic	Option 5 Close the Pool
Indoor provision – All-year	✓	✓			
Outdoor provision – Seasonal			✓	✓	
25m Pool	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Leisure Pool	✓		✓		
Teacher/Toddler Pools	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Splashpad	✓		✓		
Upgrade change rooms	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Cover over Teaching/Toddler Pools	✓		✓	✓	
Outdoor landscaping/BBQ area	✓		✓		
Multi-purpose room	✓				
Rates impact	\$44.53	\$26.61	\$22.00	\$16.02	-\$12.49

Tick below to identify your preferred option

- Option 1:** Indoor and Outdoor Leisure Pool
- Option 2:** Basic All-year Pool
- Option 3:** Seasonal Outdoor Leisure Pool
- Option 4:** Seasonal Outdoor Basic Pool
- Option 5:** Permanently Close Facility

---



---



---



---



---

## Topic Two

## Infrastructure Funding: Development Contributions

Council is considering the reintroduction of Development Contributions as a key source of funding our growth infrastructure. Do you think this is a good idea?

Tick below to identify your preferred option.

- Option 1:** Using development contributions as the key source of funding for growth infrastructure, in combination with other sources.
- Option 2:** Not using development contributions for funding growth infrastructure, and increasing rates instead.

---



---



---



---



---



---

# Draft Development Contributions Policy

---

If Council reintroduces development contributions, the Draft Development Contributions Policy outlines what contributions are collected and how.

## Do you wish to speak to the Development Contributions Policy at a hearing?

- Yes     No

### Activities

#### What activities do you think development contributions should be collected for as a source of funding growth infrastructure?

- Rooding
- Water supply
- Wastewater treatment
- Stormwater
- Community infrastructure such as parks, sportsfields, activity centres, playgrounds and more.

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

### Catchments

The Draft Development Contributions Policy is proposing to use district-wide contributions for roading and community infrastructure. It is also proposing scheme-by-scheme contributions for the three waters, which means different contribution amounts would apply to each scheme area. The big growth areas will pay an additional contribution for major expenses related just to them, however there are other approaches Council could use such as everyone paying the same.

#### Which approach do you think should be used?

- District-wide contributions for roading and community infrastructure. Scheme-by-scheme contributions for the three waters. Growth areas pay for major expenses related to them.
- District-wide contributions for roading and community infrastructure. Scheme-by-scheme contributions for the three waters. Growth areas do not pay for major expenses related to them, these are spread out over the rest of the scheme.
- Harmonisation: all required contributions are the same across the district.
- Other (please specify)

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Time of payment

Normally development contributions are charged when granting development consents. That is early in the development process and developers can find it difficult to manage cash flows when there is still a lot to do before selling a lot or a new house.

The draft policy proposes to invoice developers at later times in the case of subdivision and building consents, closer to when lots and homes are to be sold as identified below.

- A subdivision consent, at the time of granting a certificate under section 224(c) of the Resource Management Act 1991; and
- A building consent, at the time the first building inspection is carried out.

### Do you agree with this approach?

Yes  No

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Reductions

The draft policy proposes a limited scope for reducing development contributions once they are calculated for a development. This scope includes just two principles, that the development:

- provides a significant public benefit; or
- addresses significant affordability issues.

Before agreeing to any reduction, Council needs to be sure it can fund the income it forgoes from another source.

### Do you agree with the proposed scope for reducing development contributions?

Yes  No

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Topic Three

### Changes to the Land Transport Targeted Rate

Council is considering whether the differential on the Land Transport Targeted Rate should be removed. Currently there is a differential that means businesses only pay 35% of the Land Transport Targeted Rate. This was set up when businesses made up 38% of the capital values in the district. However, due to residential growth, businesses now only make up 30% of the district, but are still paying 35% of the Land Transport Targeted Rate.

Tick below to identify your preferred option

**Option 1: Remove Differential**  
All ratepayers pay the Land Transport Targeted Rate based on capital value.

**Option 2: Status Quo**  
Differential where businesses pay 35% of the Land Transport Targeted Rate and District Wide properties pay 65%.

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

Council is considering changes to the General Rate to enable rural properties to gain the same benefits from growth as urban properties. The existing differential treated non-farming properties the same as farms even though they do not have the same large footprint and land value.

Tick below to identify your preferred option

**Option 1: Creating a Farming differential**  
Differential that only applies to Farming properties with a differential factor of 0.5 (Farming) to 1 (District Wide).

**Option 2: Status Quo**  
Rural properties (including all business in the rural zone) pay 25% of the General Rate rates income, District wide pay 75% of the General Rates Rates income.

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

### Draft Revenue and Financing Policy

---

Topics Three and Four propose changes to the draft Revenue and Financing Policy.

**Do you have any other comments about the draft Revenue and Financing Policy?**

Yes     No

---

---

---

---

---

### Financial Strategy

---

To deliver the projects and services planned over the next 20 years, we are proposing the limit on annual rates increases to range between 4.6% and 7.5% per year for the first 10 years, with an average of 4.4% for the following 10 years. We are also proposing to increase our net debt limit from 195% to 250% of our operating income. Generally operational costs to run the business and renewals are funded by rates, and capital projects such as building new facilities and putting in new infrastructure is funded by debt.

**Have we got the balance right between rates increases and debt levels?**

Yes     No

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Community Outcomes

---

Council has reviewed the community outcomes which are what we aim to achieve for our community. The outcomes are Vibrant Economy, Outstanding Environment, Fit for purpose Infrastructure, Partnership with Tangata Whenua and Strong Communities.

**Do you think the proposed Community Outcomes reflect the aspirations of the Horowhenua community?**

Yes     No

**Are we missing something, or focusing on something we shouldn't be?**

---

---

---

---

---

# Thank you for your submission

### Privacy Act 1993

*Please note that submissions are public information. Information on this form including your name and submission will be made available to the media and public as part of the decision making process. Your submission will only be used for the purpose of the long term plan process. The information will be held by the Horowhenua District Council, 126 Oxford Street, Levin. You have the right to access the information and request its correction.*

FreePost 108609



Horowhenua District Council  
Private Bag 4002  
Levin 5540



**Growing**  
our future  
**Together**

## Long Term Plan 2021 - 2041

### Submission Form

Submissions must be provided to Council by no later than **4pm, Monday 19 April 2021**



#### Submissions can be:

- Delivered to:**  
Horowhenua District Council Offices, Takeretanga o Kura-hau-pō, Te Awahou Nieuwe Stroom and Shannon Library.
- Posted to:**  
Horowhenua District Council, Private Bag 4002, Levin 5540
- Emailed to:**  
ltp@horowhenua.govt.nz
- Completed online or are available for download** from Council's website: horowhenua.govt.nz/ GrowingOurFutureTogether
- Copies** of the Consultation Document for the Long Term Plan 2021-2041 (and Supporting Information) are available online or at Council's Office, Te Takeretanga o Kura-hau-pō, Te Awahou Nieuwe Stroom and Shannon Library.

#### Contact Details

(You must provide your contact details for your submission to be considered)

Please tick this box if you want to keep your contact details private

**Title:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Full Name:** Tony Phillips

**Name of Organisation:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Postal Address:** P.O. Box 181

Foxton

**Post Code:** 4848

**Telephone:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Mobile:** 0223444473 TEXT.

**Email:** info@tidgturf.co.nz

**Any additional comments can be attached and submitted with this form.**

**Did you provide feedback as part of pre-engagement on the Long Term Plan?**

Yes  No

#### Hearing of Submissions

**Do you wish to present your submission to Council at a Hearing?**

Yes  No

If yes, please specify below:

In person  zoom

**Do you require a sign language interpreter?**

Yes  No

**Do you require a translator?**

Yes  No

If yes, please specify below:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**Topic One**

**Foxton Pool**

The structure of the Foxton Pool needs to be replaced for health and safety reasons. There are five options for the community to consider.

	<b>Option 1</b> All-Year Leisure	<b>Option 2</b> All-Year Basic	<b>Option 3</b> Seasonal Leisure	<b>Option 4</b> Seasonal Basic	<b>Option 5</b> Close the Pool
Indoor provision - All-year	✓	✓			
Outdoor provision - Seasonal			✓	✓	
25m Pool	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Leisure Pool	✓		✓		
Teacher/Toddler Pools	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Splashpad	✓		✓		
Upgrade change rooms	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Cover over Teaching/Toddler Pools	✓		✓	✓	
Outdoor landscaping/BBQ area	✓		✓		
Multi-purpose room	✓				
Rates impact	\$44.53	\$26.61	\$22.00	\$16.02	-\$12.49

Tick below to identify your preferred option

- Option 1:** Indoor and Outdoor Leisure Pool
- Option 2:** Basic All-year Pool
- Option 3:** Seasonal Outdoor Leisure Pool
- Option 4:** Seasonal Outdoor Basic Pool
- Option 5:** Permanently Close Facility

→ PLUS longer Hours

**Topic Two**

**Infrastructure Funding: Development Contributions**

Council is considering the reintroduction of Development Contributions as a key source of funding our growth infrastructure. Do you think this is a good idea?

Tick below to identify your preferred option.

- Option 1:** Using development contributions as the key source of funding for growth infrastructure, in combination with other sources.
- Option 2:** Not using development contributions for funding growth infrastructure, and increasing rates instead.

Developers to pay contributions - up front AND THE Developer to pay for ALL council infrastructure!

# Draft Development Contributions Policy

If Council reintroduces development contributions, the Draft Development Contributions Policy outlines what contributions are collected and how.

## Do you wish to speak to the Development Contributions Policy at a hearing?

- Yes  No

### Activities

#### What activities do you think development contributions should be collected for as a source of funding growth infrastructure?

- Roading  
 Water supply  
 Wastewater treatment  
 Stormwater  
 Community infrastructure such as parks, sportsfields, activity centres, playgrounds and more.

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

### Catchments

The Draft Development Contributions Policy is proposing to use district-wide contributions for roading and community infrastructure. It is also proposing scheme-by-scheme contributions for the three waters, which means different contribution amounts would apply to each scheme area. The big growth areas will pay an additional contribution for major expenses related just to them, however there are other approaches Council could use such as everyone paying the same.

#### Which approach do you think should be used?

- District-wide contributions for roading and community infrastructure. Scheme-by-scheme contributions for the three waters. Growth areas pay for major expenses related to them.  
 District-wide contributions for roading and community infrastructure. Scheme-by-scheme contributions for the three waters. Growth areas do not pay for major expenses related to them, these are spread out over the rest of the scheme.  
 Harmonisation: all required contributions are the same across the district.  
 Other (please specify)

scheme-by-scheme  
Full payment for costs to council. to be paid up front by Developer before sub-division consent issued.  
Payments for 3 waters plus Roading plus major facilities ie pools/library/Town Hall.

## Time of payment

Normally development contributions are charged when granting development consents. That is early in the development process and developers can find it difficult to manage cash flows when there is still a lot to do before selling a lot or a new house.

The draft policy proposes to invoice developers at later times in the case of subdivision and building consents, closer to when lots and homes are to be sold as identified below.

- A subdivision consent, at the time of granting a certificate under section 224(c) of the Resource Management Act 1991; and
- A building consent, at the time the first building inspection is carried out.

### Do you agree with this approach?

Yes  No

All fees to council to be paid by developer before subdivision consent issued.

## Reductions

The draft policy proposes a limited scope for reducing development contributions once they are calculated for a development. This scope includes just two principles, that the development:

- a. provides a significant public benefit; or
- b. addresses significant affordability issues.

Before agreeing to any reduction, Council needs to be sure it can fund the income it forgoes from another source.

### Do you agree with the proposed scope for reducing development contributions?

Yes  No

~~Yes~~ No to new large developments.

Yes, to single section subdivisions within closer areas to CIBTS

## Topic Three

## Changes to the Land Transport Targeted Rate

Council is considering whether the differential on the Land Transport Targeted Rate should be removed. Currently there is a differential that means businesses only pay 35% of the Land Transport Targeted Rate. This was set up when businesses made up 38% of the capital values in the district. However, due to residential growth, businesses now only make up 30% of the district, but are still paying 35% of the Land Transport Targeted Rate.

Tick below to identify your preferred option

**Option 1: Remove Differential**  
All ratepayers pay the Land Transport Targeted Rate based on capital value.

**Option 2: Status Quo**  
Differential where businesses pay 35% of the Land Transport Targeted Rate and District Wide properties pay 65%.

Rural, agricultural properties cause most of the damage to the rural roads. They should pay the full costs.

Council is considering changes to the General Rate to enable rural properties to gain the same benefits from growth as urban properties. The existing differential treated non-farming properties the same as farms even though they do not have the same large footprint and land value.

Tick below to identify your preferred option

**Option 1: Creating a Farming differential**  
Differential that only applies to Farming properties with a differential factor of 0.5 (Farming) to 1 (District Wide).

**Option 2: Status Quo**  
Rural properties (including all business in the rural zone) pay 25% of the General Rate rates income, District wide pay 75% of the General Rates Rates income.

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

### Draft Revenue and Financing Policy

---

Topics Three and Four propose changes to the draft Revenue and Financing Policy.

**Do you have any other comments about the draft Revenue and Financing Policy?**

Yes     No

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

### Financial Strategy

---

To deliver the projects and services planned over the next 20 years, we are proposing the limit on annual rates increases to range between 4.6% and 7.5% per year for the first 10 years, with an average of 4.4% for the following 10 years. We are also proposing to increase our net debt limit from 195% to 250% of our operating income. Generally operational costs to run the business and renewals are funded by rates, and capital projects such as building new facilities and putting in new infrastructure is funded by debt.

**Have we got the balance right between rates increases and debt levels?**

Yes     No

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Community Outcomes

---

Council has reviewed the community outcomes which are what we aim to achieve for our community. The outcomes are Vibrant Economy, Outstanding Environment, Fit for purpose Infrastructure, Partnership with Tangata Whenua and Strong Communities.

**Do you think the proposed Community Outcomes reflect the aspirations of the Horowhenua community?**

Yes  No

**Are we missing something, or focusing on something we shouldn't be?**

---

---

---

---

---

# Thank you for your submission

### Privacy Act 1993

*Please note that submissions are public information. Information on this form including your name and submission will be made available to the media and public as part of the decision making process. Your submission will only be used for the purpose of the long term plan process. The information will be held by the Horowhenua District Council, 126 Oxford Street, Levin. You have the right to access the information and request its correction.*

FreePost 108609



Horowhenua District Council  
Private Bag 4002  
Levin 5540



Long Term Plan 2021 - 2041

Submission Form

Submissions must be provided to Council by no later than 4pm, Monday 19 April 2021



Submissions can be:

- Delivered to:** Horowhenua District Council Offices, Takeretanga o Kura-hau-pō, Te Awahou Nieuwe Stroom and Shannon Library.
- Posted to:** Horowhenua District Council, Private Bag 4002, Levin 5540
- Emailed to:** ltp@horowhenua.govt.nz
- Completed online or are available for download** from Council's website: horowhenua.govt.nz/ GrowingOurFutureTogether
- Copies** of the Consultation Document for the Long Term Plan 2021-2041 (and Supporting Information) are available online or at Council's Office, Te Takeretanga o Kura-hau-pō, Te Awahou Nieuwe Stroom and Shannon Library.

Contact Details

(You must provide your contact details for your submission to be considered)

Please tick this box if you want to keep your contact details private

**Title:** Mr. & Mrs &

**Full Name:** Neil Warren & Jan Anne Savage.

**Name of Organisation:**

**Postal Address:** 16 Mall Street

Foxton Post Code: 4814

**Telephone:** 06 303 7480

**Mobile:** 021 299 1590 (Neil)

**Email:** jandnsavage@gmail.com

Any additional comments can be attached and submitted with this form.

Did you provide feedback as part of pre-engagement on the Long Term Plan? Think so, but

Yes  No Can't remember as it was a while back.

Hearing of Submissions

Do you wish to present your submission to Council at a Hearing?

Yes  No

If yes, please specify below:

In person  zoom

Do you require a sign language interpreter?

Yes  No

Do you require a translator?

Yes  No

If yes, please specify below:

**Topic One**

**Foxton Pool**

The structure of the Foxton Pool needs to be replaced for health and safety reasons. There are five options for the community to consider.

	<b>Option 1</b> All-Year Leisure	<b>Option 2</b> All-Year Basic	<b>Option 3</b> Seasonal Leisure	<b>Option 4</b> Seasonal Basic	<b>Option 5</b> Close the Pool
Indoor provision – All-year	✓	✓			
Outdoor provision – Seasonal			✓	✓	
25m Pool	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Leisure Pool	✓		✓		
Teacher/Toddler Pools	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Splashpad	✓		✓		
Upgrade change rooms	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Cover over Teaching/Toddler Pools	✓		✓	✓	
Outdoor landscaping/BBQ area	✓		✓		
Multi-purpose room	✓				
Rates impact	\$44.53	\$26.61	\$22.00	\$16.02	-\$12.49

Tick below to identify your preferred option

- Option 1:** Indoor and Outdoor Leisure Pool
- Option 2:** Basic All-year Pool
- Option 3:** Seasonal Outdoor Leisure Pool
- Option 4:** Seasonal Outdoor Basic Pool
- Option 5:** Permanently Close Facility

Make sure the building is fit for purpose and properly constructed and checked (this time)  
☹️

**Topic Two**

**Infrastructure Funding: Development Contributions**

Council is considering the reintroduction of Development Contributions as a key source of funding our growth infrastructure. Do you think this is a good idea?

Tick below to identify your preferred option.

- Option 1:** Using development contributions as the key source of funding for growth infrastructure, in combination with other sources.
- Option 2:** Not using development contributions for funding growth infrastructure, and increasing rates instead.

Development contributions on single subdivisions not requiring major infrastructure should be minimal however.



# Draft Development Contributions Policy

If Council reintroduces development contributions, the Draft Development Contributions Policy outlines what contributions are collected and how.

## Do you wish to speak to the Development Contributions Policy at a hearing?

- Yes
- No

### Activities

#### What activities do you think development contributions should be collected for as a source of funding growth infrastructure?

- Roding
- Water supply
- Wastewater treatment
- Stormwater
- Community infrastructure such as parks, sports fields, activity centres, playgrounds and more.

Roding should be covered directly by the developer

### Catchments

The Draft Development Contributions Policy is proposing to use district-wide contributions for roading and community infrastructure. It is also proposing scheme-by-scheme contributions for the three waters, which means different contribution amounts would apply to each scheme area. The big growth areas will pay an additional contribution for major expenses related just to them, however there are other approaches Council could use such as everyone paying the same.

#### Which approach do you think should be used?

- District-wide contributions for roading and community infrastructure. Scheme-by-scheme contributions for the three waters. Growth areas pay for major expenses related to them.
- District-wide contributions for roading and community infrastructure. Scheme-by-scheme contributions for the three waters. Growth areas do not pay for major expenses related to them, these are spread out over the rest of the scheme.
- Harmonisation: all required contributions are the same across the district.
- Other (please specify)

## Time of payment

Normally development contributions are charged when granting development consents. That is early in the development process and developers can find it difficult to manage cash flows when there is still a lot to do before selling a lot or a new house.

The draft policy proposes to invoice developers at later times in the case of subdivision and building consents, closer to when lots and homes are to be sold as identified below.

- A subdivision consent, at the time of granting a certificate under section 224(c) of the Resource Management Act 1991; and
- A building consent, at the time the first building inspection is carried out.

### Do you agree with this approach?

Yes  No

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Reductions

The draft policy proposes a limited scope for reducing development contributions once they are calculated for a development. This scope includes just two principles, that the development:

- a. provides a significant public benefit; or
- b. addresses significant affordability issues.

Before agreeing to any reduction, Council needs to be sure it can fund the income it forgoes from another source.

### Do you agree with the proposed scope for reducing development contributions?

Yes  No

On a case by case basis the council could reduce & in exceptional circumstances

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Topic Three

## Changes to the Land Transport Targeted Rate

Council is considering whether the differential on the Land Transport Targeted Rate should be removed. Currently there is a differential that means businesses only pay 35% of the Land Transport Targeted Rate. This was set up when businesses made up 38% of the capital values in the district. However, due to residential growth, businesses now only make up 30% of the district, but are still paying 35% of the Land Transport Targeted Rate.

Tick below to identify your preferred option

**Option 1: Remove Differential**  
All ratepayers pay the Land Transport Targeted Rate based on capital value.

**Option 2: Status Quo**  
Differential where businesses pay 35% of the Land Transport Targeted Rate and District Wide properties pay 65%.

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

Council is considering changes to the General Rate to enable rural properties to gain the same benefits from growth as urban properties. The existing differential treated non-farming properties the same as farms even though they do not have the same large footprint and land value.

Tick below to identify your preferred option

**Option 1: Creating a Farming differential**  
 Differential that only applies to Farming properties with a differential factor of 0.5 (Farming) to 1 (District Wide).

**Option 2: Status Quo**  
 Rural properties (including all business in the rural zone) pay 25% of the General Rate rates income, District wide pay 75% of the General Rates Rates income.

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Confusing

**Draft Revenue and Financing Policy**

Topics Three and Four propose changes to the draft Revenue and Financing Policy.

**Do you have any other comments about the draft Revenue and Financing Policy?**

Yes  No

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**Financial Strategy**

To deliver the projects and services planned over the next 20 years, we are proposing the limit on annual rates increases to range between 4.6% and 7.5% per year for the first 10 years, with an average of 4.4% for the following 10 years. We are also proposing to increase our net debt limit from 195% to 250% of our operating income. Generally operational costs to run the business and renewals are funded by rates, and capital projects such as building new facilities and putting in new infrastructure is funded by debt.

**Have we got the balance right between rates increases and debt levels?**

Yes  No

Elderly people do not have the ability to increase their income to meet these rising costs at this rate. Each annual % increase has a cumulative effect on the final amount charged.

## Community Outcomes

Council has reviewed the community outcomes which are what we aim to achieve for our community. The outcomes are Vibrant Economy, Outstanding Environment, Fit for purpose Infrastructure, Partnership with Tangata Whenua and Strong Communities.

**Do you think the proposed Community Outcomes reflect the aspirations of the Horowhenua community?**

Yes  No

**Are we missing something, or focusing on something we shouldn't be?**

Affordability of proposed outcomes, which should match budgeted income.

## Thank you for your submission

### Privacy Act 1993

Please note that submissions are public information. Information on this form including your name and submission will be made available to the media and public as part of the decision making process. Your submission will only be used for the purpose of the long term plan process. The information will be held by the Horowhenua District Council, 126 Oxford Street, Levin. You have the right to access the information and request its correction.

FreePost 108609

**Horowhenua**  
DISTRICT COUNCIL

Free 



Horowhenua District Council  
Private Bag 4002  
Levin 5540

**Growing**  
our future  
**Together**

## Long Term Plan 2021 - 2041

### Submission Form

Submissions must be provided to Council by no later than **4pm, Monday 19 April 2021**



#### Submissions can be:

- Delivered to:** Horowhenua District Council Offices, Takeretanga o Kura-hau-pō, Te Awahou Nieuwe Stroom and Shannon Library.
- Posted to:** Horowhenua District Council, Private Bag 4002, Levin 5540
- Emailed to:** ltp@horowhenua.govt.nz
- Completed online or are available for download** from Council's website: horowhenua.govt.nz/ GrowingOurFutureTogether
- Copies** of the Consultation Document for the Long Term Plan 2021-2041 (and Supporting Information) are available online or at Council's Office, Te Takeretanga o Kura-hau-pō, Te Awahou Nieuwe Stroom and Shannon Library.

#### Contact Details

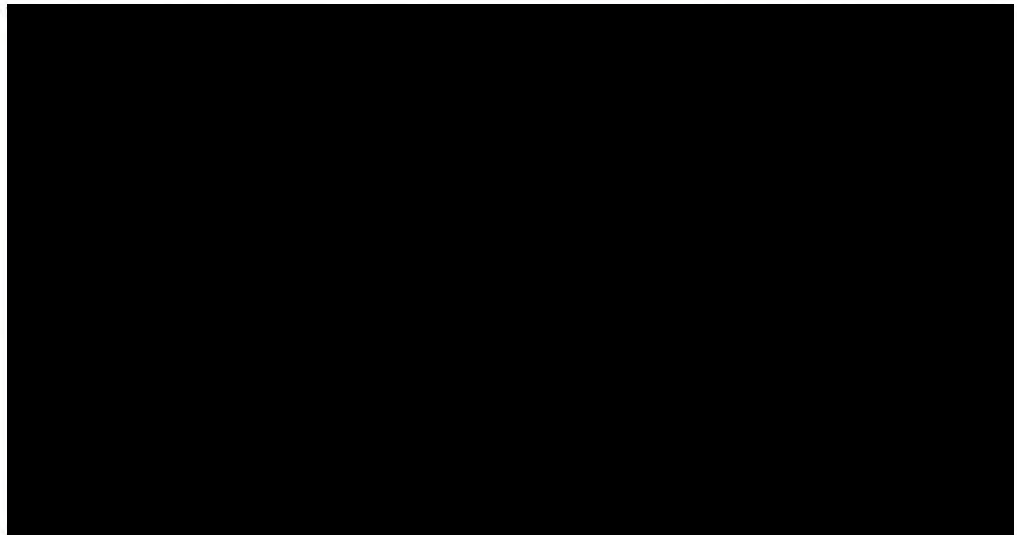
(You must provide your contact details for your submission to be considered)

Please tick this box if you want to keep your contact details private

**Title:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Full Name:** MONETTE VENEY CONLAN

**Name of Organisation:** \_\_\_\_\_



**Any additional comments can be attached and submitted with this form.**

**Did you provide feedback as part of pre-engagement on the Long Term Plan?**

Yes  No

#### Hearing of Submissions

**Do you wish to present your submission to Council at a Hearing?**

Yes  No

If yes, please specify below:

In person  zoom

**Do you require a sign language interpreter?**

Yes  No

**Do you require a translator?**

Yes  No

If yes, please specify below:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**Topic One**

**Foxton Pool**

The structure of the Foxton Pool needs to be replaced for health and safety reasons. There are five options for the community to consider.

	<b>Option 1</b> All-Year Leisure	<b>Option 2</b> All-Year Basic	<b>Option 3</b> Seasonal Leisure	<b>Option 4</b> Seasonal Basic	<b>Option 5</b> Close the Pool
Indoor provision - All-year	✓	✓			
Outdoor provision - Seasonal			✓	✓	
25m Pool	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Leisure Pool	✓		✓		
Teacher/Toddler Pools	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Splashpad	✓		✓		
Upgrade change rooms	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Cover over Teaching/Toddler Pools	✓		✓	✓	
Outdoor landscaping/BBQ area	✓		✓		
Multi-purpose room	✓				
Rates impact	\$44.53	\$26.61	\$22.00	\$16.02	-\$12.49

Tick below to identify your preferred option

- Option 1:** Indoor and Outdoor Leisure Pool
- Option 2:** Basic All-year Pool
- Option 3:** Seasonal Outdoor Leisure Pool
- Option 4:** Seasonal Outdoor Basic Pool
- Option 5:** Permanently Close Facility

---



---



---



---



---



---

**Topic Two**

**Infrastructure Funding: Development Contributions**

Council is considering the reintroduction of Development Contributions as a key source of funding our growth infrastructure. Do you think this is a good idea?

Tick below to identify your preferred option.

- Option 1:** Using development contributions as the key source of funding for growth infrastructure, in combination with other sources.
- Option 2:** Not using development contributions for funding growth infrastructure, and increasing rates instead.

---



---



---



---



---



---

# Draft Development Contributions Policy

If Council reintroduces development contributions, the Draft Development Contributions Policy outlines what contributions are collected and how.

## Do you wish to speak to the Development Contributions Policy at a hearing?

- Yes  No

### Activities

#### What activities do you think development contributions should be collected for as a source of funding growth infrastructure?

- Rooding
- Water supply
- Wastewater treatment
- Stormwater
- Community infrastructure such as parks, sportsfields, activity centres, playgrounds and more.

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

### Catchments

The Draft Development Contributions Policy is proposing to use district-wide contributions for roading and community infrastructure. It is also proposing scheme-by-scheme contributions for the three waters, which means different contribution amounts would apply to each scheme area. The big growth areas will pay an additional contribution for major expenses related just to them, however there are other approaches Council could use such as everyone paying the same.

#### Which approach do you think should be used?

- District-wide contributions for roading and community infrastructure. Scheme-by-scheme contributions for the three waters. Growth areas pay for major expenses related to them.
- District-wide contributions for roading and community infrastructure. Scheme-by-scheme contributions for the three waters. Growth areas do not pay for major expenses related to them, these are spread out over the rest of the scheme.
- Harmonisation: all required contributions are the same across the district.
- Other (please specify)

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Time of payment

Normally development contributions are charged when granting development consents. That is early in the development process and developers can find it difficult to manage cash flows when there is still a lot to do before selling a lot or a new house.

The draft policy proposes to invoice developers at later times in the case of subdivision and building consents, closer to when lots and homes are to be sold as identified below.

- A subdivision consent, at the time of granting a certificate under section 224(c) of the Resource Management Act 1991; and
- A building consent, at the time the first building inspection is carried out.

### Do you agree with this approach?

Yes  No

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Reductions

The draft policy proposes a limited scope for reducing development contributions once they are calculated for a development. This scope includes just two principles, that the development:

- a. provides a significant public benefit; or
- b. addresses significant affordability issues.

Before agreeing to any reduction, Council needs to be sure it can fund the income it forgoes from another source.

### Do you agree with the proposed scope for reducing development contributions?

Yes  No

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Topic Three

### Changes to the Land Transport Targeted Rate

Council is considering whether the differential on the Land Transport Targeted Rate should be removed. Currently there is a differential that means businesses only pay 35% of the Land Transport Targeted Rate. This was set up when businesses made up 38% of the capital values in the district. However, due to residential growth, businesses now only make up 30% of the district, but are still paying 35% of the Land Transport Targeted Rate.

Tick below to identify your preferred option

**Option 1: Remove Differential**  
All ratepayers pay the Land Transport Targeted Rate based on capital value.

**Option 2: Status Quo**  
Differential where businesses pay 35% of the Land Transport Targeted Rate and District Wide properties pay 65%.

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---



Council is considering changes to the General Rate to enable rural properties to gain the same benefits from growth as urban properties. The existing differential treated non-farming properties the same as farms even though they do not have the same large footprint and land value.

Tick below to identify your preferred option

**Option 1: Creating a Farming differential**  
 Differential that only applies to Farming properties with a differential factor of 0.5 (Farming) to 1 (District Wide).

**Option 2: Status Quo**  
 Rural properties (including all business in the rural zone) pay 25% of the General Rate rates income, District wide pay 75% of the General Rates Rates income.

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

**Draft Revenue and Financing Policy**

Topics Three and Four propose changes to the draft Revenue and Financing Policy.

**Do you have any other comments about the draft Revenue and Financing Policy?**

Yes     No

---

---

---

---

---

**Financial Strategy**

To deliver the projects and services planned over the next 20 years, we are proposing the limit on annual rates increases to range between 4.6% and 7.5% per year for the first 10 years, with an average of 4.4% for the following 10 years. We are also proposing to increase our net debt limit from 195% to 250% of our operating income. Generally operational costs to run the business and renewals are funded by rates, and capital projects such as building new facilities and putting in new infrastructure is funded by debt.

**Have we got the balance right between rates increases and debt levels?**

Yes     No

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Community Outcomes

Council has reviewed the community outcomes which are what we aim to achieve for our community. The outcomes are Vibrant Economy, Outstanding Environment, Fit for purpose Infrastructure, Partnership with Tangata Whenua and Strong Communities.

**Do you think the proposed Community Outcomes reflect the aspirations of the Horowhenua community?**

Yes  No

**Are we missing something, or focusing on something we shouldn't be?**

---

---

---

---

---

# Thank you for your submission

### Privacy Act 1993

*Please note that submissions are public information. Information on this form including your name and submission will be made available to the media and public as part of the decision making process. Your submission will only be used for the purpose of the long term plan process. The information will be held by the Horowhenua District Council, 126 Oxford Street, Levin. You have the right to access the information and request its correction.*

FreePost 108609

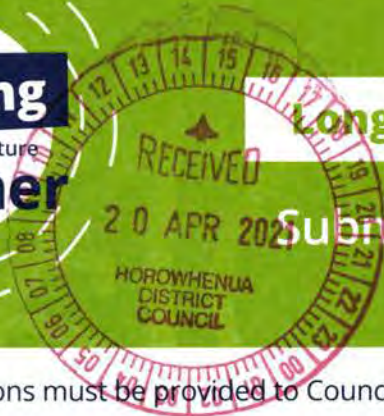


Horowhenua District Council  
Private Bag 4002  
Levin 5540



Long Term Plan 2021 - 2041

Submission Form



Submissions must be provided to Council by no later than 4pm, Monday 19 April 2021

Submissions can be:

Delivered to: Horowhenua District Council Offices, Takeretanga o Kura-hau-pō, Te Awahou Nieuwe Stroom and Shannon Library.

Posted to: Horowhenua District Council, Private Bag 4002, Levin 5540

Emailed to: ltp@horowhenua.govt.nz

Completed online or are available for download from Council's website: horowhenua.govt.nz/ GrowingOurFutureTogether

Copies of the Consultation Document for the Long Term Plan 2021-2041 (and Supporting Information) are available online or at Council's Office, Te Takeretanga o Kura-hau-pō, Te Awahou Nieuwe Stroom and Shannon Library.

Any additional comments can be attached and submitted with this form.

Contact Details

(You must provide your contact details for your submission to be considered)

Please tick this box if you want to keep your contact details private

Title: MISS

Full Name: Vicky Roache

Name of Organisation:

Postal Address: 37 Colley St Foxton Post Code:

Telephone: 02102599763

Mobile:

Email: roache.v.p@gmail.com

Did you provide feedback as part of pre-engagement on the Long Term Plan?

Yes No

Hearing of Submissions

Do you wish to present your submission to Council at a Hearing?

Yes No

If yes, please specify below:

In person zoom

Do you require a sign language interpreter?

Yes No

Do you require a translator?

Yes No

If yes, please specify below:

**Topic One**

**Foxton Pool**

The structure of the Foxton Pool needs to be replaced for health and safety reasons. There are five options for the community to consider.

	<b>Option 1</b> All-Year Leisure	<b>Option 2</b> All-Year Basic	<b>Option 3</b> Seasonal Leisure	<b>Option 4</b> Seasonal Basic	<b>Option 5</b> Close the Pool
Indoor provision – All-year	✓	✓			
Outdoor provision – Seasonal			✓	✓	
25m Pool	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Leisure Pool	✓		✓		
Teacher/Toddler Pools	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Splashpad	✓		✓		
Upgrade change rooms	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Cover over Teaching/Toddler Pools	✓		✓	✓	
Outdoor landscaping/BBQ area	✓		✓		
Multi-purpose room	✓				
Rates impact	\$44.53	\$26.61	\$22.00	\$16.02	-\$12.49

Tick below to identify your preferred option

- Option 1:** Indoor and Outdoor Leisure Pool
- Option 2:** Basic All-year Pool
- Option 3:** Seasonal Outdoor Leisure Pool
- Option 4:** Seasonal Outdoor Basic Pool
- Option 5:** Permanently Close Facility

---



---



---



---



---

**Topic Two**

**Infrastructure Funding: Development Contributions**

Council is considering the reintroduction of Development Contributions as a key source of funding our growth infrastructure. Do you think this is a good idea?

Tick below to identify your preferred option.

- Option 1:** Using development contributions as the key source of funding for growth infrastructure, in combination with other sources.
- Option 2:** Not using development contributions for funding growth infrastructure, and increasing rates instead.

---



---



---



---



---



---

# Draft Development Contributions Policy

If Council reintroduces development contributions, the Draft Development Contributions Policy outlines what contributions are collected and how.

## Do you wish to speak to the Development Contributions Policy at a hearing?

- Yes  No

### Activities

#### What activities do you think development contributions should be collected for as a source of funding growth infrastructure?

- Rooding
- Water supply
- Wastewater treatment
- Stormwater
- Community infrastructure such as parks, sportsfields, activity centres, playgrounds and more.

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

### Catchments

The Draft Development Contributions Policy is proposing to use district-wide contributions for roading and community infrastructure. It is also proposing scheme-by-scheme contributions for the three waters, which means different contribution amounts would apply to each scheme area. The big growth areas will pay an additional contribution for major expenses related just to them, however there are other approaches Council could use such as everyone paying the same.

#### Which approach do you think should be used?

- District-wide contributions for roading and community infrastructure. Scheme-by-scheme contributions for the three waters. Growth areas pay for major expenses related to them.
- District-wide contributions for roading and community infrastructure. Scheme-by-scheme contributions for the three waters. Growth areas do not pay for major expenses related to them, these are spread out over the rest of the scheme.
- Harmonisation: all required contributions are the same across the district.
- Other (please specify)

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Time of payment

Normally development contributions are charged when granting development consents. That is early in the development process and developers can find it difficult to manage cash flows when there is still a lot to do before selling a lot or a new house.

The draft policy proposes to invoice developers at later times in the case of subdivision and building consents, closer to when lots and homes are to be sold as identified below.

- A subdivision consent, at the time of granting a certificate under section 224(c) of the Resource Management Act 1991; and
- A building consent, at the time the first building inspection is carried out.

### Do you agree with this approach?

Yes  No

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Reductions

The draft policy proposes a limited scope for reducing development contributions once they are calculated for a development. This scope includes just two principles, that the development:

- a. provides a significant public benefit; or
- b. addresses significant affordability issues.

Before agreeing to any reduction, Council needs to be sure it can fund the income it forgoes from another source.

### Do you agree with the proposed scope for reducing development contributions?

Yes  No

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Topic Three

## Changes to the Land Transport Targeted Rate

Council is considering whether the differential on the Land Transport Targeted Rate should be removed. Currently there is a differential that means businesses only pay 35% of the Land Transport Targeted Rate. This was set up when businesses made up 38% of the capital values in the district. However, due to residential growth, businesses now only make up 30% of the district, but are still paying 35% of the Land Transport Targeted Rate.

Tick below to identify your preferred option

**Option 1: Remove Differential**  
All ratepayers pay the Land Transport Targeted Rate based on capital value.

**Option 2: Status Quo**  
Differential where businesses pay 35% of the Land Transport Targeted Rate and District Wide properties pay 65%.

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

Council is considering changes to the General Rate to enable rural properties to gain the same benefits from growth as urban properties. The existing differential treated non-farming properties the same as farms even though they do not have the same large footprint and land value.

Tick below to identify your preferred option

**Option 1: Creating a Farming differential**  
Differential that only applies to Farming properties with a differential factor of 0.5 (Farming) to 1 (District Wide).

**Option 2: Status Quo**  
Rural properties (including all business in the rural zone) pay 25% of the General Rate rates income, District wide pay 75% of the General Rates Rates income.

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

### Draft Revenue and Financing Policy

Topics Three and Four propose changes to the draft Revenue and Financing Policy.

**Do you have any other comments about the draft Revenue and Financing Policy?**

Yes  No

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

### Financial Strategy

To deliver the projects and services planned over the next 20 years, we are proposing the limit on annual rates increases to range between 4.6% and 7.5% per year for the first 10 years, with an average of 4.4% for the following 10 years. We are also proposing to increase our net debt limit from 195% to 250% of our operating income. Generally operational costs to run the business and renewals are funded by rates, and capital projects such as building new facilities and putting in new infrastructure is funded by debt.

**Have we got the balance right between rates increases and debt levels?**

Yes  No

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Community Outcomes

Council has reviewed the community outcomes which are what we aim to achieve for our community. The outcomes are Vibrant Economy, Outstanding Environment, Fit for purpose Infrastructure, Partnership with Tangata Whenua and Strong Communities.

**Do you think the proposed Community Outcomes reflect the aspirations of the Horowhenua community?**

Yes  No

**Are we missing something, or focusing on something we shouldn't be?**

---

---

---

---

---

# Thank you for your submission

### Privacy Act 1993

*Please note that submissions are public information. Information on this form including your name and submission will be made available to the media and public as part of the decision making process. Your submission will only be used for the purpose of the long term plan process. The information will be held by the Horowhenua District Council, 126 Oxford Street, Levin. You have the right to access the information and request its correction.*

FreePost 108609



Horowhenua District Council  
Private Bag 4002  
Levin 5540





## Long Term Plan 2021 - 2041

### Submission Form



Submissions must be provided to Council by no later than **4pm, Monday 19 April 2021**

#### Submissions can be:

- Delivered to:**  
Horowhenua District Council Offices, Takeretanga o Kura-hau-pō, Te Awahou Nieuwe Stroom and Shannon Library.
- Posted to:**  
Horowhenua District Council, Private Bag 4002, Levin 5540
- Emailed to:**  
ltp@horowhenua.govt.nz
- Completed online or are available for download** from Council's website: horowhenua.govt.nz/ GrowingOurFutureTogether
- Copies** of the Consultation Document for the Long Term Plan 2021-2041 (and Supporting Information) are available online or at Council's Office, Te Takeretanga o Kura-hau-pō, Te Awahou Nieuwe Stroom and Shannon Library.

**Any additional comments can be attached and submitted with this form.**

#### Contact Details

(You must provide your contact details for your submission to be considered)

Please tick this box if you want to keep your contact details private

**Title:** Mrs

**Full Name:** Judith Christina Bounskill

**Name of Organisation:**

**Postal Address:** 40 Andrews St

Foxton Beach **Post Code:** 4815

**Telephone:** 06 363 5356

**Mobile:**

**Email:** philipjudith@xtra.co.nz

**Did you provide feedback as part of pre-engagement on the Long Term Plan?**

Yes  No

#### Hearing of Submissions

**Do you wish to present your submission to Council at a Hearing?**

Yes  No

If yes, please specify below:

In person  zoom

**Do you require a sign language interpreter?**

Yes  No

**Do you require a translator?**

Yes  No

If yes, please specify below:

## Topic One

## Foxton Pool

The structure of the Foxton Pool needs to be replaced for health and safety reasons. There are five options for the community to consider.

	Option 1 All-Year Leisure	Option 2 All-Year Basic	Option 3 Seasonal Leisure	Option 4 Seasonal Basic	Option 5 Close the Pool
Indoor provision – All-year	✓	✓			
Outdoor provision – Seasonal			✓	✓	
25m Pool	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Leisure Pool	✓		✓		
Teacher/Toddler Pools	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Splashpad	✓		✓		
Upgrade change rooms	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Cover over Teaching/Toddler Pools	✓		✓	✓	
Outdoor landscaping/BBQ area	✓		✓		
Multi-purpose room	✓				
Rates impact	\$44.53	\$26.61	\$22.00	\$16.02	-\$12.49

Tick below to identify your preferred option

- Option 1:** Indoor and Outdoor Leisure Pool
- Option 2:** Basic All-year Pool
- Option 3:** Seasonal Outdoor Leisure Pool
- Option 4:** Seasonal Outdoor Basic Pool
- Option 5:** Permanently Close Facility

*With the projected increase in population for our area this option is the best, offering better facilities. Leaving it later to be built would mean increase costs so it makes sense to build option 1 now. Having the pool open all year allows those requiring rehab following operations to make use of the pool for their recovery.*

## Topic Two

## Infrastructure Funding: Development Contributions

Council is considering the reintroduction of Development Contributions as a key source of funding our growth infrastructure. Do you think this is a good idea?

Tick below to identify your preferred option.

- Option 1:** Using development contributions as the key source of funding for growth infrastructure, in combination with other sources.
- Option 2:** Not using development contributions for funding growth infrastructure, and increasing rates instead.

---



---



---



---



---



---



---



---

## Draft Development Contributions Policy

---

If Council reintroduces development contributions, the Draft Development Contributions Policy outlines what contributions are collected and how.

**Do you wish to speak to the Development Contributions Policy at a hearing?**

- Yes     No

### Activities

**What activities do you think development contributions should be collected for as a source of funding growth infrastructure?**

- Roding
- Water supply
- Wastewater treatment
- Stormwater
- Community infrastructure such as parks, sportsfields, activity centres, playgrounds and more.

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

### Catchments

The Draft Development Contributions Policy is proposing to use district-wide contributions for roading and community infrastructure. It is also proposing scheme-by-scheme contributions for the three waters, which means different contribution amounts would apply to each scheme area. The big growth areas will pay an additional contribution for major expenses related just to them, however there are other approaches Council could use such as everyone paying the same.

**Which approach do you think should be used?**

- District-wide contributions for roading and community infrastructure. Scheme-by-scheme contributions for the three waters. Growth areas pay for major expenses related to them.
- District-wide contributions for roading and community infrastructure. Scheme-by-scheme contributions for the three waters. Growth areas do not pay for major expenses related to them, these are spread out over the rest of the scheme.
- Harmonisation: all required contributions are the same across the district.
- Other (please specify)

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Time of payment

Normally development contributions are charged when granting development consents. That is early in the development process and developers can find it difficult to manage cash flows when there is still a lot to do before selling a lot or a new house.

The draft policy proposes to invoice developers at later times in the case of subdivision and building consents, closer to when lots and homes are to be sold as identified below.

- A subdivision consent, at the time of granting a certificate under section 224(c) of the Resource Management Act 1991; and
- A building consent, at the time the first building inspection is carried out.

### Do you agree with this approach?

Yes  No

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Reductions

The draft policy proposes a limited scope for reducing development contributions once they are calculated for a development. This scope includes just two principles, that the development:

- a. provides a significant public benefit; or
- b. addresses significant affordability issues.

Before agreeing to any reduction, Council needs to be sure it can fund the income it forgoes from another source.

### Do you agree with the proposed scope for reducing development contributions?

Yes  No

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Topic Three

## Changes to the Land Transport Targeted Rate

Council is considering whether the differential on the Land Transport Targeted Rate should be removed. Currently there is a differential that means businesses only pay 35% of the Land Transport Targeted Rate. This was set up when businesses made up 38% of the capital values in the district. However, due to residential growth, businesses now only make up 30% of the district, but are still paying 35% of the Land Transport Targeted Rate.

Tick below to identify your preferred option

**Option 1: Remove Differential**  
All ratepayers pay the Land Transport Targeted Rate based on capital value.

**Option 2: Status Quo**  
Differential where businesses pay 35% of the Land Transport Targeted Rate and District Wide properties pay 65%.

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

Council is considering changes to the General Rate to enable rural properties to gain the same benefits from growth as urban properties. The existing differential treated non-farming properties the same as farms even though they do not have the same large footprint and land value.

Tick below to identify your preferred option

**Option 1: Creating a Farming differential**  
Differential that only applies to Farming properties with a differential factor of 0.5 (Farming) to 1 (District Wide).

**Option 2: Status Quo**  
Rural properties (including all business in the rural zone) pay 25% of the General Rate rates income, District wide pay 75% of the General Rates Rates income.

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

**Draft Revenue and Financing Policy**

Topics Three and Four propose changes to the draft Revenue and Financing Policy.

**Do you have any other comments about the draft Revenue and Financing Policy?**

Yes  No

---

---

---

**Financial Strategy**

To deliver the projects and services planned over the next 20 years, we are proposing the limit on annual rates increases to range between 4.6% and 7.5% per year for the first 10 years, with an average of 4.4% for the following 10 years. We are also proposing to increase our net debt limit from 195% to 250% of our operating income. Generally operational costs to run the business and renewals are funded by rates, and capital projects such as building new facilities and putting in new infrastructure is funded by debt.

**Have we got the balance right between rates increases and debt levels?**

Yes  No

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Community Outcomes

Council has reviewed the community outcomes which are what we aim to achieve for our community. The outcomes are Vibrant Economy, Outstanding Environment, Fit for purpose Infrastructure, Partnership with Tangata Whenua and Strong Communities.

**Do you think the proposed Community Outcomes reflect the aspirations of the Horowhenua community?**

Yes  No

**Are we missing something, or focusing on something we shouldn't be?**

---

---

---

---

---

# Thank you for your submission

### Privacy Act 1993

Please note that submissions are public information. Information on this form including your name and submission will be made available to the media and public as part of the decision making process. Your submission will only be used for the purpose of the long term plan process. The information will be held by the Horowhenua District Council, 126 Oxford Street, Levin. You have the right to access the information and request its correction.

FreePost 108609

**Horowhenua**  
DISTRICT COUNCIL

Free 



Horowhenua District Council  
Private Bag 4002  
Levin 5540





**Growing**  
our future  
**Together**

**Long Term Plan 2021 - 2041****Submission Form**

Submissions must be provided to Council by no later than **4pm, Monday 19 April 2021**

**Submissions can be:**

-  **Delivered to:**  
Horowhenua District Council Offices, Takeretanga o Kura-hau-pō, Te Awahou Nieuwe Stroom and Shannon Library.
-  **Posted to:**  
Horowhenua District Council, Private Bag 4002, Levin 5540
-  **Emailed to:**  
ltp@horowhenua.govt.nz
-  **Completed online or are available for download** from Council's website: [horowhenua.govt.nz/GrowingOurFutureTogether](http://horowhenua.govt.nz/GrowingOurFutureTogether)
-  **Copies** of the Consultation Document for the Long Term Plan 2021-2041 (and Supporting Information) are available online or at Council's Office, Te Takeretanga o Kura-hau-pō, Te Awahou Nieuwe Stroom and Shannon Library.

**Any additional comments can be attached and submitted with this form.**

**Contact Details**

(You must provide your contact details for your submission to be considered)

Please tick this box if you want to keep your contact details private

**Title:** MR

**Full Name:** BRUCE GORDON RACEY

**Name of Organisation:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Postal Address:** 492 HICKFORD ROAD

RD 11, FOXTON **Post Code:** 4891

**Telephone:** 06 363 5451

**Mobile:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Email:** houseofcapris@infogen.net.nz

**Did you provide feedback as part of pre-engagement on the Long Term Plan?**

Yes  No

**Hearing of Submissions**

**Do you wish to present your submission to Council at a Hearing?**

Yes  No

If yes, please specify below:

In person  zoom

**Do you require a sign language interpreter?**

Yes  No

**Do you require a translator?**

Yes  No

If yes, please specify below:

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

**Topic One**

**Foxton Pool**

The structure of the Foxton Pool needs to be replaced for health and safety reasons. There are five options for the community to consider.

	<b>Option 1</b> All-Year Leisure	<b>Option 2</b> All-Year Basic	<b>Option 3</b> Seasonal Leisure	<b>Option 4</b> Seasonal Basic	<b>Option 5</b> Close the Pool
Indoor provision – All-year	✓	✓			
Outdoor provision – Seasonal			✓	✓	
25m Pool	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Leisure Pool	✓		✓		
Teacher/Toddler Pools	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Splashpad	✓		✓		
Upgrade change rooms	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Cover over Teaching/Toddler Pools	✓		✓	✓	
Outdoor landscaping/BBQ area	✓		✓		
Multi-purpose room	✓				
Rates impact	\$44.53	\$26.61	\$22.00	\$16.02	-\$12.49

Tick below to identify your preferred option

- Option 1:** Indoor and Outdoor Leisure Pool
- Option 2:** Basic All-year Pool
- Option 3:** Seasonal Outdoor Leisure Pool
- Option 4:** Seasonal Outdoor Basic Pool
- Option 5:** Permanently Close Facility

---



---



---



---



---

**Topic Two**

**Infrastructure Funding: Development Contributions**

Council is considering the reintroduction of Development Contributions as a key source of funding our growth infrastructure. Do you think this is a good idea?

Tick below to identify your preferred option.

- Option 1:** Using development contributions as the key source of funding for growth infrastructure, in combination with other sources.
- Option 2:** Not using development contributions for funding growth infrastructure, and increasing rates instead.

---



---



---



---



---



# Draft Development Contributions Policy

If Council reintroduces development contributions, the Draft Development Contributions Policy outlines what contributions are collected and how.

## Do you wish to speak to the Development Contributions Policy at a hearing?

- Yes  No

### Activities

#### What activities do you think development contributions should be collected for as a source of funding growth infrastructure?

- Roading
- Water supply
- Wastewater treatment
- Stormwater
- Community infrastructure such as parks, sportsfields, activity centres, playgrounds and more.

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

### Catchments

The Draft Development Contributions Policy is proposing to use district-wide contributions for roading and community infrastructure. It is also proposing scheme-by-scheme contributions for the three waters, which means different contribution amounts would apply to each scheme area. The big growth areas will pay an additional contribution for major expenses related just to them, however there are other approaches Council could use such as everyone paying the same.

#### Which approach do you think should be used?

- District-wide contributions for roading and community infrastructure. Scheme-by-scheme contributions for the three waters. Growth areas pay for major expenses related to them.
- District-wide contributions for roading and community infrastructure. Scheme-by-scheme contributions for the three waters. Growth areas do not pay for major expenses related to them, these are spread out over the rest of the scheme.
- Harmonisation: all required contributions are the same across the district.
- Other (please specify)

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Time of payment

Normally development contributions are charged when granting development consents. That is early in the development process and developers can find it difficult to manage cash flows when there is still a lot to do before selling a lot or a new house.

The draft policy proposes to invoice developers at later times in the case of subdivision and building consents, closer to when lots and homes are to be sold as identified below.

- A subdivision consent, at the time of granting a certificate under section 224(c) of the Resource Management Act 1991; and
- A building consent, at the time the first building inspection is carried out.

### Do you agree with this approach?

Yes  No

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Reductions

The draft policy proposes a limited scope for reducing development contributions once they are calculated for a development. This scope includes just two principles, that the development:

- a. provides a significant public benefit; or
- b. addresses significant affordability issues.

Before agreeing to any reduction, Council needs to be sure it can fund the income it forgoes from another source.

### Do you agree with the proposed scope for reducing development contributions?

Yes  No

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Topic Three

## Changes to the Land Transport Targeted Rate

Council is considering whether the differential on the Land Transport Targeted Rate should be removed. Currently there is a differential that means businesses only pay 35% of the Land Transport Targeted Rate. This was set up when businesses made up 38% of the capital values in the district. However, due to residential growth, businesses now only make up 30% of the district, but are still paying 35% of the Land Transport Targeted Rate.

Tick below to identify your preferred option

**Option 1: Remove Differential**  
All ratepayers pay the Land Transport Targeted Rate based on capital value.

**Option 2: Status Quo**  
Differential where businesses pay 35% of the Land Transport Targeted Rate and District Wide properties pay 65%.

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

Council is considering changes to the General Rate to enable rural properties to gain the same benefits from growth as urban properties. The existing differential treated non-farming properties the same as farms even though they do not have the same large footprint and land value.

Tick below to identify your preferred option

**Option 1: Creating a Farming differential**  
Differential that only applies to Farming properties with a differential factor of 0.5 (Farming) to 1 (District Wide).

**Option 2: Status Quo**  
Rural properties (including all business in the rural zone) pay 25% of the General Rate rates income, District wide pay 75% of the General Rates Rates income.

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Draft Revenue and Financing Policy

Topics Three and Four propose changes to the draft Revenue and Financing Policy.

**Do you have any other comments about the draft Revenue and Financing Policy?**

Yes  No

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Financial Strategy

To deliver the projects and services planned over the next 20 years, we are proposing the limit on annual rates increases to range between 4.6% and 7.5% per year for the first 10 years, with an average of 4.4% for the following 10 years. We are also proposing to increase our net debt limit from 195% to 250% of our operating income. Generally operational costs to run the business and renewals are funded by rates, and capital projects such as building new facilities and putting in new infrastructure is funded by debt.

**Have we got the balance right between rates increases and debt levels?**

Yes  No

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Community Outcomes

Council has reviewed the community outcomes which are what we aim to achieve for our community. The outcomes are Vibrant Economy, Outstanding Environment, Fit for purpose Infrastructure, Partnership with Tangata Whenua and Strong Communities.

**Do you think the proposed Community Outcomes reflect the aspirations of the Horowhenua community?**

Yes  No

**Are we missing something, or focusing on something we shouldn't be?**

CONCENTRATE ON BASICS, GOOD CLEAN DRINKING WATER, WASTEWATER MANAGED EFFICIENTLY.  
LESS "FLUFFY" STUFF, BACK TO CORE PROVISIONS FOR ALL RESIDENTS | RATEPAYERS | BUSINESSES

# Thank you for your submission

### Privacy Act 1993

Please note that submissions are public information. Information on this form including your name and submission will be made available to the media and public as part of the decision making process. Your submission will only be used for the purpose of the long term plan process. The information will be held by the Horowhenua District Council, 126 Oxford Street, Levin. You have the right to access the information and request its correction.

FreePost 108609

**Horowhenua**   
DISTRICT COUNCIL

Free 

Horowhenua District Council  
Private Bag 4002  
Levin 5540



**Foxton Districts Budget Service**



**Foxton War Memorial Hall  
For Community Ownership, Restoration and  
Preservation**

**Submission to the Horowhenua District  
Council**



## **Table of Contents**

### **Submission**

● **Draft Operating Budget**

**FDBS Certificate of Incorporation**

**FDBS Monthly Financial report**

**Plan of Action for FWMH**

●  
**Submission to Horowhenua District Council Long Term  
Plan**

**Re: Returning Foxton War Memorial Hall to Foxton Community ownership for restoration and preservation as a Community asset.**

We, Foxton District Budget Service, No: 1973187 incorporated under the Charitable Trusts Act on the 3<sup>rd</sup> day of August 2007 [FSBS] wish to submit to the Horowhenua District Council Long Term Plan that the following actions be included:

- 1] The sale or gifting of the Foxton War Memorial Hall [FWMH], to FDBS for the nominal fee of \$1.00
- 2] That HDC consider a Rates Rebate for FDBS [as owner of the War Memorial Hall.

The rationale for this request is:

- a] FWMH is a Community Asset and the Community feel that it should remain as both a memorial and a Community asset.
- b] FDBS is in need of premises that can comply with health and safety requirements. Since the closure of the Former Library, FDBS have been in premises without toilets and running water. Although offered occasional use of a room in Te Awahou Nieuwe Stroom, this was not practical as our service requires confidentiality of our numerous clients' information.
- c] FDBS has been an Incorporated Charitable Trust since 2007 with its current Trustees experienced in Governance and include a retired Structural Engineer, an Accountant and a specialist in mental health.
- d] FDBS would amend its Trust deed to include overseeing the operation of a Community Hub based in the FWMH, under a sub-committee[s] where necessary.
- e] FDBS Chair has experience and working relationships with several funding organisations over several years, including ECCT, Transpower Community Fund, DIA - COGS and other funds such as Community Facilities Fund, Pelorus Trust, as well as many other private charitable funding sources.
- f] FDBS are currently funded by The Ministry of Social Development, Department of Internal Affairs [COGS] and Department of Internal Affairs [Lotteries]
- g] FDBS are supportive of the submission made by a group of residents but feel that there is no need to re-invent the wheel by

forming another Charitable organisation. To strengthen the Community, the trustees feel that unity is strength and that this is a wonderful opportunity to create a functioning Community Hub.

h] FDBS currently operate with a monthly financial report with comparison to Budget forecast to ensure efficient financial administration.

i] FDBS can provide gardening and maintenance/cleaning employment for some of its clients, thereby giving them meaningful employment.

Signed.....

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be 'J. H.', written over a horizontal dotted line. The signature is fluid and cursive.

Chair, Foxton Districts Budget Service



## Certificate of Incorporation

**FOXTON DISTRICTS BUDGET SERVICE**

**1973187**

**NZBN: 9429043175574**

This is to certify that **FOXTON DISTRICTS BUDGET SERVICE** was incorporated under the Charitable Trusts Act 1957 on the 3rd day of August 2007



Registrar of Incorporated Societies  
17th day of September 2020



To check the validity of this certificate visit  
<https://app.businessregisters.govt.nz/sber-businesses/verify/9429043175574/CharitableTrust-27185290.html>

Certificate generated on 17 September 2020 12:06 PM NZST

**Foxton Districts Budget Centre**  
**Monthly Financial Report with Comparison to Forecast - March 2021**

	Months Feb - March			YTD			YTD %	Annual Budget	% of Annual Budget	Comments Red = new comments
	Actual	Budget	Variance	Actual	Budget	Variance				
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$		
<b>REVENUE</b>										
MSD Grants	-	-	-	24,893	18,414	6,479	135%	18,414	135%	MSD grant \$6479 higher than budgeted.
Internal Affairs (COGS)	-	-	-	6,000	6,000	-	100%	6,000	100%	
Internal Affairs (Lotteries)	12,000	12,000	-	12,000	12,000	-	100%	12,000	100%	on target
Other Grants	-	-	-	12,188	5,000	7,188	244%	5,000	244%	\$5k to assist with local lwi, \$5.885k extra Covid funding, \$1.303k from Pelorus for iPhones
Donations	-	-	-	1,000	500	500	200%	500	200%	Foxton Drop in Centre & Awahou Bowling club \$500 each
Interest Income	1.5	2.0	(0.6)	6.7	12	(5)	56%	12	56%	
<b>INCOME TOTAL</b>	<b>12,001.5</b>	<b>12,002</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>56,088</b>	<b>41,926</b>	<b>14,162</b>	<b>134%</b>	<b>41,926</b>	<b>134%</b>	
<b>EXPENSE</b>										
ACC Levy	-	-	-	47	150	(103)	31%	150	31%	lower than expected
Accountancy Fee	-	-	-	500	500	-	100%	500	100%	
General Expenses	-	60	(60)	93	360	(267)	26%	360	26%	
Office Equipment (under \$500)	-	20	(20)	-	100	(100)	0%	100	0%	nothing purchased this year
Insurance	-	165	(165)	451	605	(154)	75%	440	103%	a little more than expected
Licences, Subs etc.	165	-	165	459	51	408	900%	216	212%	Charites return+ annual Office 365 license
Printing Stationery etc	63	60	3	216	300	(84)	72%	300	72%	A little over budget
Rent	650	650	-	3,900	3,900	-	100%	3,900	100%	
Staff Training	-	60	(60)	152	300	(148)	51%	300	51%	Travel for Bruce for training
Telephone, Internet	320	330	(10)	1,919	1,980	(61)	97%	1,980	97%	
Travel Reimbursement	169	104	65	681	520	161	131%	520	131%	Travel for Bruce, John & Lorna .. More than expected but no big deal
Wages & Salaries	6,638	5,040	1,598	34,250	34,808	(558)	98%	34,808	98%	Just about perfect. Need to make sure we have enough funding for the extra a staff in 2021/22 year
Capital Purchases	3,796	-	3,796	6,712	5,000	1,712	134%	5,000	134%	2 printers, 1 laminator, 1 PC & 2 x iPhone
<b>EXPENSE TOTAL</b>	<b>11,801</b>	<b>6,489</b>	<b>5,312</b>	<b>49,381</b>	<b>48,574</b>	<b>807</b>	<b>102%</b>	<b>48,574</b>	<b>102%</b>	
<b>Surplus (Deficit)</b>	<b>201</b>	<b>5,513</b>	<b>(5,312)</b>	<b>6,708</b>	<b>(6,647)</b>	<b>13,355</b>		<b>(6,648)</b>	<b>% YTD</b>	<b>100%</b>

	Cash Flow forecast for the year April 2020 - March 2021												Budget service spending was basically on target for the year, being only \$807 more than the original budget. The reason for the \$12,122 more than budget in the end of year cash balance is the extra funding from MSD for IWI programmes, Covid and the \$6479 for CPI.
	Actual												
	Apr-20	May-20	Jun-20	Jul-20	Aug-20	Sep-20	Oct-20	Nov-20	Dec-20	Jan-21	Feb-21	Mar-21	
Deposits	0	0	0	6,000	1,000	0	24,893	1	10,886	1,304	1	12,001	
Expenditure	1,836	1,835	2,414	4,307	4,219	3,308	3,390	4,136	6,384	5,750	6,086	5,715	
Cash surplus(deficit)	(1,836)	(1,834)	(2,414)	1,693	(3,219)	(3,308)	21,503	(4,135)	4,502	(4,445)	(6,085)	6,285	
<b>Opening Balance</b>	15,427	13,592	11,757	9,343	11,036	7,817	4,509	26,012	21,877	26,380	21,934	15,850	
Cash surplus(deficit)	(1,836)	(1,834)	(2,414)	1,693	(3,219)	(3,308)	21,503	(4,135)	4,502	(4,445)	(6,085)	6,285	
<b>Closing Balance</b>	<b>13,592</b>	<b>11,757</b>	<b>9,343</b>	<b>11,036</b>	<b>7,817</b>	<b>4,509</b>	<b>26,012</b>	<b>21,877</b>	<b>26,380</b>	<b>21,934</b>	<b>15,850</b>	<b>22,135</b>	
Cl Bal Original budget	12,658	10,339	6,835	12,027	13,366	14,867	13,820	10,659	6,428	3,267	(59)	8,780	
Variance	933	1,418	2,508	(991)	(5,549)	(10,358)	12,192	11,218	19,951	18,667	15,908	13,355	



## Long Term Plan 2021 - 2041

### Submission Form



Submissions must be provided to Council by no later than **4pm, Monday 19 April 2021**

#### Submissions can be:

- Delivered to:**  
Horowhenua District Council Offices, Takeretanga o Kura-hau-pō, Te Awahou Nieuwe Stroom and Shannon Library.
- Posted to:**  
Horowhenua District Council, Private Bag 4002, Levin 5540
- Emailed to:**  
ltp@horowhenua.govt.nz
- Completed online or are available for download**  
from Council's website:  
horowhenua.govt.nz/  
GrowingOurFutureTogether
- Copies** of the Consultation Document for the Long Term Plan 2021-2041 (and Supporting Information) are available online or at Council's Office, Te Takeretanga o Kura-hau-pō, Te Awahou Nieuwe Stroom and Shannon Library.

#### Contact Details

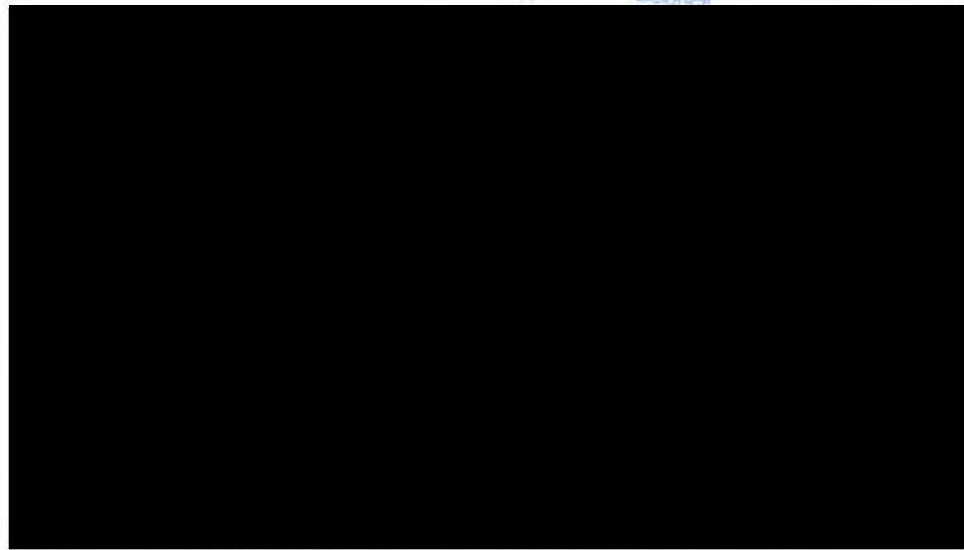
(You must provide your contact details for your submission to be considered)

Please tick this box if you want to keep your contact details private

**Title:** Mr

**Full Name:** A.J. PADDISON

**Name of Organisation:** \_\_\_\_\_



**Did you provide feedback as part of pre-engagement on the Long Term Plan?**

Yes  No Don't remember

#### Hearing of Submissions

**Do you wish to present your submission to Council at a Hearing?**

Yes  No

If yes, please specify below:

In person  zoom

**Do you require a sign language interpreter?**

Yes  No

**Do you require a translator?**

Yes  No

If yes, please specify below:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**Topic One**

**Foxton Pool**

The structure of the Foxton Pool needs to be replaced for health and safety reasons. There are five options for the community to consider.

	<b>Option 1</b> All-Year Leisure	<b>Option 2</b> All-Year Basic	<b>Option 3</b> Seasonal Leisure	<b>Option 4</b> Seasonal Basic	<b>Option 5</b> Close the Pool
Indoor provision – All-year	✓	✓			
Outdoor provision – Seasonal			✓	✓	
25m Pool	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Leisure Pool	✓		✓		
Teacher/Toddler Pools	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Splashpad	✓		✓		
Upgrade change rooms	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Cover over Teaching/Toddler Pools	✓		✓	✓	
Outdoor landscaping/BBQ area	✓		✓		
Multi-purpose room	✓				
Rates impact	\$44.53	\$26.61	\$22.00	\$16.02	-\$12.49

Tick below to identify your preferred option

- Option 1:** Indoor and Outdoor Leisure Pool
- Option 2:** Basic All-year Pool
- Option 3:** Seasonal Outdoor Leisure Pool
- Option 4:** Seasonal Outdoor Basic Pool
- Option 5:** Permanently Close Facility

---



---



---



---



---



---

**Topic Two**

**Infrastructure Funding: Development Contributions**

Council is considering the reintroduction of Development Contributions as a key source of funding our growth infrastructure. Do you think this is a good idea?

Tick below to identify your preferred option.

- Option 1:** Using development contributions as the key source of funding for growth infrastructure, in combination with other sources.
- Option 2:** Not using development contributions for funding growth infrastructure, and increasing rates instead.

---



---



---



---



---



---

# Draft Development Contributions Policy

If Council reintroduces development contributions, the Draft Development Contributions Policy outlines what contributions are collected and how.

## Do you wish to speak to the Development Contributions Policy at a hearing?

- Yes  No

### Activities

#### What activities do you think development contributions should be collected for as a source of funding growth infrastructure?

- Rooding
- Water supply
- Wastewater treatment
- Stormwater
- Community infrastructure such as parks, sportsfields, activity centres, playgrounds and more.

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

### Catchments

The Draft Development Contributions Policy is proposing to use district-wide contributions for roading and community infrastructure. It is also proposing scheme-by-scheme contributions for the three waters, which means different contribution amounts would apply to each scheme area. The big growth areas will pay an additional contribution for major expenses related just to them, however there are other approaches Council could use such as everyone paying the same.

#### Which approach do you think should be used?

- District-wide contributions for roading and community infrastructure. Scheme-by-scheme contributions for the three waters. Growth areas pay for major expenses related to them.
- District-wide contributions for roading and community infrastructure. Scheme-by-scheme contributions for the three waters. Growth areas do not pay for major expenses related to them, these are spread out over the rest of the scheme.
- Harmonisation: all required contributions are the same across the district.
- Other (please specify)

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Time of payment

Normally development contributions are charged when granting development consents. That is early in the development process and developers can find it difficult to manage cash flows when there is still a lot to do before selling a lot or a new house.

The draft policy proposes to invoice developers at later times in the case of subdivision and building consents, closer to when lots and homes are to be sold as identified below.

- A subdivision consent, at the time of granting a certificate under section 224(c) of the Resource Management Act 1991; and
- A building consent, at the time the first building inspection is carried out.

### Do you agree with this approach?

Yes  No

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Reductions

The draft policy proposes a limited scope for reducing development contributions once they are calculated for a development. This scope includes just two principles, that the development:

- a. provides a significant public benefit; or
- b. addresses significant affordability issues.

Before agreeing to any reduction, Council needs to be sure it can fund the income it forgoes from another source.

### Do you agree with the proposed scope for reducing development contributions?

Yes  No

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Topic Three

### Changes to the Land Transport Targeted Rate

Council is considering whether the differential on the Land Transport Targeted Rate should be removed. Currently there is a differential that means businesses only pay 35% of the Land Transport Targeted Rate. This was set up when businesses made up 38% of the capital values in the district. However, due to residential growth, businesses now only make up 30% of the district, but are still paying 35% of the Land Transport Targeted Rate.

Tick below to identify your preferred option

**Option 1: Remove Differential**  
All ratepayers pay the Land Transport Targeted Rate based on capital value.

**Option 2: Status Quo**  
Differential where businesses pay 35% of the Land Transport Targeted Rate and District Wide properties pay 65%.

---

---

---

---

---

---

Council is considering changes to the General Rate to enable rural properties to gain the same benefits from growth as urban properties. The existing differential treated non-farming properties the same as farms even though they do not have the same large footprint and land value.

Tick below to identify your preferred option

**Option 1: Creating a Farming differential**  
 Differential that only applies to Farming properties with a differential factor of 0.5 (Farming) to 1 (District Wide).

**Option 2: Status Quo**  
 Rural properties (including all business in the rural zone) pay 25% of the General Rate rates income, District wide pay 75% of the General Rates Rates income.

*See appended submission*

**Draft Revenue and Financing Policy**

Topics Three and Four propose changes to the draft Revenue and Financing Policy.

**Do you have any other comments about the draft Revenue and Financing Policy?**

Yes  No

**Financial Strategy**

To deliver the projects and services planned over the next 20 years, we are proposing the limit on annual rates increases to range between 4.6% and 7.5% per year for the first 10 years, with an average of 4.4% for the following 10 years. We are also proposing to increase our net debt limit from 195% to 250% of our operating income. Generally operational costs to run the business and renewals are funded by rates, and capital projects such as building new facilities and putting in new infrastructure is funded by debt.

*These limits need to apply to all classess of ratepayers*

**Have we got the balance right between rates increases and debt levels?**

Yes  No

## Community Outcomes

Council has reviewed the community outcomes which are what we aim to achieve for our community. The outcomes are Vibrant Economy, Outstanding Environment, Fit for purpose Infrastructure, Partnership with Tangata Whenua and Strong Communities.

**Do you think the proposed Community Outcomes reflect the aspirations of the Horowhenua community?**

Yes  No

**Are we missing something, or focusing on something we shouldn't be?**

There needs to be much greater emphasis on planning for the effects of climate change and comprehensive plans to engage the whole of the district in the seriousness of climate change and the need to embrace action and change now

## Thank you for your submission

### Privacy Act 1993

Please note that submissions are public information. Information on this form including your name and submission will be made available to the media and public as part of the decision making process. Your submission will only be used for the purpose of the long term plan process. The information will be held by the Horowhenua District Council, 126 Oxford Street, Levin. You have the right to access the information and request its correction.

FreePost 108609

**Horowhenua**  
DISTRICT COUNCIL

Free 



Horowhenua District Council  
Private Bag 4002  
Levin 5540





Submission by Mr & Mrs AJ Paddison  
208 Avenue Road Rd 11 Foxton 4891  
Tel 063638528/021897413  
Email [ajpaddison@xtra.co.nz](mailto:ajpaddison@xtra.co.nz)

19/4/2021

AJ Paddison wishes to present this submission at a hearing of the Horowhenua District Council.

**Our submission.**

**We strongly object to the proposed changes to the rating regime.**

It is deplorable that the Council's consultative summary document(CS) is so superficial and does not mention one of the major impacts of the proposed changes, namely the move to rate smaller blocks of vacant rural land on the same basis as urban land for the General Rate.

This vacant land rating change has a significant impact on the rates payable on our property at 208 Avenue Road Foxton for 2021/2022 if the changes are implemented as proposed. Our property comprises a title with dwelling and three contiguous adjacent titles without any dwellings. In 2020/2021 we paid total rates of \$2982.07. For 2021/2022 the estimate from the council rating information base is that we will be liable for a total rate of \$4179.81. This is an increase of **40.1%**.

The General Rate(GR) comprised \$1762.07 in 2020/2021, **59.1%** of our rates, in 2021/2022 it will be \$2942.68, **70.4%** of our total rate bill. You should be aware that the average contribution to General Rates by all SUIPs in the District Wide category in 2020/2021 was \$574.04 (from the table on page 50 of the CS), so in 2020/2021 we paid 3.07x the average contribution to the GR and now you propose that it should be 5.12x.

**This is truly astonishing inequity and hence our strong objection.**

We do not get any extra amenity from contributing excessively to the GR and what justification is there for penalizing us because for 37 years we have chosen to live in a rural setting with space around us instead of on 500 sq metre section in a conurbation?

Please do not try to justify your actions as a disincentive to more farmland going into unproductive lifestyle blocks. Firstly a significant proportion of the land caught up in this change is being used for agriculture and secondly the council continues to facilitate the disappearance of land under houses, concrete and asphalt at an alarming rate instead of protecting the agricultural base and intensifying the urban areas.

Moving on to the information contained in pages 50-53 of the Council consultative document, we believe that the figures are either incorrect or a deliberate misrepresentation of the outcome of the changes.

**Either way we believe this is a serious breach of the Council's duty to be accurate, honest and transparent in its dealings with its ratepayers.**

I cannot understand how they can be claimed to give a true representation of the effect of the changes proposed on the following basis:

- a) In the section labelled "Impact" on page 52, the comparison is now based on 17903 SUIPs as against the 17725 in the tables on page 50 an increase of 178. How can this be in an apples for apples comparison?

- b) Further the figures show that in addition to this increase, 161 SUIPs have transferred from Farming(F) and Rural Commercial(RC) to District Wide(DW), a total increase in DW of 339 from the 15565 on page 50.
- c) It should be possible to determine the total valuation base of the three elements of the council's impact analysis. The Impact figures given for each category divided by the marginal change between option 1 and option 2 should yield this if they are accurate.
  - i. For Farming:  $\$24365 / .00001282$  (.001535-.00152218) yields  $\$1900546022$ .
  - ii. For Rural Commercial:  $\$59653 / .00150936$  (.00304436-.001535) yields  $\$39522049$ .
  - iii. For District Wide:  $\$35288 / .00001207$  (.00305643-.00304436) yields  $\$2923612262$ .

This does not make sense when compared with the data on page 50.

P50 Rural land value	Farming and Rural Commercial land value above	Difference
\$1940266100	\$1940068071	\$198029

For a decrease of 161 SUIPs this is only \$1230/ SUIP, a remarkably small figure.

Looking then at the District Wide figures

P50	Above	Difference
\$2923326300	\$2923612262	\$285962

According to the impact statement there has been an increase in SUIPs of 339. This then gives an average value per SUIP of \$844 for the additional 339 SUIPs, again an unbelievable figure given that from page 50 the average SUIP valuation is  $\$2923326300 / 15565$  or \$187814.

Consider now the total land value of the rating base.

This is \$4863592400 according to page 50 and above it totals \$4863680333 a difference of \$87933.

**Given this is supposed to be an apples for apples comparison they should be identical, how come they are not given we are supposed to considering the total rating base?**

Now consider the situation highlighted by our personal rating information. This should have effected a transfer of \$785000 from Rural to District Wide. This is 3x greater than shown by the analysis of impact statement and we are only one ratepayer.

In our immediate neighbourhood there are by my estimate more than 10 ratepayers who own significant numbers of small vacant rural titles. On the basis of my valuations I would estimate that there could well be \$5,000,000 or more of land value that would be subject to similar re-rating among them. District wide this could well be of the order of \$100 million.

**The question is why does all this not show up in the impact analysis?**

**What is going on here?**

**It is time that Councillors had a proper look at what the executive are doing and who is trying to fly under the radar. This is simply not good enough and there should be consequences if satisfactory explanations are not forthcoming.**

Andrew Paddison



Long Term Plan 2021 - 2041

Submission Form

Submissions must be provided to Council by no later than 4pm, Monday 19 April 2021

Submissions can be:

Delivered to: Horowhenua District Council Offices, Takeretanga o Kura-hau-pō, Te Awahou Nieuwe Stroom and Shannon Library.

Posted to: Horowhenua District Council, Private Bag 4002, Levin 5540

Emailed to: ltp@horowhenua.govt.nz

Completed online or are available for download from Council's website: horowhenua.govt.nz/ GrowingOurFutureTogether

Copies of the Consultation Document for the Long Term Plan 2021-2041 (and Supporting Information) are available online or at Council's Office, Te Takeretanga o Kura-hau-pō, Te Awahou Nieuwe Stroom and Shannon Library.

Any additional comments can be attached and submitted with this form.

Contact Details

(You must provide your contact details for your submission to be considered)

Please tick this box if you want to keep your contact details private

Title: MR

Full Name: CHRIS PHILPOTT

Name of Organisation:

Postal Address: 15 TASMAN ST LEVIN Post Code: 5510

Telephone:

Mobile: 021 2555547

Email: CHRISPHILPOTT68@gmail.com

Did you provide feedback as part of pre-engagement on the Long Term Plan?

Yes No

Hearing of Submissions

Do you wish to present your submission to Council at a Hearing?

Yes No

If yes, please specify below:

In person zoom

Do you require a sign language interpreter?

Yes No

Do you require a translator?

Yes No

If yes, please specify below:

**Topic One**

**Foxton Pool**

The structure of the Foxton Pool needs to be replaced for health and safety reasons. There are five options for the community to consider.

	<b>Option 1</b> All-Year Leisure	<b>Option 2</b> All-Year Basic	<b>Option 3</b> Seasonal Leisure	<b>Option 4</b> Seasonal Basic	<b>Option 5</b> Close the Pool
Indoor provision – All-year	✓	✓			
Outdoor provision – Seasonal			✓	✓	
25m Pool	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Leisure Pool	✓		✓		
Teacher/Toddler Pools	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Splashpad	✓		✓		
Upgrade change rooms	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Cover over Teaching/Toddler Pools	✓		✓	✓	
Outdoor landscaping/BBQ area	✓		✓		
Multi-purpose room	✓				
Rates impact	\$44.53	\$26.61	\$22.00	\$16.02	-\$12.49

Tick below to identify your preferred option

- Option 1:** Indoor and Outdoor Leisure Pool
- Option 2:** Basic All-year Pool
- Option 3:** Seasonal Outdoor Leisure Pool
- Option 4:** Seasonal Outdoor Basic Pool
- Option 5:** Permanently Close Facility

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

**Topic Two**

**Infrastructure Funding: Development Contributions**

Council is considering the reintroduction of Development Contributions as a key source of funding our growth infrastructure. Do you think this is a good idea?

Tick below to identify your preferred option.

- Option 1:** Using development contributions as the key source of funding for growth infrastructure, in combination with other sources.
- Option 2:** Not using development contributions for funding growth infrastructure, and increasing rates instead.

I DON'T SEE WHY  
I SUBSIDISE  
DEVELOPERS.

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

# Draft Development Contributions Policy

If Council reintroduces development contributions, the Draft Development Contributions Policy outlines what contributions are collected and how.

**Do you wish to speak to the Development Contributions Policy at a hearing?**

- Yes
- No

## Activities

**What activities do you think development contributions should be collected for as a source of funding growth infrastructure?**

- Rooding
- Water supply
- Wastewater treatment
- Stormwater
- Community infrastructure such as parks, sportsfields, activity centres, playgrounds and more.

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Catchments

The Draft Development Contributions Policy is proposing to use district-wide contributions for roading and community infrastructure. It is also proposing scheme-by-scheme contributions for the three waters, which means different contribution amounts would apply to each scheme area. The big growth areas will pay an additional contribution for major expenses related just to them, however there are other approaches Council could use such as everyone paying the same.

**Which approach do you think should be used?**

- District-wide contributions for roading and community infrastructure. Scheme-by-scheme contributions for the three waters. Growth areas pay for major expenses related to them.
- District-wide contributions for roading and community infrastructure. Scheme-by-scheme contributions for the three waters. Growth areas do not pay for major expenses related to them, these are spread out over the rest of the scheme.
- Harmonisation: all required contributions are the same across the district.
- Other (please specify)

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Time of payment

Normally development contributions are charged when granting development consents. That is early in the development process and developers can find it difficult to manage cash flows when there is still a lot to do before selling a lot or a new house.

The draft policy proposes to invoice developers at later times in the case of subdivision and building consents, closer to when lots and homes are to be sold as identified below.

- A subdivision consent, at the time of granting a certificate under section 224(c) of the Resource Management Act 1991; and
- A building consent, at the time the first building inspection is carried out.

### Do you agree with this approach?

Yes  No

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Reductions

The draft policy proposes a limited scope for reducing development contributions once they are calculated for a development. This scope includes just two principles, that the development:

- a. provides a significant public benefit; or
- b. addresses significant affordability issues.

Before agreeing to any reduction, Council needs to be sure it can fund the income it forgoes from another source.

### Do you agree with the proposed scope for reducing development contributions?

Yes  No

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Topic Three

## Changes to the Land Transport Targeted Rate

Council is considering whether the differential on the Land Transport Targeted Rate should be removed. Currently there is a differential that means businesses only pay 35% of the Land Transport Targeted Rate. This was set up when businesses made up 38% of the capital values in the district. However, due to residential growth, businesses now only make up 30% of the district, but are still paying 35% of the Land Transport Targeted Rate.

Tick below to identify your preferred option

- Option 1: Remove Differential**  
All ratepayers pay the Land Transport Targeted Rate based on capital value.
- Option 2: Status Quo**  
Differential where businesses pay 35% of the Land Transport Targeted Rate and District Wide properties pay 65%.

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Changes to the General Rate

Council is considering changes to the General Rate to enable rural properties to gain the same benefits from growth as urban properties. The existing differential treated non-farming properties the same as farms even though they do not have the same large footprint and land value.

Tick below to identify your preferred option

**Option 1: Creating a Farming differential**  
Differential that only applies to Farming properties with a differential factor of 0.5 (Farming) to 1 (District Wide).

**Option 2: Status Quo**  
Rural properties (including all business in the rural zone) pay 25% of the General Rate rates income, District wide pay 75% of the General Rates Rates income.

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Draft Revenue and Financing Policy

Topics Three and Four propose changes to the draft Revenue and Financing Policy.

**Do you have any other comments about the draft Revenue and Financing Policy?**

Yes     No

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Financial Strategy

To deliver the projects and services planned over the next 20 years, we are proposing the limit on annual rates increases to range between 4.6% and 7.5% per year for the first 10 years, with an average of 4.4% for the following 10 years. We are also proposing to increase our net debt limit from 195% to 250% of our operating income. Generally operational costs to run the business and renewals are funded by rates, and capital projects such as building new facilities and putting in new infrastructure is funded by debt.

**Have we got the balance right between rates increases and debt levels?**

Yes     No

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Community Outcomes

Council has reviewed the community outcomes which are what we aim to achieve for our community.

The outcomes are Vibrant Economy, Outstanding Environment, Fit for purpose Infrastructure, Partnership with Tangata Whenua and Strong Communities.

**Do you think the proposed Community Outcomes reflect the aspirations of the Horowhenua community?**

Yes  No

**Are we missing something, or focusing on something we shouldn't be?**

TO MUCH FOCUS ON  
TANGATA WHENUA, MORE FOCUS ON  
INFRASTRUCTURE - FOOT PATHS, ROAD, WATER,  
STICK TO CORE BUSINESS,  
BELOW IN CHARGE AT TRANSFER STATION

## Thank you for your submission

### Privacy Act 1993

Please note that submissions are public information. Information on this form including your name and submission will be made available to the media and public as part of the decision making process. Your submission will only be used for the purpose of the long term plan process. The information will be held by the Horowhenua District Council, 126 Oxford Street, Levin. You have the right to access the information and request its correction.

FreePost 108609

**Horowhenua**  
DISTRICT COUNCIL

Free



Horowhenua District Council  
Private Bag 4002  
Levin 5540





Long Term Plan 2021 - 2041

Submission Form

Submissions must be provided to Council by no later than 4pm, Monday 19 April 2021

Submissions can be:

- Delivered to: Horowhenua District Council Offices, Takeretanga o Kura-hau-pō, Te Awahou Nieuwe Stroom and Shannon Library.
Posted to: Horowhenua District Council, Private Bag 4002, Levin 5540
Emailed to: ltp@horowhenua.govt.nz
Completed online or are available for download from Council's website: horowhenua.govt.nz/GrowingOurFutureTogether
Copies of the Consultation Document for the Long Term Plan 2021-2041 (and Supporting Information) are available online or at Council's Office, Te Takeretanga o Kura-hau-pō, Te Awahou Nieuwe Stroom and Shannon Library.

Contact Details

(You must provide your contact details for your submission to be considered)

Please tick this box if you want to keep your contact details private

Title: Mr + Mrs

Full Name: Maria + John Monk

Name of Organisation:



Any additional comments can be attached and submitted with this form.

Did you provide feedback as part of pre-engagement on the Long Term Plan?

Yes No

Hearing of Submissions

Do you wish to present your submission to Council at a Hearing?

Yes No

If yes, please specify below:

In person zoom

Do you require a sign language interpreter?

Yes No

Do you require a translator?

Yes No

If yes, please specify below:

Blank lines for specifying details if 'Yes' to translator question.

**Topic One**

**Foxton Pool**

The structure of the Foxton Pool needs to be replaced for health and safety reasons. There are five options for the community to consider.

	<b>Option 1</b> All-Year Leisure	<b>Option 2</b> All-Year Basic	<b>Option 3</b> Seasonal Leisure	<b>Option 4</b> Seasonal Basic	<b>Option 5</b> Close the Pool
Indoor provision – All-year	✓	✓			
Outdoor provision – Seasonal			✓	✓	
25m Pool	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Leisure Pool	✓		✓		
Teacher/Toddler Pools	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Splashpad	✓		✓		
Upgrade change rooms	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Cover over Teaching/Toddler Pools	✓		✓	✓	
Outdoor landscaping/BBQ area	✓		✓		
Multi-purpose room	✓				
Rates impact	\$44.53	\$26.61	\$22.00	\$16.02	-\$12.49

Tick below to identify your preferred option

- Option 1:** Indoor and Outdoor Leisure Pool
- Option 2:** Basic All-year Pool
- Option 3:** Seasonal Outdoor Leisure Pool
- Option 4:** Seasonal Outdoor Basic Pool
- Option 5:** Permanently Close Facility

*Myself & my family use the pool regularly.*

**Topic Two**

**Infrastructure Funding: Development Contributions**

Council is considering the reintroduction of Development Contributions as a key source of funding our growth infrastructure. Do you think this is a good idea?

Tick below to identify your preferred option.

- Option 1:** Using development contributions as the key source of funding for growth infrastructure, in combination with other sources.
- Option 2:** Not using development contributions for funding growth infrastructure, and increasing rates instead.

*But I am happy to increase rates a little.*

# Draft Development Contributions Policy

If Council reintroduces development contributions, the Draft Development Contributions Policy outlines what contributions are collected and how.

## Do you wish to speak to the Development Contributions Policy at a hearing?

- Yes  No

### Activities

#### What activities do you think development contributions should be collected for as a source of funding growth infrastructure?

- Rooding
- Water supply
- Wastewater treatment
- Stormwater
- Community infrastructure such as parks, sportsfields, activity centres, playgrounds and more.

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

They are all important but Foxton is a growing community & we have to act now

### Catchments

The Draft Development Contributions Policy is proposing to use district-wide contributions for roading and community infrastructure. It is also proposing scheme-by-scheme contributions for the three waters, which means different contribution amounts would apply to each scheme area. The big growth areas will pay an additional contribution for major expenses related just to them, however there are other approaches Council could use such as everyone paying the same.

#### Which approach do you think should be used?

- District-wide contributions for roading and community infrastructure. Scheme-by-scheme contributions for the three waters. Growth areas pay for major expenses related to them.
- District-wide contributions for roading and community infrastructure. Scheme-by-scheme contributions for the three waters. Growth areas do not pay for major expenses related to them, these are spread out over the rest of the scheme.
- Harmonisation: all required contributions are the same across the district.
- Other (please specify)

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Time of payment

Normally development contributions are charged when granting development consents. That is early in the development process and developers can find it difficult to manage cash flows when there is still a lot to do before selling a lot or a new house.

The draft policy proposes to invoice developers at later times in the case of subdivision and building consents, closer to when lots and homes are to be sold as identified below.

- A subdivision consent, at the time of granting a certificate under section 224(c) of the Resource Management Act 1991; and
- A building consent, at the time the first building inspection is carried out.

### Do you agree with this approach?

Yes  No

unsure

## Reductions

The draft policy proposes a limited scope for reducing development contributions once they are calculated for a development. This scope includes just two principles, that the development:

- a. provides a significant public benefit; or
- b. addresses significant affordability issues.

Before agreeing to any reduction, Council needs to be sure it can fund the income it forgoes from another source.

### Do you agree with the proposed scope for reducing development contributions?

Yes  No

## Topic Three

## Changes to the Land Transport Targeted Rate

Council is considering whether the differential on the Land Transport Targeted Rate should be removed. Currently there is a differential that means businesses only pay 35% of the Land Transport Targeted Rate. This was set up when businesses made up 38% of the capital values in the district. However, due to residential growth, businesses now only make up 30% of the district, but are still paying 35% of the Land Transport Targeted Rate.

Tick below to identify your preferred option

**Option 1: Remove Differential**  
All ratepayers pay the Land Transport Targeted Rate based on capital value.

**Option 2: Status Quo**  
Differential where businesses pay 35% of the Land Transport Targeted Rate and District Wide properties pay 65%.

unsure

Council is considering changes to the General Rate to enable rural properties to gain the same benefits from growth as urban properties. The existing differential treated non-farming properties the same as farms even though they do not have the same large footprint and land value.

Tick below to identify your preferred option

Again I am unsure

**Option 1: Creating a Farming differential**  
Differential that only applies to Farming properties with a differential factor of 0.5 (Farming) to 1 (District Wide).

**Option 2: Status Quo**  
Rural properties (including all business in the rural zone) pay 25% of the General Rate rates income, District wide pay 75% of the General Rates Rates income.

**Draft Revenue and Financing Policy**

Topics Three and Four propose changes to the draft Revenue and Financing Policy.

**Do you have any other comments about the draft Revenue and Financing Policy?**

Yes  No

**Financial Strategy**

To deliver the projects and services planned over the next 20 years, we are proposing the limit on annual rates increases to range between 4.6% and 7.5% per year for the first 10 years, with an average of 4.4% for the following 10 years. We are also proposing to increase our net debt limit from 195% to 250% of our operating income. Generally operational costs to run the business and renewals are funded by rates, and capital projects such as building new facilities and putting in new infrastructure is funded by debt.

**Have we got the balance right between rates increases and debt levels?**

Yes  No

## Community Outcomes

Council has reviewed the community outcomes which are what we aim to achieve for our community. The outcomes are Vibrant Economy, Outstanding Environment, Fit for purpose Infrastructure, Partnership with Tangata Whenua and Strong Communities.

**Do you think the proposed Community Outcomes reflect the aspirations of the Horowhenua community?**

Yes  No

**Are we missing something, or focusing on something we shouldn't be?**

again unsure

# Thank you for your submission

### Privacy Act 1993

Please note that submissions are public information. Information on this form including your name and submission will be made available to the media and public as part of the decision making process. Your submission will only be used for the purpose of the long term plan process. The information will be held by the Horowhenua District Council, 126 Oxford Street, Levin. You have the right to access the information and request its correction.

FreePost 108609

**Horowhenua**  
DISTRICT COUNCIL

Free  

Horowhenua District Council  
Private Bag 4002  
Levin 5540



Long Term Plan 2021 - 2041

Submission Form

Submissions must be provided to Council by no later than 4pm, Monday 19 April 2021

Submissions can be:

- Delivered to: Horowhenua District Council Offices, Takeretanga o Kura-hau-pō, Te Awahou Nieuwe Stroom and Shannon Library.
Posted to: Horowhenua District Council, Private Bag 4002, Levin 5540
Emailed to: ltp@horowhenua.govt.nz
Completed online or are available for download from Council's website: horowhenua.govt.nz/ GrowingOurFutureTogether
Copies of the Consultation Document for the Long Term Plan 2021-2041 (and Supporting Information) are available online or at Council's Office, Te Takeretanga o Kura-hau-pō, Te Awahou Nieuwe Stroom and Shannon Library.

Contact Details

(You must provide your contact details for your submission to be considered)

Please tick this box if you want to keep your contact details private

Title: MS

Full Name: Anita Joanne Mulay

Name of Organisation: PRIVATE

Any additional comments can be attached and submitted with this form.

Did you provide feedback as part of pre-engagement on the Long Term Plan?

Yes No

Hearing of Submissions

Do you wish to present your submission to Council at a Hearing?

Yes No

If yes, please specify below:

In person zoom

Do you require a sign language interpreter?

Yes No

Do you require a translator?

Yes No

If yes, please specify below:

## Topic One

## Foxton Pool

The structure of the Foxton Pool needs to be replaced for health and safety reasons. There are five options for the community to consider.

	Option 1 All-Year Leisure	Option 2 All-Year Basic	Option 3 Seasonal Leisure	Option 4 Seasonal Basic	Option 5 Close the Pool
Indoor provision – All-year	✓	✓			
Outdoor provision – Seasonal			✓	✓	
25m Pool	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Leisure Pool	✓		✓		
Teacher/Toddler Pools	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Splashpad	✓		✓		
Upgrade change rooms	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Cover over Teaching/Toddler Pools	✓		✓	✓	
Outdoor landscaping/BBQ area	✓		✓		
Multi-purpose room	✓				
Rates impact	\$44.53	\$26.61	\$22.00	\$16.02	-\$12.49

Tick below to identify your preferred option

- Option 1:** Indoor and Outdoor Leisure Pool
- Option 2:** Basic All-year Pool
- Option 3:** Seasonal Outdoor Leisure Pool
- Option 4:** Seasonal Outdoor Basic Pool
- Option 5:** Permanently Close Facility

---



---



---



---



---

## Topic Two

## Infrastructure Funding: Development Contributions

Council is considering the reintroduction of Development Contributions as a key source of funding our growth infrastructure. Do you think this is a good idea?

Tick below to identify your preferred option.

- Option 1:** Using development contributions as the key source of funding for growth infrastructure, in combination with other sources.
- Option 2:** Not using development contributions for funding growth infrastructure, and increasing rates instead.

---



---



---



---



---



---



# Draft Development Contributions Policy

If Council reintroduces development contributions, the Draft Development Contributions Policy outlines what contributions are collected and how.

**Do you wish to speak to the Development Contributions Policy at a hearing?**

- Yes
- No

## Activities

**What activities do you think development contributions should be collected for as a source of funding growth infrastructure?**

- Rooding
- Water supply
- Wastewater treatment
- Stormwater
- Community infrastructure such as parks, sportsfields, activity centres, playgrounds and more.

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Catchments

The Draft Development Contributions Policy is proposing to use district-wide contributions for roading and community infrastructure. It is also proposing scheme-by-scheme contributions for the three waters, which means different contribution amounts would apply to each scheme area. The big growth areas will pay an additional contribution for major expenses related just to them, however there are other approaches Council could use such as everyone paying the same.

**Which approach do you think should be used?**

- District-wide contributions for roading and community infrastructure. Scheme-by-scheme contributions for the three waters. Growth areas pay for major expenses related to them.
- District-wide contributions for roading and community infrastructure. Scheme-by-scheme contributions for the three waters. Growth areas do not pay for major expenses related to them, these are spread out over the rest of the scheme.
- Harmonisation: all required contributions are the same across the district.
- Other (please specify)

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Time of payment

Normally development contributions are charged when granting development consents. That is early in the development process and developers can find it difficult to manage cash flows when there is still a lot to do before selling a lot or a new house.

The draft policy proposes to invoice developers at later times in the case of subdivision and building consents, closer to when lots and homes are to be sold as identified below.

- A subdivision consent, at the time of granting a certificate under section 224(c) of the Resource Management Act 1991; and
- A building consent, at the time the first building inspection is carried out.

### Do you agree with this approach?

Yes  No

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Reductions

The draft policy proposes a limited scope for reducing development contributions once they are calculated for a development. This scope includes just two principles, that the development:

- a. provides a significant public benefit; or
- b. addresses significant affordability issues.

Before agreeing to any reduction, Council needs to be sure it can fund the income it forgoes from another source.

### Do you agree with the proposed scope for reducing development contributions?

Yes  No

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Topic Three

## Changes to the Land Transport Targeted Rate

Council is considering whether the differential on the Land Transport Targeted Rate should be removed. Currently there is a differential that means businesses only pay 35% of the Land Transport Targeted Rate. This was set up when businesses made up 38% of the capital values in the district. However, due to residential growth, businesses now only make up 30% of the district, but are still paying 35% of the Land Transport Targeted Rate.

Tick below to identify your preferred option

- Option 1: Remove Differential**  
All ratepayers pay the Land Transport Targeted Rate based on capital value.
- Option 2: Status Quo**  
Differential where businesses pay 35% of the Land Transport Targeted Rate and District Wide properties pay 65%.

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

Council is considering changes to the General Rate to enable rural properties to gain the same benefits from growth as urban properties. The existing differential treated non-farming properties the same as farms even though they do not have the same large footprint and land value.

Tick below to identify your preferred option

**Option 1: Creating a Farming differential**  
Differential that only applies to Farming properties with a differential factor of 0.5 (Farming) to 1 (District Wide).

**Option 2: Status Quo**  
Rural properties (including all business in the rural zone) pay 25% of the General Rate rates income, District wide pay 75% of the General Rates Rates income.

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

**Draft Revenue and Financing Policy**

Topics Three and Four propose changes to the draft Revenue and Financing Policy.

**Do you have any other comments about the draft Revenue and Financing Policy?**

Yes  No

---

---

---

---

**Financial Strategy**

To deliver the projects and services planned over the next 20 years, we are proposing the limit on annual rates increases to range between 4.6% and 7.5% per year for the first 10 years, with an average of 4.4% for the following 10 years. We are also proposing to increase our net debt limit from 195% to 250% of our operating income. Generally operational costs to run the business and renewals are funded by rates, and capital projects such as building new facilities and putting in new infrastructure is funded by debt.

**Have we got the balance right between rates increases and debt levels?**

Yes  No

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

## Community Outcomes

Council has reviewed the community outcomes which are what we aim to achieve for our community. The outcomes are Vibrant Economy, Outstanding Environment, Fit for purpose Infrastructure, Partnership with Tangata Whenua and Strong Communities.

**Do you think the proposed Community Outcomes reflect the aspirations of the Horowhenua community?**

Yes  No

**Are we missing something, or focusing on something we shouldn't be?**

# Thank you for your submission

### Privacy Act 1993

Please note that submissions are public information. Information on this form including your name and submission will be made available to the media and public as part of the decision making process. Your submission will only be used for the purpose of the long term plan process. The information will be held by the Horowhenua District Council, 126 Oxford Street, Levin. You have the right to access the information and request its correction.

FreePost 108609

**Horowhenua**  
DISTRICT COUNCIL



Horowhenua District Council  
Private Bag 4002  
Levin 5540

## Youth Long Term Plan Survey

Please answer as many of these questions as you can.

Email address \*

[REDACTED]

Full Name \*

Callum [REDACTED]

Postal Address and Postcode \*

[REDACTED]

What is your age? \*

12-13

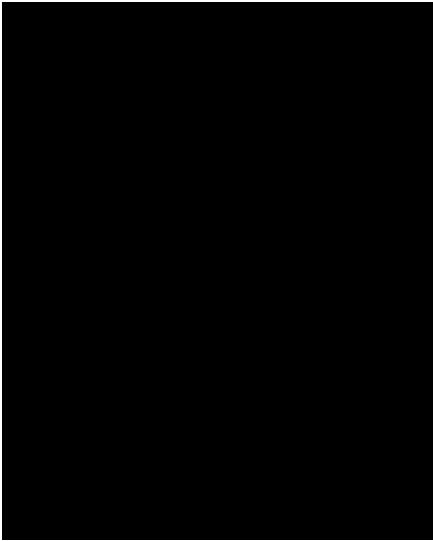
14-15

16-17

18-19

Contact Phone number

[REDACTED]



### Questions

What do you think the council should do more of?

Give Collages more funding

What do you think the council should do less of?

Repairing and Checking State Highway 1 in school holidays

What's something that Horowhenua doesn't have but needs?

A place of interest for all ages that changes, something like Te Papa's Paid exhibition room that changes every 2 to 3 months

What should be done to improve the Youth Space?

- New re-design
- Leave it as it is
- New location
- More activities/areas within same space
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_

What do you think should be done with the Foxton pools? Open this link:

<https://youtu.be/2abixvLCVRs>

- Close the Pool
- Basic, Outdoor Seasonal Pool
- Basic, All-year Indoor Pool
- Outdoor Seasonal Leisure Pool (BBQ area, Splashpad, Teacher/Toddler Pools)
- All-year Indoor Leisure Pool (Multi-purpose room + same as above)

Any further ideas? i.e what could be improved in the youth space, comments...

Upgrades to parking and better enforcement of road safety laws( There are some really dangerous drives still on the road)

---

This form was created inside Horowhenua College.

Google Forms

## Youth Long Term Plan Survey

Please answer as many of these questions as you can.

Email address \*

[REDACTED]

Full Name \*

Charlette [REDACTED]

Postal Address and Postcode \*

[REDACTED]

What is your age? \*

12-13

14-15

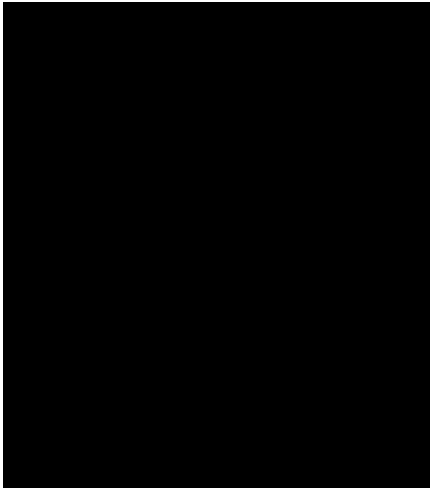
16-17

18-19

Contact Phone number

[REDACTED]





### Questions

What do you think the council should do more of?

.....

What do you think the council should do less of?

.....

What's something that Horowhenua doesn't have but needs?

turf  
.....

What should be done to improve the Youth Space?

- New re-design
- Leave it as it is
- New location
- More activities/areas within same space
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_

What do you think should be done with the Foxton pools? Open this link:

<https://youtu.be/2abixvLCVRs>

- Close the Pool
- Basic, Outdoor Seasonal Pool
- Basic, All-year Indoor Pool
- Outdoor Seasonal Leisure Pool (BBQ area, Splashpad, Teacher/Toddler Pools)
- All-year Indoor Leisure Pool (Multi-purpose room + same as above)

Any further ideas? i.e what could be improved in the youth space, comments...

\_\_\_\_\_

This form was created inside Horowhenua College.

Google Forms

## Youth Long Term Plan Survey

Please answer as many of these questions as you can.

Email address \*

[REDACTED]

Full Name \*

claire [REDACTED]

Postal Address and Postcode \*

[REDACTED]

What is your age? \*

12-13

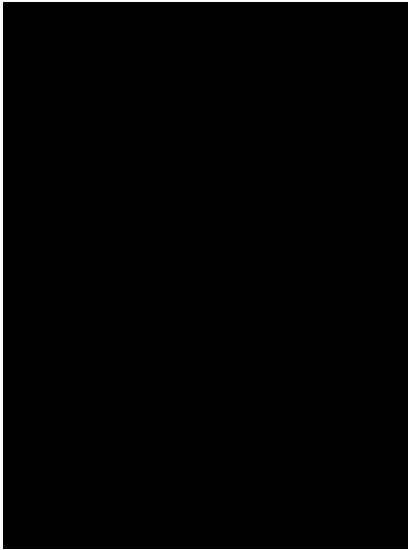
14-15

16-17

18-19

Contact Phone number

[REDACTED]



## Questions

What do you think the council should do more of?

focus on mental health issues more.

What do you think the council should do less of?

\_\_\_\_\_

What's something that Horowhenua doesn't have but needs?

Mental health questions each year for students in college, gender normality for all uniform based schools, extra classes after school on a subject a student would like to improve on (students who would also like to improve on the subject will attend at the same time), more activities people can participate in locally, give youth more opportunities not only in sports but art wise also, teachers that do not enforce their opinion on students e.g talking about politics, Arcade where people can hangout, extension on the mall in Levin e.g adding a second floor, and help kids with drug addictions and alcohol addictions more.

What should be done to improve the Youth Space?

- New re-design
- Leave it as it is
- New location
- More activities/areas within same space
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_

What do you think should be done with the Foxton pools? Open this link:

<https://youtu.be/2abixvLCVRs>

- Close the Pool
- Basic, Outdoor Seasonal Pool
- Basic, All-year Indoor Pool
- Outdoor Seasonal Leisure Pool (BBQ area, Splashpad, Teacher/Toddler Pools)
- All-year Indoor Leisure Pool (Multi-purpose room + same as above)

Any further ideas? i.e what could be improved in the youth space, comments...

\_\_\_\_\_

This form was created inside Horowhenua College.

Google Forms